

Practical Wireless

PW

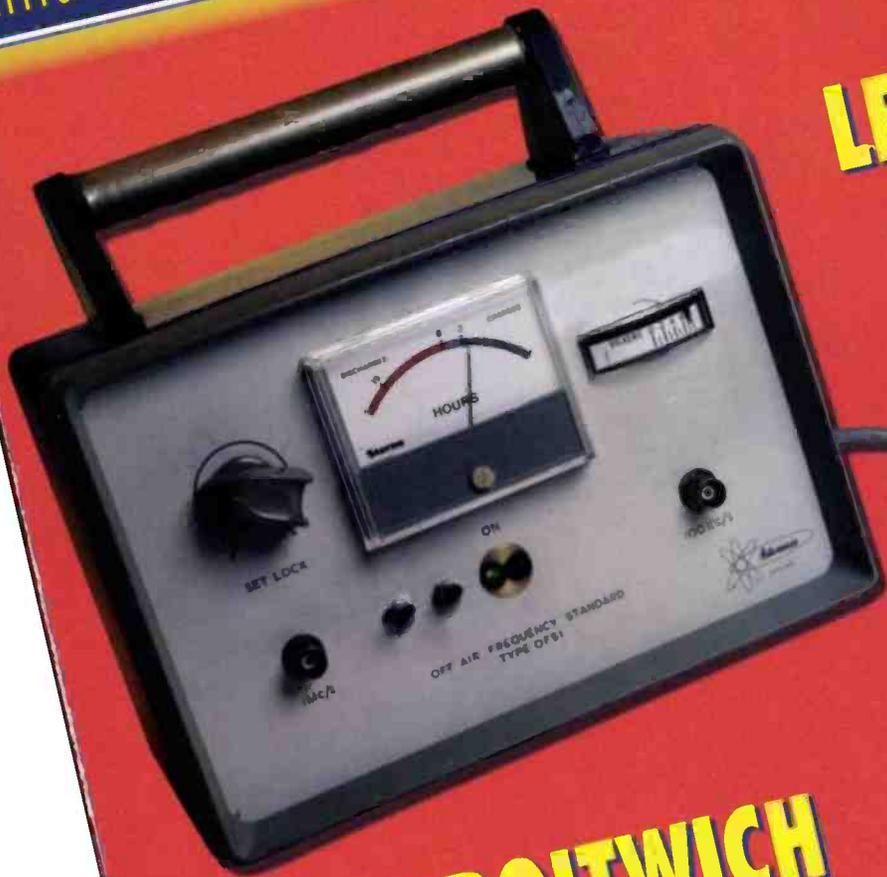
amateur radio & more!

MFJ-259B



SPECIAL OFFER

LEICESTER SHOW GUIDE INSIDE!



THE 'DROITWICH CHRONICLES'



October 1998 £2.20



10 >

BUMPER ISSUE



# Waters & Stanton PLC

FREE-PHONE ORDER LINE

0500 73-73-88

22, Main Road, Hockley, Essex. SS5 4QS

Open Mon-Sat 9.00AM - 5.30PM

Web Site:- <http://www.waters-and-stanton.co.uk>



Ask for leaflet on the fabulous Kachina Military quality fully PC controlled HF Rig.

Read the latest Hot News on our Web

Orders: 0500 73 73 88  
01702 206835  
Enquiries: 01702 206835  
01702 204965  
FAX: 01702 205843  
E-mail: sales@wsplc.demon.co.uk



## Kachina 505DSP HF Transceiver



It's Amazing!  
Ask for copy CQ & QST Reviews



NO MORE PAGER PROBLEMS  
We guarantee this will kill all QRM caused by strong out of band signals - - - - or your money back!

<b>DGH-145</b> £89.95	<b>DGH-435</b> £119.95
Passband: 144 - 146MHz	Passband: 430 - 440MHz
Loss: Less than 1 dB	Loss: Less than 1 dB
Selectivity: -68dB at 136MHz	Selectivity: -47dB at 415MHz
-55dB at 155MHz	-50dB at 455MHz
Power: 200 Watts	Power: 200 Watts

AR-146 2m 50W

UK's Best Prices?  
Even Lower  
Than our Advert  
- - on some items!

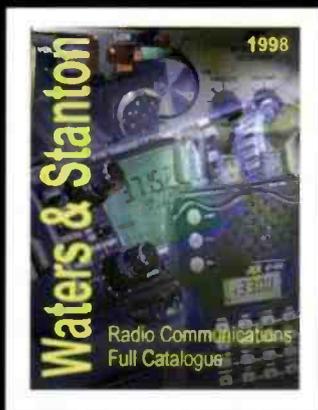


Call Us Now

ISO 9002  
4 Engineers  
10 Days Approval

Are You  
Missing Out?

Get The Catalogue  
"Europe's Finest"



176 Pages Full Colour  
Crammed with Products  
Some never advertised  
£3.95 post paid.  
Full refund if not delighted

Main Features **£1899** auto atx version  
100W HF All bands + Receive 100kHz - 30MHz  
Filters for SSB 3.5, 2.7, 2.4, 2, 1.7kHz  
Filters for CW 1kHz, 500Hz, 200Hz, 100Hz  
Band Scope, DSP filter, Memory keyer, log book,  
VSWR meter, Smith Chart, pre-amp, 20dB attenuator,  
plus many software controlled functions

Bulk Factory Purchase  
Alinco C-1 2m FM Tcvt.  
Plus AM Airband Rx\*



Was £169

- \* 144 - 146Tx FM
- \* 118 - 174 Rx \*
- \* AM Airband Rx \*
- \* CTCSS Tones
- \* 1750Hz Tone
- \* 20 Memories
- \* Lithium-ion battery
- \* AC charger
- \* Telescopic Antenna

Needs small internal mod

£89.95

Limited Stocks

ICOM IC-22E

We purchased the entire stock!

£149.95

2 Metre FM  
Plus AM  
Airband Rx!

List price £259!

C-408 From

HORA



70cms  
Handheld  
Full  
CTCSS

£89.95!

SPECIAL OFFER PRICE

FREE Postage

Full CTCSS; 20 memories; 1.6MHz repeater shift; Priority channel, Scanning; Dual watch; Dual mode squelch; PTT lock; 12.5/25kHz steps, 230mW output - all from just 2 x AA cells



£199

FULL CTCSS

- \* 3 Power levels - Wideband receive
- \* 40 Memories plus call channel
- \* 7 Programmable steps
- \* Channel or frequency display
- \* The best sensitivity in the business
- \* Keypad mic and mounting kit
- \* CTCSS Encode and Decode!

AR-446 70cm  
35W £269

YAESU £349  
FT-3000M 2m + Wideband RX

Save £50



2m/70cm 70W plus wideband rx including AM aircraft band. 9600 Packet ready. A bargain at this price!

ADI AT-600 Dual Bander

New Low  
Price £229



PW says: "an incredibly well priced radio - amazingly sensitive - audio - worked very well with 12.5kHz channel spacing - An Absolute Cracker"

- \* 2m / 70cm
- \* CTCSS encode/decode
- \* Full DTMF + 1750Hz tone
- \* Alphanumeric memories
- \* Full duplex
- \* CTCSS tone reader
- \* 29 programmable features
- \* AM airband receiver
- \* Rx up to 990MHz
- \* Ni-cads and charger

AM Air Band

UK's Top Dealer for YAESU, KENWOOD & ICOM

**YAESU FT-847** *it's Here!*



**£1599**

1.8MHz to 432MHz

Plus FREE PSU & Base Mic

**Includes 70MHz Transceiver**

100W 1.8 - 50MHz \* 50W 2m/70cm \* SSB - CW - FM - AM \* CTCSS \* Alphanumeric \* 0.1Hz steps \* Packet ready 1200 & 9600 \* DSP filtering \* Dual display \* squelch \* IF shift \* Notch filter \* Power control \* Tx monitor \* Electronic keyer \* 12.5 / 25kHz switched FM filtering \* Switchable pre-amp \* Size 260 x 86 x 270mm \* weight 7kg

**ICOM Dual Bander** **£215**

**New IC-Q7E**

2m & 70cms FM & AM Rx

In Stock about NOW

This pocket handheld provides 300mW of FM on 2m & 70cms plus wideband receive FM AM WFM from 30MHz - 1300MHz - no gaps. Runs from 2 x AA cells



**ICOM IC-706 Mk II 1.8 - 146MHz** **£995**



**Phone For Deal**

Now includes FREE DSP Module - a W&S Deal

The IC-706 Mk II transceiver as the best compact hi mobile bar none. It out performs and out specifies any other model. The only choice left is which dealer you buy it from! We offer you an unbeatable price and an unbeatable back-up service plus optional extended 5 year warranty for an extra £98!

**YAESU** **£1299**

**FT-920 1.8 - 54MHz**



**PRICE MATCH**

+ Free FM board & AM Filters

\* 1.8 - 54MHz 100W \* DSP filter \* MOSFET PA \* Internal ATU \* Auto notch \* Twin VFOs \* Auto glow display \* Shuttle jog \* Digital voice memory \* Electronic keyer \* RS-232C converter \* Quick memory bank + lots more phone or e-mail for colour leaflet

**YAESU** **£1899**

**FT-1000MPDC (AC £2199)**



**PRICE MATCH**

\* 1.8 - 30MHz 100W \* SSB - CW - FM - AM \* Rx 100kHz - 30MHz \* Message memory \* Dual in-band rx \* EDSP filter \* RF processor \* RF pre-amp \* Electronic keyer \* IF shift width \* Collins filters \* comprehensive menu system \* RS-232 interface and more - send for details

**ICOM** **New LOW Price!**

**+ FREE ACARS Software**

**£269**

**PRICE MATCH**

New DSP Module Available £59.95  
Computer controlled Receiver 10MHz - 1.3GHz  
SSB CW AM WFM NFM Unlimited Memories  
FREE Software, AC Supply and only amateur



**ICOM** **IC-746 1.8MHz - 146MHz**

**Superb HF Performance**



**Our Best Seller!**

Free PSU **£1595**

Free Base Mic

**KENWOOD** **£279**

**THG-71E Dual band** **Phone**

**Special Price**



\* Dual Band 2m/70cm  
\* 200 memories  
\* Alphanumeric Display  
\* Full CTCSS  
\* DTMF  
\* Up to 6W out  
\* Wideband Receive  
\* Illuminated Keypad  
\* PC Compatible  
\* Windows Programming  
**Send For Brochure**

**YAESU** **£649**

**FT-840 1.8 - 30MHz**



**Phone for Crazy Price!**

If you are looking for a good, reliable 100W transceiver, then this is just the job. Supplied with FREE Base Mic.

**Allnco DX-70 HF Base / Mobile**



**£599.95**

\* 1.8 - 54MHz  
\* SSB CW FM AM  
\* 100W HF 10W 50MHz  
\* CTCSS Tone unit

**Price Smash**

**YAESU** **£279**

**FT-50R 2m/70cms Handy**



\* Wideband Rx (AM Airband)  
\* FM Broadcast receive  
\* CTCSS & 1750Hz  
\* 112 Alphanumeric Memories  
\* Dual Watch - Military rated  
\* 5W from 12v DC input  
\* Ni-cads and AC Charger

This is a very solid rig that is proving one of the most popular dual band handhelds

**YAESU** **£399.95**

**FT-8100 Dual Bander Mobile**



**Price Smash**

Yaesu's top selling dual band mobile transceiver. very thing you could wish for including wideband receiver

**ICOM** **IC-207H 2m/70cm Mobile**



**£339**

\* 2m & 70cm  
\* 50W / 30W  
\* Detachable head

**ICOM** **IC-T8E Dual Band handy**

**6m 2m 70cms**

**£319**

**PRICE MATCH**

**All in one small package.**

\* 5W output (13V)  
\* 25 / 12.5kHz ready  
\* Wideband Rx  
\* Nickel Hydride batt  
\* Wide FM broadcast  
\* AM for airband  
\* Rapid scanning  
\* Alphanumeric



**ICOM New IC-2100 2M Mobile** **£269**

**New Model**



With Switched 12.5kHz & 25kHz

The IC-2100 Mobile transceiver from ICOM features switched filtering, 55 Watts with 113 memories. And all this at a very competitive price. In stock NOW  
email: sales@wsplc.demon.co.uk

**Rechargeable Alkaline Cells For Starter Kit**

**Now £13.99**

\* Rechargeable Alkaline  
\* 1.5v cells  
\* No memory effects  
\* Charge mid cycle is OK  
\* 5 year charge shelf life  
\* 3 x capacity of ni-cads  
\* Very low cost

In stock now! \* Note: you must use the special charger supplied with Starter Kit.

**Starter Kit:** Comprise 4 x AA cells and dedicated AC wall charger **£13.99 + £2 p&p**

4 x AA cells (ready charged) **£5.99** (£1.00 post)  
8 x AA cells (ready charged) **£10.99** (£1.50 post)  
4 x AAA cells (uses standard charger) **£6.25** (£1.00 post)



# WATSON

## New HF Whips

### 160 - 6m 250 Watts

Interchangeable  
Single Band Whips

From £18.95

High Efficiency  
Low Profile  
Robust Build  
Fully Tuneable  
CW & SSB Bands  
2 Section Design  
Easy Boot Stowage  
3/8th Stud Base  
Approx 7ft Long

WHF-6	6 metre whip	£18.95
WHF-10	10 metre whip	£18.95
WHF-12	12 metre whip	£18.95
WHF-15	15 metre whip	£18.95
WHF-17	17 metre whip	£18.95
WHF-20	20 metre whip	£18.95
WHF-30	30 metre whip	£18.95
WHF-40	40 metre whip	£18.95
WHF-80	80 metre whip	£19.95
WHF-160	160 metre whip	£49.95

### HF 3/8" Magnetic Mount

Amazing strength. Ideal for the above whips. Guaranteed to stay put at 80mph! Includes 5m coax fitted PL-259

£39.95

### Mast/Base Station Duplexers

Split 1: 1.8-225MHz  
Split 2: 350-540MHz  
Power 300W / Loss 0.2dB  
Socket SO-239

Save on coax cable! Accepts masts up to 2.25" diam. Includes water-proof plug shrouds. Use indoors or outdoors.

£24.95

£9.95

Our standard 8 Ohm earpiece that is ideal for long-term wear. Comes with 3.5mm plug.

## Great Value

Prices Down!

Model	Description	Price
W-2000	6m-2m-70cm (2/6.2/8 4dB 2.5m long)	£69.95
W-30	2m/70cm (3/6dB 1.15m long)	£39.95
W-50	2m/70cm (4.5/7.2dB 1.8m long)	£49.95
W-300	2m/70cm (6.5/9dB 3.1m long)	£59.95

All aerials have SO-239 sockets, mounting hardware for masts up to 62cm diameter and three radials. All tuned for UK bands.

### Mobile Whips

Stainless Steel Mobile Whips with hinged bases. Pre-tuned.

W-285 2m whip £15.95  
W-770HB 2m/70cm £24.95

### New Super Gainer

W-7900

Best value in high quality antenna design we have ever seen! A super antenna at a very special price! Why pay more?

- \* 144 & 430MHz
- \* 5dB 2m / 7.6dB 70cm
- \* L 1.58m Power: 150W
- \* PL-259 connector

W-7900 - £34.95

W-3CK Cable Kit 5 metres £18.95  
W-3HM Hatch Mount to suit above £14.95

### Hunter Counter

10MHz - 3GHz. Includes: Ni-cad pack, AC charger and antenna. Features "hold" control and clear LCD readout.

£59.95

### 8 Digit Display

10MHz-3GHz/300 FREQUENCY COUNTER

10 Day Approval!

### W-25AM

£94.95

### 25 Amp Power Supply For 100W Transceivers

W-25AM

Fully conforms to the latest CE regulations and Low Voltage Directive. Phone for details of other models providing outputs from 3 Amps to 30 Amps, both variable and fixed.

**Other Models**

W-30AM	30 Amp metred & variable	£119.95
W-10AM	10 Amp metred & variable	£59.95
W-5A	5 Amp fixed	£29.95
W-3A	3 Amp fixed	£22.95

## New Sun Visor Speaker



New  
SP-2000  
£19.95

Ideal for mobile use, this speaker mounts on any sun visor and has a built-in volume control. Supplied with 5m of cable terminated in 3.5mm plug

## New Budget Base Ant

### WVA-100

Dual Band  
2m & 70cm

£29.95

- \* 1.09m Long
- \* Fibre glass housing
- \* 2dB on 2m
- \* 4dB on 70cm
- \* SO-239 socket
- \* Mast size 35 - 65mm

## For your Mini Handy

### WSC-3

£12.95

For modern mini handies. It holds the rig firmly in place. The belt clip provides a quick release and has a curled end to prevent it from accidentally riding up, and off the belt.

### DC Mobile Leads

Standard "T" connector lead used by all modern rigs. 15A dual fused, 1.9m long.

£6.95

### WSM-270 Mag. Ant

Price Down

- \* Dual: Band 2m/70cms
- \* Mini Magnetic design
- \* Super strong magnet
- \* Base just 29mm diameter
- \* Pre-tuned for 2m & 70cm UK
- \* Low Profile whip
- \* 2.75m of mint coax - BNC
- \* Power rating 50W max.

£19.95

## New Triple Bander

6m - 2m - 70cms

£34.95 New

WATSON W-627

Now you can have all three bands on one compact antenna! Are you ready for the 6m DX?

- \* 2.15dBi / 4.8dBi / 7.2dBi
- \* 100W maximum
- \* Length 1.62m
- \* Foldover PL-259 base

In Stock NOW

Carriage is charged at cost - Phone, fax or e-mail for total cost.

# Free-Phone Orders

## 0500 73 73 88

Enquiries Tel. 01702 206835 / 204965  
Fax. 01702 205843  
22, main Road, Hockley, Essex. SS5 4QS

## Cushcraft Antennas

New R-6000 In Stock  
6m - 20m Vertical  
The New DX-band Vertical

£299.95

- \* 6 Bands 6m - 20m
- \* Trapless on 6 / 10 / 15m
- \* Slim line design
- \* No ground radials
- \* Automatic Band Change
- \* Very low angle radiation
- \* Wide bandwidth
- \* Height 5.5m
- \* Power 1.5kW
- \* Weight 5.6kg.

### R-7000

7 Band Vertical  
40-10 Metres

80M Option Kit Available

£369

What the mags say!  
Practical Wireless: "An excellent DX antenna - Extremely impressed with standard of workmanship and ease of erection"

RadCom: "Ideally suited to the small garden - an investment which lasts"

- \* 7 Bands 40-10m
- \* Power 1.5kW PEP
- \* Height 7.3m (24ft)
- \* 7 x 49 inch radials
- \* Self-supporting.

Other Cushcraft Models

R-80	80m kit for R-7000	£129.95
AV-80	80m vertical 1.5kW 10.5m	£349.95
A-3S	10-15-20m beam 2kW	£389.95
A-4S	10-15-20m 4 el beam 2kW	£489.95
X-7	10-15-20m 7 el beam 2kW	£499.95
X-9	10-15-20m 9 el beam 2kW	£749.95
Ten-3	10m 3 el beam 2kW	£139.95
10-4CD	10m 4 el beam 2kW	£269.95
15-3CD	15m 3 el beam 2kW	£249.95
20-3CD	20m 3 el beam 2kW	£379.95

### FC-130 Counter

£79.95

Now being shipped to UK Gov. departments.

- \* 1MHz - 3GHz
- \* LCD Display
- \* BNC Whip Antenna
- \* Very sensitive "off air"
- \* Ni-cads and Charger

### Super Hunter

New £149.95

- \* 10Hz - 3GHz
- \* 16 segment field meter
- \* 4 x gate speeds
- \* Noise filter
- \* 50 Ohm / 1M Ohm
- \* Hold button / Beeper
- \* Backlight / Battery Saver
- \* Charger, Ni-cad & whip

### 24 Hour Digital WallClock

£34.95 + Temperature & Date

- \* 265mm diameter
- \* 24/12 hours LCD
- \* 55mm digits
- \* date - day - month
- \* Celsius / Fahrenheit
- \* 2 x AAA cells

In Stock NOW!

## New Design



Recommended for HF Rigs

25 Amp Power Supply For 100W Transceivers

- \* 30 Amp Surge 25 Amp normal duty
- \* Variable output 0 - 15V DC
- \* Input 230V AC Front panel fused
- \* 3 sets of front terminals
- \* Cigar socket (10 Amps)
- \* Dual Analogue meters
- \* Click Stop adjustment for 13.8V
- \* Internal heat sink for safety
- \* Smart professional design

# Waters & Stanton PLC

E-mail: sales@wspc.demon.co.uk Web Site: http://www.waters-and-stanton.co.uk

**OCTOBER 1998**  
**(ON SALE SEPTEMBER 10)**  
**VOL. 74 NO 10 ISSUE 1099**  
**NEXT ISSUE (NOVEMBER)**  
**ON SALE OCTOBER 8**

**EDITORIAL OFFICES**

Practical Wireless  
 Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach  
 Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW

**Editor**

Rob Mannion G3XFD  
**Technical Projects Sub-Editor**  
 NG ("Tex") Swann G1TEX  
**News & Production Editor**  
 Donna Vincent G7TZB

☎ (01202) 659910

(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)

FAX: (01202) 659950

**ADVERTISEMENT DEPARTMENT**

**ADVERT SALES & PRODUCTION**

(General Enquiries to Broadstone Office)

Chris Steadman MBIM (Sales)  
 Carol Trevarton (Production)  
 Steve Hunt (Art Editor)

John Kitching (Assistant Art Editor)

Peter Eldrett (Advert Typesetting)

☎ (01202) 659920

(9.30am - 5.30pm)

FAX: (01202) 659950

**ADVERTISING MANAGER**

Roger Hall G4TNT

PO Box 948, London SW6 2DS

☎ 0171-731 6222

FAX: 0171-384 1031

Mobile: (0585) 851385

**BOOKS & SUBSCRIPTIONS**

Michael Hurst

**CREDIT CARD ORDERS**

☎ (01202) 659930

(Out-of-hours service by answering machine)

FAX: (01202) 659950

**E-MAIL**

PW's internet address is:

[pwpublishing.ltd.uk](http://pwpublishing.ltd.uk)

You can send mail to anyone at PW, just insert their name at the beginning of the address,

e.g. [rob@pwpublishing.ltd.uk](mailto:rob@pwpublishing.ltd.uk)

**15 SPECIAL OFFER**  
 Save £55 by taking advantage of this month's special offer on an MFJ-259B Antenna Analyser.

**17 RADIO BASICS**  
 Rob G3XFD prepares you for building a crystal controlled converter unit.

**20 CALLSIGN NUMBER PLATES**  
 Roger Hall G4TNT explains how some Radio Amateurs have recently turned their callsigns into number plates.

**25 WHAT IS A?**  
 Ian Poole G3YWX 'looks into' the Tunnel Diode and it's applications.

**30 OUT & ABOUT**  
 In his quest to find a suitable h.f. portable operating system Rob G3XFD has been 'out & about' trying out Pro-Am antennas and the MM-3401 magnetic mount,

**32 PRACTICAL WIRELESS NOVEMBER**  
 Don't miss next month's great issue - read this page to find out why!

**36 THE 'DROITWICH CHRONICLES' - THE GW8DUP EDITION**  
 Ron Harris GW8DUP passes on some valuable updates and additions to the popular 'Locking The Robin To Droitwich' project.

**40 AN IDEAL REPLACEMENT - THE MFJ-259B ANTENNA ANALYSER**  
 Tex Swann G1TEX reviews the MFJ-259B antenna analyser and discovers it to be an ideal replacement for his original MFJ-259 which met with a 'nasty' fate!

**42 A MORSE PRACTICE OSCILLATOR**  
 David McBright shares his project idea that could help you to improve your Morse.

**47 LEICESTER AMATEUR RADIO SHOW 1998**  
 47 News  
 50 Floor Plan  
 52 We'll see you there!

**57 ELECTRONICS IN ACTION**  
 More electronics, hints, tips and reviews collated by Tex G1TEX.

**64 THE HARWELL BOX**  
 Ben Nock G4BXD says learning Morse during the Second World War was far more of a chore than it is today!

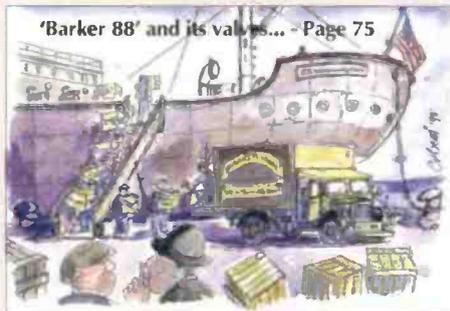
**70 CARRYING ON THE PRACTICAL WAY**  
 George Dobbs G3RJV has a useful test equipment project for you this month in the shape of his 'Mix-Box'.

**72 ANTENNA WORKSHOP**  
 The sky's the limit with Dick Pascoe G0BPS antenna hints.

**75 VALVE & VINTAGE**  
 Charles Miller asks was the price right for the 'Barker 88' and its valves.

**REGULARS**

- 9 KEYLINES
- 10 LETTERS
- 12 NEWS
- 25 RADIO DIARY
- 45 SUBSCRIPTIONS
- 62 BOOK PROFILES
- 83 RADIO SCENE
- 92 BARGAIN BASEMENT
- 96 BOOK STORE
- 99 COMING NEXT MONTH



# 83 RadioScene

All the regular band reports from your favourite authors.



Copyright © PW PUBLISHING LTD. 1998. Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in Practical Wireless is fully protected and reproduction in whole or part is expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by Practical Wireless to ensure that the advice and data given to our readers are reliable. We cannot however guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices are those current as we go to press. Published on the second Thursday of each month by PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel: (01202) 659910. Printed in England by Southernprint (Web Offset) Ltd. Distributed by Seymour, Windsor House, 1270 London Road, Norbury, London SW16 4DH. Tel: 0181-679 1899. Fax: 0181-679 8907. Telex: 8072945. Sole Agents for Australia and New Zealand - Gordon and Gotch (Asia) Ltd, South Africa - Central News Agency. Subscriptions INLAND £25. EUROPE £30. REST OF WORLD £32 (Airsaver). REST OF WORLD £37 (Airmail), payable to PRACTICAL WIRELESS, Subscription Department, PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel: (01202) 659930. PRACTICAL WIRELESS is sold subject to the following conditions, namely that it shall not, without written consent of the publishers first having been given, be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade at more than the recommended selling price shown on the cover, and that it shall not be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in any unauthorised cover by way of Trade or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising, literary or factual matter whatsoever. Practical Wireless is published monthly for \$50 per year by PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW, Royal Mail International, c/o Yellowstone International, 87 Burlington Court, Hackensack, NJ 07601, UK. Second Class Postage paid at South Hackensack, Send USA address changes to Royal Mail International, c/o Yellowstone International, 2275 Pratt Boulevard, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007-5937. The USPS (United States Postal Service) number for Practical Wireless is: 007075.

# DX-70TH

100 Watt HF Transceiver  
plus 100 Watts on 6 mtrs

- TX - all HF + 6mtr
- RX - general coverage 150kHz - 30MHz 50MHz - 54MHz
- SSB, CW, AM, FM and digital modes
- 100 memories
- Detachable faceplate and remote mounting kit available
- Speech processor standard
- Narrow filters fitted as standard
- 100W output on HF & 6mtrs
- Selectable 4 stage RF gain 20dB to +10dB
- Superb TX audio and RX
- Excellent RX sensitivity
- Full break in on CW
- All mode squelch
- Scan facilities
- CTCSS encoder
- Noise blanker
- Quick offset for DX pile-ups
- IF shift control
- Separate HF & 6M antenna sockets

NEW LOW PRICE!

**£699.00**

# Award winning HF Performance

The very LATEST VERSION DX70 TH packs a hefty 100W punch on all Ham bands 1.8 - 50MHz. It is backed by a superb receiver with narrow filters fitted as standard. Make no mistake - this is a real DX operators transceiver ideal for use at home, in the car, or for that portable DXpedition. General coverage receive is included and wideband transmit facilities for export customers. The detachable front panel allows remote mounting and additional security.



## EDX-1 HF Antenna Tuner

The EDX-1 is a coaxial tuner with built in Power and SWR meters. The ATU is rated at 120W and covers 160-10 meters including WARC bands.



**£159.95**

## EDX-2

Automatic Random Wire Antenna Tuner

Quickly matches random wire antennas, mobile whips, verticals, inverted Ls. Wired for DX70 - but can be used with most HF Transceivers.

- 1.6MHz - 30MHz
- 200W PEP

**£289.95**



# DX-77(E)

- Covers all HF Amateur Bands
- General coverage receive (150kHz - 30MHz)
- 100 memories
- 100W, SSB, CW & FM, 40W AM
- Built in speech compressor
- Computer control with optional ERW-4
- Full QSK in CW modes
- QRM/QRN reduction with IF shift, RF attenuator and optional CW filter
- Two VFOs + memory operation mode
- Basic model upgradeable to (T) model with

- EJ33U Electronic keyer
- EJ34U CTCSS
- EJ35U CW filter

**£675.00**



## HFM-1

HF stainless steel mobile antenna complete with spring base.

Covers: 3.5 - 30MHz (when used with EDX-2 auto ATU)  
Length: 2.7 metres

**£59.95**



## DR-605E Dual Band Mobile



**£399.95**

Easy to use twin band mobile TX that delivers both high power and performance with user friendly features.

- 50W (2m) - 35W (70cms)
- 100 memories
- Full Duplex
- CTCSS encoder fitted

## DR-140E

2 Metre Mobile/Base



**£219.95**

Simple to operate, easy to program and dependable to use.

- Optional RX to cover Airband, PMR & Marine 118-135.995MHz (AM) 136-173.995MHz (FM)
- 51 memories

- Time out timer
- Alpha numeric display
- 50W FM output
- Electronic squelch
- c/w DTMF mic

## DJ-C5E Micro sized handheld



**£189.95**

- 144 - 146MHz transmit
- 430 - 440MHz transmit
- Extendable receive 118 - 174MHz including (AM) air band
- Extendable receive 420 - 450MHz

# NEVADA<sup>®</sup>

DISTRIBUTION DIVISION

UK Distributors for Alinco products

tel: 01705 662145 fax: 01705 690626

• 189 LONDON ROAD • NORTH END • PORTSMOUTH • HANTS • PO2 9AE

• e-mail: info@nevada.co.uk • website: http://www.nevada.co.uk

# COMET

## High Quality Japanese Antennas

featuring the Comet  
Exclusive SLC System

- Linear Coil for Maximum Gain
- Soldered Element Joints
- ABS Radome Joints: Weatherproof/Invisible to RF for the Finest Radiation Pattern

### Comet Base Antennas

GP-15N	Triple Band Base 50, 144, 430MHz, length 2.4mtrs 300W PEP	£89.95 p&p £8
CA-62DB	50MHz Base Antenna 5/8λ 2 step 6.5dB 500W PEP	£84.95 p&p £8
GP-1	144/430MHz 3/6dB 1.25mtrs 200W	£49.00 p&p £8
GP-3	144/430MHz 4.5/7.2 1.78mtrs 200W	£57.95 p&p £8
GP-6	144/430MHz 6.5/9.0 3.07mtrs 200W	£89.95 p&p £8
GP-98	144/430/1.2GHz 6.5/9.0/13.5dB 2.94mtrs 200W PEP	£119.95 p&p £8

### Comet VHF Mobile Antennas

CHL-285	50/144MHz Mobile 300W, length 1.32 mtrs	£24.95 p&p £4.75
CHL-350	28/50MHz Mobile 200W, length 2.16 mtrs	£39.95 p&p £4.75
HR-50	50MHz Centre loaded 2.15dBi 200W PEP, length 2.13 mtrs	£39.95 p&p £4.75
SBB-2	Tri band Mobile 144/432 100W length 0.46 mtrs	£19.95 p&p £4.75
SBB-4	Tri band Mobile 144/432 60W length 0.92 mtrs	£29.95 p&p £4.75
SBB-14	Tri band Mobile 50/144/432 120W length 1.08 mtrs	£39.95 p&p £4.75
CX-702	50/144/430MHz High gain 120W, length 2.1 mtrs	£57.50 p&p £4.75

### Comet HF Mobile Antenna

CA-HV	HF/VHF, 7, 14, 21, 28, 50, 144MHz 120W 1.9 mtrs	£89.00 p&p £8
-------	---	---------------

### Comet Handie Antennas

SM-A3	SMA connector 144/432/900MHz Ideal for VX1R	£19.95 p&p £3.75
SH-95	BNC connector 144/432/1200MHz 10W length 0.37 mtrs	£26.95 p&p £3.75

### Comet Mobile Antenna Cables/Mounts

3D-4MB	SO239 Base w/4mtrs 3.5D low loss coax c/w PL259 plug	£15.50 p&p £4.75
CK-3M4B	SO239 Base w/4mtrs 5D low loss coax c/w PL259 plug	£24.50 p&p £4.75
MG-4M	Heavy duty mag mount c/w 4mtrs 3.5D low loss coax/PL259	£19.95 p&p £4.75
RS-700	Gutter Mount fully adjustable	£17.95 p&p £4.75
RS-730	Hatch/Trunk Mount fully adjustable	£18.50 p&p £4.75
TBR	Hatch/Trunk Mount standard model	£14.95 p&p £4.75

### Comet Baluns

CBL-2000	0.5 - 60MHz 1kW 1:1	£27.50 p&p £4.75
CBL-30	1.7 - 30MHz 1kW 1:1	£21.95 p&p £4.75

### Comet Filters

CF-30S	32MHz low-pass filter, 150W CW	£19.95 p&p £4.75
CF-30MR	32MHz low pass, 1kw PEP	£37.50 p&p £4.75
CF-50S	50MHz low pass filter, 150W CW	£21.50 p&p £4.75
CF-50MR	50MHz low pass, 1kw PEP	£37.50 p&p £4.75

### Comet Band Pass Filters

CF-BPF6	50MHz band pass filter, 150W CW	£42.50 p&p £4.75
CF-BPF2	144MHz band pass filter, 150W CW	£42.50 p&p £4.75

### Comet Duplexers

CF-416A	144/430MHz SO239/PL/PL	£27.50 p&p £4.75
CF-416B	144/430MHz SO239/PL/N	£28.50 p&p £4.75
CF-706	For IC706 and CAHV 1.3-56MHz/75-320MHz	£39.00 p&p £4.75

### Comet Triplexers

Comet CFX-431A	144/430/1200MHz 'N' - 'N' - PL - 'N' socket	£46.00 p&p £4.75
Comet CFX-514	50/144/430MHz PL - PL - 'N' - SO239 socket	£47.95 p&p £4.75

### Antenna Switch

Comet CSW-40M	4 way 'PL' coaxial switch DC 800MHz 1kW SSB	£46.00 p&p £4.75
---------------	---	------------------

**NEVADA**<sup>®</sup>  
DISTRIBUTION DIVISION

UK Distributors for Comet Antennas

tel: **01705 662145** fax: **01705 690626**

• 189 LONDON ROAD • NORTH END • PORTSMOUTH • HANTS • PO2 9AE  
• e-mail: info@nevada.co.uk • website: http://www.nevada.co.uk

# QSL COMMUNICATIONS

UNIT 6, WORLE INDUSTRIAL CENTRE, COKER ROAD  
 WORLE, WESTON-SUPER-MARE BS22 6BX  
 TEL/FAX 01934 512757

SHOW ROOM OPEN  
 10am - 6pm MON-FRI  
 9am - 1pm SAT

## NEW PRODUCTS (TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME)

### RECHARGEABLE ALKALINE CELLS



Rechargeable Alkaline.  
 No memory effects.  
 1.5v cells.  
 Charge mid cycle OK  
 3 x capacity of nicads.

STARTER KIT INCLUDES  
 CHARGER AND 4 X AA CELLS

**£13.49** + £2 P&P

Please note that only the special cells can be recharged with this charger.

Extra cells available @  
 4 X AA **£5.99**  
 4 X AAA **£6.25**  
 Plus £2.00 P&P

### SWR/POWER METERS

#### AV 200

1.6-200MHz  
 Range 0.5-400W  
 Select 5W/20W/200W/400W  
 Accuracy 5W range ±5%  
 20W range ±7.5%  
 200W range ±5%  
 400W range ±5%

**£59.95**



#### AV 400

140-525MHz  
 Range 0.5-400W  
 Select 5W/20W/200W/400W  
 Accuracy 5W range ±10%  
 20W range ±7.5%  
 200W range ±5%  
 400W range ±5%

**£59.95**



#### 1.8-525MHz

#### AV 600

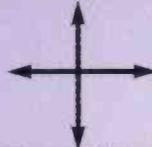
1.8-200MHz  
 Range 0.5-400W  
 Select 5W/20W/200W/400W  
 Accuracy 5W range ±5%  
 20W range ±7.5%  
 200W range ±5%  
 400W range ±5%

**£99.95**



140-525MHz  
 Range 0.5-400W  
 Select 5W/20W/200W/400W  
 Accuracy 5W range ±10%  
 20W range ±7.5%  
 200W range ±5%  
 400W range ±5%

### NEW PRODUCTS



### TRADE ENQUIRES WELCOME

#### MOBILE CABLES

RG58A/U SO239 Snail to PL259 plug  
 5m long to fit RB400 mount

#### RC - ECH

**£9.99**

P&P £3



#### POWER CORD

To fit Yaesu, Kenwood, Icom, Alinco, Standard. For VHF and UHF mobiles.

#### RK - 01

**£5.99**

P&P £3



#### HATCH/BOOT MOUNT

Top quality adjustable mount to fit most models of vehicle

#### RB400

**£14.69**

P&P £3



#### SPECIAL OFFER

### CABLE BULK PURCHASE PER 100M ROLL

RG213U **£62** + P&P

RG58CU **£22** + P&P

7 CORE ROTATOR **£45** + P&P

P&P DEPENDENT ON QUANTITY

#### MOBILE CABLES

RG188A/U SO239 Snail to PL259 plug  
 5m long to fit rb400 mount with miniature coax to go through door seal

#### RC - 5MB

**£16.99**

P&P £3



#### BASE STATION ANTENNA

2m band + 70cm band  
 6.0dB gain 8.0dB gain  
 200W  
 V.S.W.R. less 1.5  
 Length 2.5m  
 PL fitting

#### BA - 6200

**£59.95**



#### MOBILE ANTENNA

2m band + 70cm band  
 3dB gain 5.5dB gain  
 200W  
 V.S.W.R. less 1.5  
 Length 0.95m  
 PL fitting

#### NL - 770R

**£24.95**



#### MOBILE ANTENNA

2m band 7/6  
 4.2dB gain  
 150W  
 V.S.W.R. less 1.5  
 Length 1.41m  
 PL fitting

#### NL - 2C

**£25.95**



P&P £7 NEXT DAY ALL PRODUCTS UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED



**MAPLIN**  
ELECTRONICS

Order your catalogue now  
on **01702 554000**  
or visit and collect from one  
of our 48 stores nationwide.  
You can also purchase your  
catalogue from your local  
Maplin store, WH Smith and  
John Menzies.

**CATALOGUE**

- Over 1,000 new products
- Includes over £50 worth of discount vouchers
- Order code CA18

**DOUBLE CD**

- Includes **FREE** datasheet CD-Rom
- **FREE** McAfee anti-virus software
- **FREE** 30 day Demon Internet trial
- Order code CQ02

**THE NEW  
CATALOGUE  
OUT NOW**

£3.99

£1.95

the  
**key** to  
better selection and service

Telephone 01702 554000 with your enquiry

The catalogue costs just £3.99 plus p+p\* and the CD Rom is available at just £1.95 plus p+p\* including free datasheet CD Rom.

\* (Add 50p for P&P). Orders outside the UK please send £8.99 or 21 IRCs for Airmail in Europe or surface mail outside Europe. Send £16.04 or 37 IRCs for Airmail outside Europe to;

Maplin Electronics, PO Box 777, Rayleigh, Essex, England, SS6 8LU. Prices include VAT and are subject to change. All items subject to availability. E+OE. **WHEN ORDERING PLEASE QUOTE PRIORITY CODE MA069**

As a previous editor, a special G7TZB Club Column...
The new G7TZB Club Column will be written by...

# Keylines

As you will see when you come to read the separate panel on this month's 'Keylines' - we are losing Donna 'Toad' Vincent G7TZB as she takes up her first post as an Editor. And because of her departure I'm afraid that I write this editorial with very mixed emotions indeed!

From a professional point of view I'm immensely proud that the young lady who joined us eight and half years ago has progressed far enough to be awarded the responsible post of an Editor at 26 years old. (To put things in perspective...I didn't get my first 'Editorship' until I was nearly 30 and that was by default and with a specialist 'In-House' publication). So, in my opinion and that of many others - Donna has done tremendously well indeed.

However, from a purely personal (and perhaps selfish) point of view I'm truly devastated at losing an extremely important member of the Editorial team. I'm also losing a good friend, advisor, confidant and organiser, in fact Donna (she's developed the job around her in a most professional way) is truly unique in her approach and although someone else will inevitably take her place - they will do the job in their own way.

Everyone here at PW Publishing will

miss Toad's influence but both Tex Swann G1TEX and I will miss her day-to-day guidance as 'Production' Editor very much indeed. In this aspect of her job she worked as co-ordinator 'par excellence' and always kept me aware of priorities in a kind, courteous but firm professional manner ensuring that your PW was always ready for that ever-important 'deadline' no matter what 'panic' occurred (panic by the way is a word that doesn't appear in her dictionary or 'spell-checker'). It was an essential method which was encouraged by me as 'team leader'. Yes - she really was the 'day-to-day 'boss' and I wish her well in future as she becomes her own 'boss'.

Please Donna - even though my diving days finished over 20 years ago - when you're in charge of 20 or 30 magazines in the near future (a distinct possibility I think) - you will remember the decrepit G3XFD won't you? So, Good Luck Donna it was a privilege working alongside you and we'll all follow your career with great interest and pride in knowing that in some



small way we've played a part in it too!

## Telephone Enquiries

Now that Donna is leaving us and we shall be busy 'getting up to speed' again with a new member of the team - I think it's time to ask for your help regarding telephone enquiries. These are now becoming so frequent and time-consuming that I have to ask for your help so we can assist you in the best way possible.

In future, on behalf of everyone involved in bringing the magazine to you I ask that you limit telephone enquiries to those involving the current magazine (the one you've got). Any other enquiries should be sent by post or E-mail to either Tex G1TEX or myself.

Incidentally, I'm hoping the E-mail problem (it's somewhere here in this building) where I cannot access the E-mail from my computer will soon be sorted out. In the meantime I ask that you either send an E-mail to G1TEX or post me a brief note which I can reply to by post. This save me valuable time as I don't have to occupy another computer - thus delaying its usual 'driver'.

Thanks for your help, understanding and support. Here's to the future!

Rob Mannion G3XFD

## Taking The Plunge - G7TZB Moves On

'By the time you read this I will have moved onto pastures new. As many of you will know by now...I have taken the decision to spread my wings (or is it flippers!) and after eight and a half thoroughly enjoyable years of working for PW Publishing and in my role as News & Production Editor on Practical Wireless I've taken the 'plunge' and left the warm glow of all things wireless to do something completely different.

My new job is as Editor for Scuba World magazine, which is rather appropriate when you consider my nickname ('Toad') isn't it? So, it's all going to be very different from the world of radio but I'm sure it will be equally as rewarding and challenging.

As Rob has kindly given me this space to say a few words I would like to say a huge 'thank you' for all the help and support I've received from readers, advertisers and friends that I've met over the years and to say it has been a pleasure 'working' with you all. I am intending to keep my licence active (who knows I may even get around to taking my Morse!) so hopefully our 'paths' will cross again in the future.

Finally, I would like to thank Rob and Tex for 'doing as they've been told' while I was 'in charge' and for making my job a pleasure to do, as well for teaching me the 'tricks of the trade'. Thanks also to everyone at PW Publishing for giving me all the help

and support I could have asked for. A special 'thank you' has to go to Dick G8VFB and Elaine G4LFM for employing that very timid and shy young 17-year old all those years ago and for giving her the chance to enter the world of publishing.



All that leaves is for me to bid you all fond 73 and to say may PW and SWM continue to prosper and continue to put a 'warm glow' into the hearts of radio enthusiasts everywhere.

73 DE Donna G7TZB

# Letters

COMPILED BY ROB MANNION G3XFD

The Star Letter will receive a voucher worth £10 to spend on items from our Book or other services offered by Practical Wireless. All other letters will receive a £5 voucher.

## STAR LETTER

GEE & LORAN

Dear Sir

Further to the letter in the September issue of *PW* from Norman Smith with information on the GEE and LORAN systems. When I was doing my National Service during 1952/54 at RAF Lyneham, our Hastings aircraft carried both Gee and Loran systems. As far as I can remember, the antenna and electrical connections were interchangeable.

As I was an Air Wireless Mechanic, my knowledge of radar systems is somewhat limited so I stand to be corrected about the later statement. If I remember correctly, Loran was only used on aircraft going to the airfields beyond Singapore.

Incidentally if anyone who served with me at Yatesbury, Classes AWM 138 A, B or at Tech-Wing Signals RAF Lyneham 1953/54 reads this letter, I would be very pleased to hear from them.

I too used R1355/62 Indicator units to make a TV set and also watched the Coronation on it, having cycled home from Lyneham after the early morning parade (about 25 miles, how I wish I was as fit today), the circuits I used came from a booklet published by the now defunct *Radio Constructor*. Incidentally, the last Editor of that publication - the late J. R. Davies - was a corporal in the Radio Servicing Section at Lyneham when I was there, and was writing articles for that publication under an assumed name as, I believe, serving personnel were not supposed to write without permission.

I never made a sound unit so the audio came from the wireless commentary, using my R1155 receiver which was very much modified, long before I learnt all about it on my course at Yatesbury.

I've just realised that it's 51 years since I first bought *PW* as a 14 year old school boy and copies were few and far between in those days due to paper rationing and lack of pocket money!

Mike Mills G3TEV  
Stroud

Editor's comments: Fascinating Mike! Thanks also for the memories of the *Radio Constructor* magazine. Like many others I thoroughly enjoyed 'Smithy's Workshop'. His adventures - and those of Dick (his assistant) taught me a great deal. And although I've a good idea who wrote the series...perhaps readers could suggest a name for the author?

## Morse & More!

Dear Sir

I read with interest, the Editor's 'Keylines' comment in the August *PW* on the RSGB's suggestion that the 12 w.p.m. Morse test should be cast aside and five w.p.m. test be introduced in its place.

As a 'second-class' (?) operator, I have no wish to be given the right to operate on h.f. without showing that I at least know something of the theory of h.f. operation. Having said that, what did I do in the May 1992 RAE that proved that I was more competent in v.h.f./u.h.f. operation than h.f.? Nothing. So I cannot for the life of me see why the ability to use Morse code should make me a better operator, capable of operating h.f.

I listen to the h.f. bands, so to say that it needs some form of restriction does not seem to hold much water. So please can we move our hobby into the next Millennium and encourage new operators, and keep it alive.

Keith Marshall G7NDB  
Hampshire

## ...And More

Dear Sir

May I, as someone who wants to use Morse but is having difficulty in mastering it, add my voice to those who feel that it should be removed altogether from the A licence requirements. I really see no reason why we should not be allowed to use voice on those frequencies labelled 'telephony'.

Also, I am sure that if a few frequencies were allocated to struggling aspirants who, like me, really want to learn and use Morse, we could learn and slowly build up speed together. This provision would also help those who have managed to pass by the 'skin of their teeth', but who are afraid to use Morse because of the 'Flash Harrys' who sneer at those not yet up to 200w.p.m. (I exaggerate slightly, but only slightly!)

Such a system would also allow us (both A and B licence holders) to gain confidence and speed and result in many, many more people using Morse in the future. Could we not have a special suffix to indicate to all listening to CQs that we are beginners - /L for learner, for example.

Then we could chat to each other without fear, perpetuating the Morse tradition and, the most important thing, make contacts at great distances with people who might be too frightened to even try under the present elitist conditions.

George Mills M1CSY  
Hertfordshire

## ....Even More!

Dear Sir

To my mind, the Amateur Radio bands are like the roadways of this country - a

public resource available, in principle, for everyone to use. Of course, to make the roadways work acceptably there are certain conventions to be observed (we all keep to the left) and a minimum level of skill required to drive cars on them without harm to others (how to brake, how to steer, etc.).

In the world of Amateur Radio, we also have conventions and skill levels. Without band plans, there would be chaos and without a minimum level of skill, there would be interference to other amateurs and to those using other parts of the radio spectrum.

In both environments we learn the conventions and skills by a mixture of theoretical and practical training. Over the years, the Highway Code has evolved to keep pace with change. We now have details of how to use motor ways and negotiate pelican crossings, but we are unlikely to be taught how to hand crank a car or how to recognise the old yellow semaphore indicators.

The principles are the same - engines need to be started and others need to know when we are about to turn - but the methods we use have changed. The old methods are still available for classic car enthusiasts, but as technology has advanced, so has the basic training for the average motorist.

What about those who aren't able to drive a car? Many school children each year pass their cycling proficiency test. Again, the aim is to train them to a minimum standard so that they can enjoy limited use of the roads without being a danger to themselves or others.

For both the motorist and the cyclist the 'price' they pay is the effort needed to pass their tests. But it is not an absolute price. Likewise for Amateur Radio, access to the h.f. bands does not carry an absolute price of a pass in the 12w.p.m. Morse test.

We should drop the idea of 'price' altogether from discussions on amateur radio licensing. Instead we should focus on what the novice and the fully licensed amateur need to know to be able to enjoy the hobby and then set about bringing the training into line.

For the record, I am learning Morse (albeit slowly) and will almost certainly use it even if the licensing regulations change before I achieve 12w.p.m.

Dave Gough MM1BEM  
East Lothian

## ...Continued...

Dear Sir

How far does commercial interest affect policies and decisions made by RSGB Council? Reading 'Keylines' (August issue) reinforced my own thoughts that it seems odd that RSGB Council has instigated the controversial issue of Morse tests rather than getting down to the more important, wider issue of improved entry and licensing structure to

## Amateur Radio Still Valid?

**Dear Sir**

I feel that I must comment on GM4PGL's letter in the August *PW*. In his last paragraph he refers to the 'hobby' but seems to have lost sight of what a hobby is. Surely a hobby is for entertainment and fun? Where a hobby intrudes into a wider field (in this case radio transmission) it is necessary to have some control, e.g. licences, basic knowledge tests, etc.

Considerable numbers of amateurs indulge in restoration and use of items of "old technology" whilst others gain great satisfaction from the use of low power rigs to challenge today's crowded airwaves. Does it really matter that technology has left us behind? It is interesting to note that, in a number of 'major disasters' in more recent times (Falklands invasion, earthquakes in Mexico, etc.) modern technology invariably broke down and communications were only maintained by means of 'outdated' Amateur Radio.

**Richard Walker G4PRI**  
West London

....and continuing on the same theme....

**Dear Sir**

What a deeply troubled 'experimenter' GM4PGL must be, according to his letter in the August *PW*. I wonder why he uses the *PW* Letters page, to try and convince us that Amateur Radio is no longer "valid"?

He states that the instant access of Cellular telephones, FAXes, and the Internet, make it "more important", and that the RAE and c.w. are of "little relevance".

All of the above mentioned 'Alternatives' to Amateur Radio cost money to use, which might bring a shudder to someone from north of the border, who I believe usually suffer from deep pocket and short arm syndrome!

Reliable world-wide communication is nothing new. I wonder if Mr. Adams remembers the telephone, or the fact that his Amateur Radio licence was issued primarily for 'self training in Communication by Wireless telegraphy, which includes technical investigations'? In a word, his licence allows him to run a transmitting station, build and use equipment without type approval, and amazingly enough, assumes him competent enough to probe the many areas waiting perfection. How on earth can this compare with paying for the use of various modes of telephone that he describes?

I think Amateur Radio needs the negative self-destructive views of GM4PGL like a hole in the head and that possibly he would find another hobby more enjoyable. Basket weaving possibly?

**Alan Taylor MOAUR**  
Suffolk

meet current and future needs.

Is the Morse test proposal, supposedly stemming from RSGB Council's stated wish to secure wider access to h.f., really motivated by a desire to provide an enlarged market for sales of expensive new equipment and so maintaining its advertised revenue? Whatever the real motive, this proposal raises important issues of possible conflict of interest which the RSGB should address without delay.

Numbers of new UK licensees are declining with a resulting challenge for the sellers of new imported gear and some organisations frantic to maintain their place in the market. On the other hand, interest in home brewing in QRP and vintage gear is gaining in popularity.

If this trend continues, the days of extensive 'black box' use appear numbered and an era of home brewing and experimenting is looming. We must resist all attempts to engineer licence conditions which would compel us to use ready made approved gear, or flood our bands with people who are not genuinely interested and committed. There is no doubt: commercialism means profit first, with little concern for experimenters and home brewers - though I certainly acknowledge the good work done by kit and component suppliers.

Whilst there is no need to limit access to our bands with unrealistic barriers like Morse tests, to avoid further deterioration in standards we must actively encourage self-motivation, experimenting, DIY and our traditional aims and ethos. We need an accessible and inexpensive entry assessment procedure and a licensing system which will promote these rather than one designed to satisfy and perpetuate the

aims of commercial interest.

There could be an Operator's licence intended for the amateur wanting to use commercial equipment only, entry based on knowledge of licence conditions, how to use the gear and basic EMC aspects, at a realistic licence fee dependent on facilities required such as power and bands.

Alongside that, an experimenter's licence with entry standards higher than the current RAE, perhaps with some choice of exam subjects based on the candidates' specific areas of interest, at a nominal licence fee, with full privileges but especially giving exclusive access to a defined segment of each band, entitling use of any gear.

Additionally, entry to the experimenter's licence could be via an entry level licence similar to present novice 'A' category but with no Morse test, free to students, pensioners and the 'unwaged', permitting access to the experimenter band segments only with low power and allowing use of home-brew gear, only renewable after two or three years in exceptional circumstances.

Surely committed, keen and active amateurs, even in modest numbers, are preferable to a plethora of appliance operators who often get bored once the dust starts to settle on their gear? Shouldn't our main objective be to promote the long term involvement of anyone genuinely interested?

**Howard Aspinall G3RXH**  
RSGB Member  
North Yorkshire

**Dear Sir**

With the end of the Morse test in sight I would like to add my suggestion to the

many already expressed. Although I have been a licensed Amateur for only five years, my interest in amateur radio goes back to the 1960's as an s.w.l. on 'Top Band'. Even then I couldn't get my head around the Morse code. I have spent my career in broadcasting starting at BBC Tatsfield in 1965 using Racal RA17 receivers. I have worked in television for the last 30 years. My two sons revived my interest when they became interested through the Scouts, 'Jamboree On The Air' (JOTA) and Raynet. I got my licence six months after them in 1993.

My view is that the Morse test should be replaced with an h.f. operators test. It has become obvious to me, over my (few) years as a class B licence holder, that working on the h.f. bands needs more than a written exam. Just as passing the written part of the driving test does not make a good driver, passing the RAE does not give all the expertise required of working an h.f. transceiver. The h.f. operators test could be done by the existing Morse testers and to pass the candidate must be able to show the ability to operate and set up the transceiver to a high standard.

I hope that a common sense approach to the demise of the Morse test will result in any licence holder being allowed to operate on h.f. provided they can show a suitable level of expertise that is required of those bands. This is necessary to maintain the good reputation of the UK's class A licence holders.

**Eddie Wheaton G7OMK**  
Surrey

*Continued...*

## letters

Continued

**Class Distinction & The Hobby****Dear Sir**

I have been involved in Amateur Radio since the early 1970s when, as a young teenager, I was introduced to the hobby by my late uncle **Kipp G8PL** who had the compulsory caravan at the bottom of his garden which supported numerous wire antenna for his c.w. only operations on the lower h.f. bands. From that introduction on I became an s.w.l. using various ex-military equipment including an AR88 (which I still have to this day). Then I located **PW** in my local newsagent and was introduced to the late **Eric G4AR**, who I, and my late wife, visited at his QTH on many occasions to discuss DX on the h.f. bands and helped add to his column most months for many years.

In the early 1990s, I ran an Amateur Radio retail outlet for some five years and finally sat my RAE passing it with credits first time, without attending any college course. In my short time (20 plus years) as an s.w.l., licensed operator and emporium manager, I have heard or spoken to thousands of operators and like the Editor ('Keylines' August **PW**), am appalled at the attitudes of **SOME** fellow operators who, because they have taken a Morse code test, feel that they are above and beyond Class B licensed operators.

The facts are simple, technically we all pass the same exam to become licensed. Then going on to pass a Morse test does not make you a better technically minded or more superior operator. In fact, many only take the Morse test as a means to an end and within months could not communicate with Morse if their microphones became inoperative.

Personally, I think that most Class B licence operators are far more dedicated to the hobby. They often spend hours monitoring dead bands on equipment that, pounds per band, is three times more expensive than h.f. equipment and far more technical to be successful with (h.f. equipment being far more tolerant and flexible).

I also agree with **G3XFD's** comments regarding the

abolishment of the Morse test in its entirety. If the RSGB in their wisdom have decided that its past its sell-by-date, then why make a simplified version? I would also agree with **Mr. Adams GM4PGL**, also in your column last month. Putting his and your thoughts together, then some positive action to secure the future of Amateur Radio must be taken.

The Novice system to recruit new blood seems to be working well but what about sustaining the interest of the middleman, the B licence? If the RSGB want a gradual influx of new blood on the h.f., rather than just letting the flood gates open, then scrap the Morse once and for all and shift the minimum B class frequency limit from 30MHz to say 24MHz, releasing two extra bands. Then test the response and in five years drop the limit to 10MHz? This would also help the retail sector within the hobby, many, if not all B class licensees, would be keen to experiment on their new allocations, requiring transceivers, antennas, etc. Some would stay in the lower new bands while others would return back to the higher frequencies.

In my experience, operators fall into two categories: DXers and non-DXers, those wanting to make world-wide communications, mainly on s.s.b and those looking for local communications via town-to-town and mobile use repeater and the challenge the higher v.h.f. frequencies provide - NOT A and B licence class.

Finally, if by purchasing a CB licence and taking no test at all operators of a CB can operate on 26/27MHz, why can't a B class licence holder operate on 28MHz?

From a loyal reader and non-RSGB member.

**Andy G7OEC/G7VHF**  
**Essex**

...continued....

**Dear Sir**

Just reading the August edition of **PW** and found the Editor's 'Keylines' rather interesting - mainly the part referring to the 'class distinction' bit, regarding G3s and G8s.

I have only just passed my RAE after studying off and on for 14

years! (Cars, work, beer, women and children got in the way until now!). The reason the class distinction struck a chord with me takes me back to a month or so before my RAE came up and I was driving to work, listening to the output of **GB3VT** on a loaned receiver.

Two fairly local (Stoke-on-Trent area) operators were on, one around my age (25-45) and a more senior, retired user. Before their QSO ended, they too had been going on about G3s, G8s and, what the older gent called '(censored) M1s'. I sat in the car, my blood boiling at his attitude towards recently passed amateurs!

To add icing to his own cake, the offending operator finally finished the QSO with the line and I quote: "I'm off to work some DX now with my 2m f.m. rig, 800W linear and 5/8th over 5/8th vertical - like they teach them on the RAE courses nowadays". Talk about unbelievable! I think I was more gob-smacked to think that I had studied for years and now about to join a "community" frequented by the likes of this chap?

Well, now I've been operational on 2m for the past three weeks after receiving my callsign, **M1CZK** and have been welcomed with open arms by everyone I have spoken with to date. Let's just hope I don't ever get QSO with the sad individual above, or someone with the attitude that you met, eh? Just thought I'd share that with you.

**Leigh M1CZK**  
**Staffs**

**Editor's comment** Thank you Leigh and everyone who wrote in this month - an incredible postbag and I'm very sorry we couldn't squeeze more of you in... even with an extra page!

**Letters Received Via The 'Internet'**

Many letters intended for 'Receiving You' now arrive via the 'Internet'. And although there's no problem in general with E-Mail, many correspondents are forgetting to provide their postal address. I have to remind readers that although we will not publish a full postal address (unless we are asked to do so), we require it if the letter is to be considered. So, please don't forget to include your full postal address and callsign along with your E-Mail hieroglyphics! All letters intended for publication on this page must be clearly marked 'For Publication'. Editor

EVERYONE HAS AN OPINION - SEND YOURS TO PW AND WIN A VOUCHER TO SPEND ON ANY PW SERVICE

# SPECIAL OFFER! SAVE £55!

**O**n pages 40 & 41 of this issue **Tex G1TEX** reviews the **MFJ-259B** antenna analyser, which he finds to be a very useful piece of 'shack' equipment and one that he wouldn't be without. So, if you're looking for a way to keep your antenna system 'in check' - look no further!

We've arranged a very special offer with **Waters & Stanton PLC**, the **MFJ-259**'s official UK distributor, which gives you the opportunity to buy a '259 for just **£194.95** (recommended price £229.95) and what's more we'll throw in a **1 year subscription to PW absolutely free** - making a total saving of over £55! (UK only, overseas prices available on request).

And there's no need to worry if you already have **PW** subscription and wish to take advantage of this great offer, as all you need to do is quote your Subs number when ordering and we'll add a year onto your existing subscription. Couldn't be easier could it?



ANALYSE YOUR ANTENNA SYSTEM THE MFJ WAY!

For full details on the **MFJ-259B HF/VHF SWR Analyser** make sure you read **G1TEX**'s review in this issue.

So what are you waiting for? - Get that order to us today!

To order either use the form on this page or call the **Credit Card Hotline** on **(01202) 659930** and quote **PW Offer 10**.

## ORDER FORM

Please send me ..... **MFJ-259B Analyser(s)** and free 1 year **PW** subscription @ **£194.95** (UK only, overseas prices on request).

Please send me ..... **MFJ-259B Analyser(s)** @ **£194.95** and add my free 1 year **PW** subscription onto my existing subscription, No:.....

Name: .....

Address: .....

Postcode:..... Telephone:.....

I enclose a Cheque/Postal order (payable to **PW Publishing Ltd**) for £ .....

Please charge my Access/Visa card the sum of £ .....

Card No: .....

Valid From ..... To .....

Signature .....

Offer open until **Friday 9 October 1998**.



# SPECIAL OFFER!

NEWS

COMPILED BY DONNA VINCENT G7TZB

h e a d l i n e n e w s

### United in Radio



Unfortunately the last ten years has seen a steady decline in Amateur Radio dealers with several stores closing and moving away from dedicated sales. So, it's refreshing to hear that a new business has opened in Kent.

**Universal Radio Communications** trading as UniCom is the newly founded business of **Dennis Goodwin G4SOT** and **Andy Rudd G6MRI**, who between them have over 25 years experience of radio retail. Many of you will no doubt recognise Dennis and Andy, especially if you regularly attend radio rallies.

UniCom officially opened on 1 September 1998 in Beltinge in Kent and offers a wide range of Amateur Radio products, as well as marine, commercial, airband and CB. Dennis and Andy have between them knowledge in h.f., marine, p.m.r., short wave listening and scanning and so are well armed to offer potential customers plenty of advice.

So, why not drop by and pay them a visit at **112 Reculver Road, Beltinge, Herne Bay, Kent. Tel: (01227) 749352** or visit their Web Site at <http://www.cqdx.co.uk/unicom> Old friends and new will all be very welcome.

### A Tribute - Ian Wye GOOKY

The G-QRP Club regret to announce the death of **Ian Wye GOOKY**, the G-QRP Club Sales Officer. For some five years Ian had been responsible for the sale items of the club. During his time as a G-QRP officer he gained a reputation for helpful and personal service to club members.

George Dobbs G3RJV comments: "Ian was the ideal club officer, he simply got on with the job with the minimum of fuss and maximum efficiency and service. He will be difficult to replace."

Ian leaves a wife, Jules and a five year old daughter, Grace. The PW team offer their sympathies to Ian's family and friends for this sad loss. Ed

### Web Support

The communication mast, boat cradle and metal product manufacturers, **Tennamast (Scotland)** have recently launched their own Web site. To view the site point your browser at <http://www.tennamast.com>

**Norrie Brown**, Director of Tennamast told the 'newsdesk' that within hours of the site being launched he had received his first order from a Radio Amateur in Dublin. The site comprises Tennamast's extensive range of fixed, wind-up, tilt-over and lattice masts giving detailed information and photographs of each one. There's also information on their extensive range of brackets and other metal fabrications.

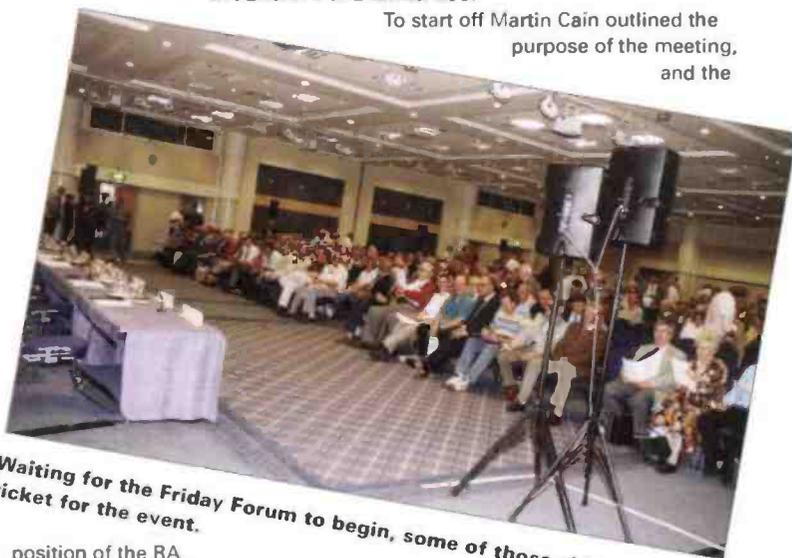
### Friday Forum - The PW Report

**Tex Swann G1TEX** provides his report on the important NEC Forum arranged by the Radiocommunications Agency.

Around lunchtime on Friday 24 July last I, and many other Radio Amateurs, assembled in a large conference room at the NEC Birmingham to meet members of the Radiocommunication Agency (RA). There was some urgency needed to apply for the limited tickets to the 'all-ticket-do', as invitations were sent out only a few days before the event.

On opening the meeting **Martin Cain** (of the RA) who chaired the meeting, apologised for the short notice but hoped that it would be a useful meeting for both sides. He then allowed those at 'Top-table' to introduce themselves. They were, as they introduced themselves: **Don Beattie** and **Peter Kirby** (both representing the RSGB), **Doug Raynes**, **Colin Richards**, **Karen Scott**, **Helen Hicks** and **Aaron Abiaw** all from the RA. Representing SSL were, **Les Mountford** and **Linda Lee**.

To start off Martin Cain outlined the purpose of the meeting, and the



Waiting for the Friday Forum to begin, some of those able to get a ticket for the event.

position of the RA with regards to Radio Amateurs, before throwing the meeting open to questions and comments from the floor. Such was the size of the hall, that radio microphones were held by attendants around the room for use by speakers in the audience.

There was some confusion at first as some were anxious to begin their questions, but who started without one of the radio microphones. Martin Cain asked for people to wait until they had the microphone, as the meeting was being recording for others to hear. When answers came from those on the 'top-table' their desk microphones proved inadequate, and a radio microphone was passed to each speaker in turn.

For over an hour there were discussions about 'should Morse be used as a method of limiting access to h.f.?' in which over 35 speakers had the chance to make their comments. Around one in ten of the speakers were strongly 'for retaining Morse as an h.f. bands access limiter'. However, an equal number, also with strong views were 'against' the present method

of limiting access to h.f.

However, after listening very carefully to my own recording of the meeting, I estimate that some 40% of the speakers were neutral in their comments and significantly, a little over a third said that Morse (as a limiting factor) was no longer a suitable method of allowing access to the h.f. bands. The remaining few speaker felt that they would like to retain Morse, but with a reduced rate of words per minute (w.p.m.) needed.

The general tone of the the first part of the meeting was that even if the requirement for Morse was removed, then the use of Morse, as a mode of operation, should be both retained and indeed encouraged to all radio amateurs. A comment that perhaps the band-plans be made mandatory,



Colin Richards of the RA has the microphone answering a question. To his right are Doug Raynes (also of the RA) and Peter Kirby GOTWW (far right) of the RSGB.

received a round of applause from the meeting.

In reply, and closing the period of discussing the Morse Test, Don Beattie G3OZF said that he, and the RSGB was committed to a thriving interest in Morse code. He then went on to say that although there seemed no short term prospect of changing the present system, there may be an "opportunity for a simplified licence with access, in some way, to h.f...."

During the remaining 40 minutes of the meeting various other topics were raised. These included: The use of power lines to transmit digital data on frequencies within the band of 2-10MHz, narrower channel spacing on v.h.f./u.h.f., raising the permitted power level up to 1kW (which raised a laugh from the floor), repeater abuse and methods of dealing with it, giving Novice licensees more bands and greater spectrum space, the intrusion of low power digital devices within the 430MHz band and the granting of longer term licences rather than the present annual period.

Members of SSL received some comments and questions, which were fielded by Les Mountford, who apologised for "what had happened in the early part of the contract". He then went on to say, that he hoped his department (a part of the Post Office) now dealt with queries in "a capable and efficient manner". And that if anyone had experienced any problems, that he would look into any comments made by those present, on returning to his office on the monday following the meeting.

After running over it's allotted time of two hours by almost 15 minutes, Martin Cain thanked everyone for attending and said that a consultative document would be presented to the members of the Amateur Radio hobby in either late September or early October. And that everyone should take the opportunity to make their thoughts known to them (the RA) in response to that document. **G1TEX**

## Graham Gets Personal!

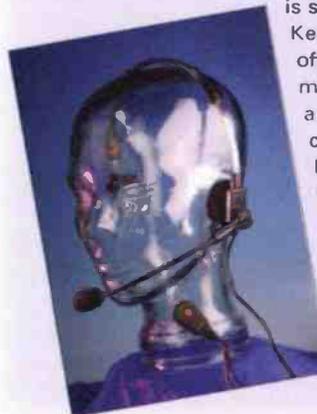


Graham Patterson G4TJB of QSL Communciations has joined hundreds of personal 'plate' owners by buying his callsign number plate at the recent auctions that were held in York. Graham is pictured here outside QSL with is new number plate proudly displayed!

Following on from our News mention last month Graham and Jayne would like to remind *PW* readers that their product range includes the AV-200, 400 and 600 SWR power meters, which offer a selectable range of 5 - 400W and carry price tags of



**£59.95 - £99.95.** Another very useful product that QSL are offering is the EP-600K headset microphone which

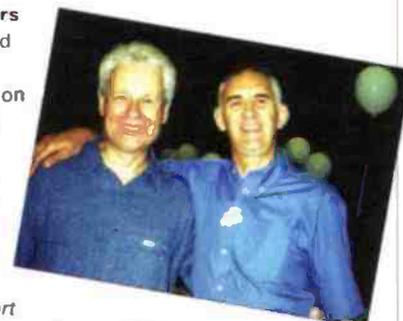


is suitable for use with Kenwood hand-helds and offers an impedance of 8Ω, maximum power of 500mW and comes with 1.4m of cable. Also available is the EP-600S which is suitable for use with Alinco, Icom and Standard hand-helds for the same price of **£19.95.**

More information on the QSL Communciations product range can be obtained by contacting **(01934) 512757.**

## Party All Night

On Saturday 25 July Waters & Stanton PLC celebrated 25 years of trading with a party and dance that went on into the night. Around 150 guests were invited and these included customers, friends, staff and business associates. Among those were representatives from Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, *Practical Wireless* and *Short Wave Magazine*. As the picture shows Jeff



Stanton and Peter Waters may have been in business for 25 years but they still enjoy a good party and are still smiling!

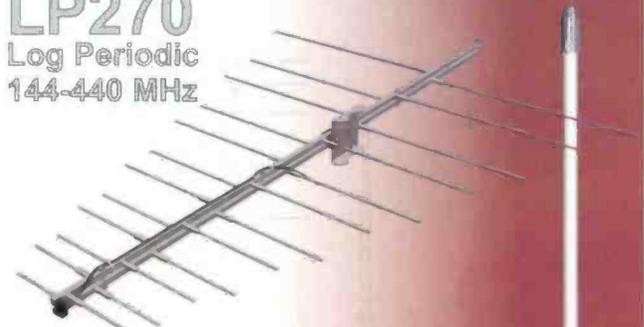
FOR A FREE MENTION ON THESE PAGES SEND YOUR NEWS & PRODUCT INFORMATION TO THE NEWSDESK TODAY!

# CHELCOM

AERIAL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE

## LP270

Log Periodic  
144-440 MHz



The LP270 is a log periodic antenna covering the 2 metre and 70 centimetre amateur bands, and all frequencies in between. Designed for amateurs who need directional, dual band coverage from a single antenna, the LP270 offers 8.5 dBd forward gain and 19-23 dB front to back. Boom length is only 1440mm and longest element is 1062mm (maximum width of antenna).

The LP270 offers the following advantages:

- Easy to install
- Single antenna
- Single coax feed
- Low visual impact
- Low maintenance
- Requires only a lightweight rotator

Supplied complete with mounting bracket and hardware, for mounting on masting up to 55mm diameter.

**£79.90 inc. VAT**  
Carriage £8.00 UK mainland

## 2 x 5/8 Colinear

144-146 MHz Vertical

High specification 2 metre colinear constructed of polyurethane coated fibreglass, stainless steel, and heavily chromed brass. Completely waterproof, Chelcom colinears will withstand the worst of British weather conditions to provide years of maintenance free service.

Each antenna is individually tuned on our testing mast, at three stages during its manufacture, to ensure the maximum 6.5 dBd gain and low VSWR, is achieved.

Supplied complete with anodised mounting tube, brackets and hardware, for mounting on masting up to 55mm diameter.

**£49.95 inc. VAT**  
Carriage £8.00 UK mainland



For more information on these and other Chelcom products, including wire aerials, yagis, quads, HF verticals and VHF/UHF colinears, send two first class stamps to receive our 1998 catalogue.

You can also visit our comprehensive web site,

[www.chelcom.com](http://www.chelcom.com)

Tel/fax 01242 680653

Riverside House, Homecroft Drive,  
Cheltenham GL51 9SN

Email [sales@chelcom.com](mailto:sales@chelcom.com)

Universal Radio Communications trading as:

# Unicom

● Suppliers of all leading brands ●

Dennis, G4SOT and Andy, G6MRI have had many years experience of amateur radio. They are familiar with all the current products and will be only too happy to pass their knowledge on to you, the customer, when you visit their new shop in Herne Bay

at:-

**112, Reculver Road, Beltinge  
Herne Bay  
Kent CT6 6PD.**

**Telephone (01227) 749352**

E-mail: [unicom@cqdx.co.uk](mailto:unicom@cqdx.co.uk)

Web site: [www.cqdx.co.uk/unicom](http://www.cqdx.co.uk/unicom)

KENWOOD ICOM

AOR ALINCO YAESU

**FOR ALL COMMUNICATIONS**

## COLOMOR (ELECTRONICS) LTD

New address: Unit 5, Huffwood Trading Estate  
Brookers Road, Billinghamurst  
West Sussex RH14 9RZ

Telephone 0 (44) 1 403 786559 Fax 0 (44) 1 403 786660

### MANY VINTAGE VALVES IN STOCK

We also sell oil filled transformers, chokes, block filled capacitors, diodes, ICs, transistors, etc.

DG732.....£9.40	EL84.....£2.50	UCH21.....£5.20	6BW7.....£1.55
E180F.....£3.80	EL84W.....£6.00	UCH81.....£1.50	6BZ6.....£3.60
EAF42.....£1.50	PEL86.....£3.80	UCL82.....£1.65	6C4.....£1.65
EBL1.....£5.80	EL95.....£1.85	UF41.....£3.25	6CD6GA.....£4.80
EBL31.....£12.00	EL360.....£7.60	UF42.....£1.50	6CH6.....£3.50
EBL21.....£4.80	EM34.....£18.50	UF89.....£1.90	VU39.....£4.50
ECC81.....£2.50	EM81.....£2.60	UL41.....£14.10	Z759.....£11.00
ECC82.....£2.90	EM91.....£3.60	UL84.....£1.55	6CX8.....£4.70
ECC83.....£3.90	EZ80.....£2.20	UM84.....£1.50	6F6.....£4.95
ECC91.....£2.25	EX81.....£2.85	UY41.....£3.60	6GF7A.....£4.10
ECF80.....£1.50	GZ33.....£7.00	UY85.....£1.55	6K7.....£2.25
ECH35.....£2.60	GZ34S.....£6.00	EL503.....£38.50	6L6GT/C.....£2.95
ECH42.....£1.50	GZ34 Mul.....£19.98	EL821.....£7.65	6L6.....£7.50
ECH81.....£1.90	GZ37.....£4.70	2C51.....£4.50	5V6GT.....£5.10
ECL80.....£1.50	GZ37 Mul.....£8.25	2K25.....£29.35	6X4.....£3.55
EF37.....£3.45	KT66 Rus.....£9.00	5R4GY.....£6.80	6X5GT.....£2.50
EF37A Mul.....£5.60	KT88.....£20.95	5U4G.....£5.80	7Z4.....£3.80
EF41.....£3.30	MU14.....£3.50	5Y3.....£3.55	12AT7.....£2.50
EF50.....£1.90	N78.....£10.10	6AH6.....£1.95	12AU7.....£2.90
EF80.....£2.35	QV03-6.....£12.00	6AK5.....£1.50	12AX7.....£7.05
EF86.....£5.10	QV03-10.....£7.65	6AL5.....£1.50	12E1.....£18.00
EF86 Mul.....£12.95	QV03-20A.....£14.00	6AM6.....£1.65	12H6.....£4.70
EF89.....£1.60	QV06-40A.....£22.00	6AM8A.....£4.10	12HG7.....£7.70
EF91.....£1.55	QY4-250.....£103.85	6AT6.....£1.95	13CW4.....£32.90
EF95.....£1.50	SP61.....£3.25	6AU5GT.....£5.20	813.....£29.15
EL32.....£1.50	TD03-10.....£33.50	6AU6.....£1.80	5744WB.....£8.70
EL34S.....£7.10	U19.....£12.20	6BJ6.....£4.10	5763.....£8.85
EL34B.....£7.20	UBC41.....£3.80	6BR7.....£4.90	5963/ECC82.....£4.00
EL36.....£3.50	UBF89.....£1.55	6BS7.....£5.60	6115A.....£299.95
EL41.....£4.75	UBL1.....£4.80	6BV6.....£6.25	

P&P - order 1-3 valves £1.95; 4-6 valves £3.00;  
7-10 valves £4.55. VAT included in all prices.  
Goods sold over the counter.

**WE ARE NEXT TO THE BILLINGHURST TRAIN STATION**

Up until now in 'Radio Basics' I've been able to prepare and produce projects for you that can be presented in a single issue of *PW*. But from now on many of the projects and necessary explanations will inevitably require two issues of the magazine.

However, despite the fact that you'll perhaps not be able to start on the current project immediately - you will be able to gather what's required ready for the next *PW*. So, off we go!

There's nothing wrong with taking a short cut - even with radio construction. And those of you who have copies of the original 'Getting Started - The Practical Way' will know I've used one short cut - the crystal-controlled converter - once before.

Using a crystal-controlled converter to take a short cut has many advantages. The first is that you can get excellent results for minimum effort and learn something at the same time.

The project we're undertaking will receive the 3.5MHz amateur band and 'translate' it down by using a superheterodyne converter. Literally - it's the 'front-end' of

a superhet and in practice is very simple indeed. It's so simple that it will not require any complicated alignment - just a few 'twiddles' for best results.

#### Colour Crystal

The fixed tuned converter unit will receive the 3.5MHz (80m) band. It uses a TV receiver 'colour' sub-carrier generator 4.43MHz crystal to provide a convenient local oscillator source for the converter operating above the wanted frequencies.

At 4.43MHz the local oscillator - using an MPF102 field effect transistor (I'll use these wherever possible for simplicity) will 'mix' with the incoming signals

on the 3.5MHz band to produce a 'difference' signal at around 1MHz. This can then be conveniently tuned on a car radio unit switched to the medium waveband.

Why use a car radio? Well, the answer is simple - they're cheap to buy and are also provided with excellent radio frequency screening. They also require an **external antenna** input rather than using the ubiquitous ferrite rod antennas (very helpful in this case).

The receivers are usually also very sensitive and fairly selective when you consider they're for broadcast use. And conveniently - they run from 12V d.c.

Add-on converters for

radio and TV reception have been used effectively for many years. These included the useful little externally mounted 198kHz to medium converters made by Ambit to help listeners receive BBC Radio 4 when it changed from medium waves to the 198kHz frequencies about 20 years ago.

However, anyone who used the converters will know of the problems - of existing signals already on the output frequency being used by the converter (picked up by the ferrite rod antenna) interfering with the wanted 'up converted' signals.

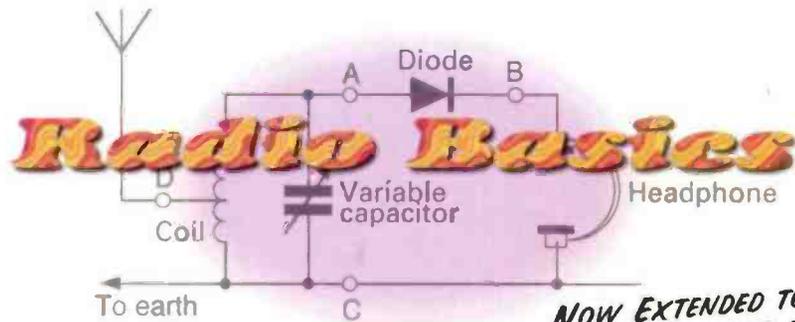
Hence, by having a receiver which is already well screened - we can also use the screened antenna input of the car radio to advantage. Although it's possible that you will receive 'breakthrough' from a local medium wave station, it will be minimised.

As the converter will be used to listen to single sideband (s.s.b) transmissions, it will also incorporate a beat frequency oscillator (b.f.o.). This will also enable c.w. (Morse) to be received.

#### Unusual & Useful

While I was 'on duty' at the 1998 London Amateur Radio

Radio Basics is continued on page 18



NOW EXTENDED TO TWO PAGES BY POPULAR DEMAND!



Fig. 1: The unusual 'Delco' (Made in Mexico for the American market) car radio which can be used as a 'tuneable intermediate frequency', photographed together with a 50p piece for size comparison. Looking almost like a miniature 'communications' receiver the radio is both sensitive and selective bearing in mind its original purpose.

**Rob Mannion G3XFD aims to take you another few steps forward in learning 'radio basics' by preparing you for the next project - a crystal-controlled converter unit enabling you to tune into the 3.5MHz amateur band on a car radio.**

Interested? Want to join in and have a go yourself? You can... by just sending a large s.a.e. (with 50p stamp) asking for the free 'Radio Basics' Guide - Issue 1.

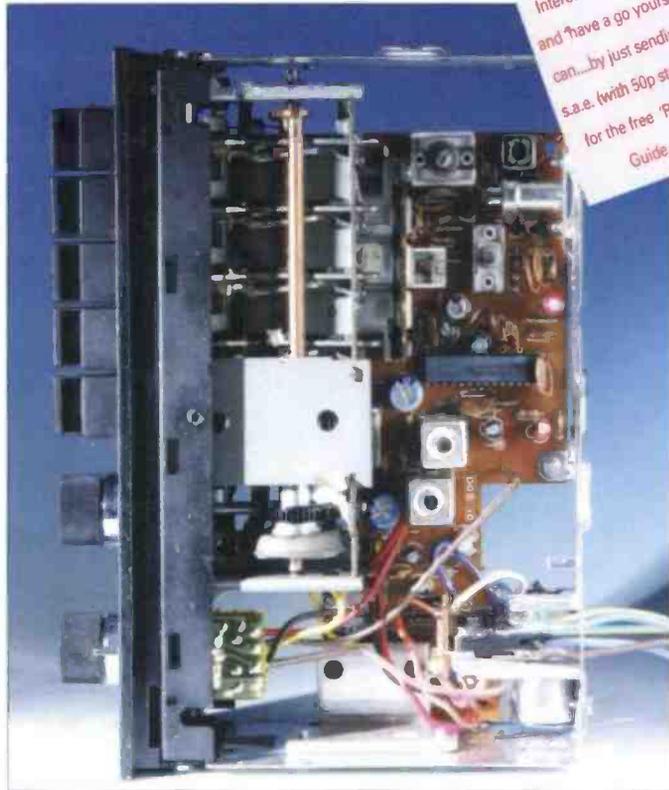


Fig. 2: Inside view of the 'Delco' car radio with the antenna input socket at the top right, and soldered connecting wires on the bottom right. Note the traditional mechanical push-button tuning assembly which dominates the receiver 'chassis'.

Show at Picketts Lock this year I was fortunate to discover a source of very unusual but useful car radio receivers. Made originally for the American market - they only cover medium waves - these receivers, Fig. 1, 2 & 3, are ideal for use as tuneable intermediate frequencies.

Another advantage of the car radio in the photograph is that in effect they look like miniature communications receivers with push-buttons. And although they're fitted with unusual (non-standard 12V power sockets, audio output connections and totally non-standard (from a

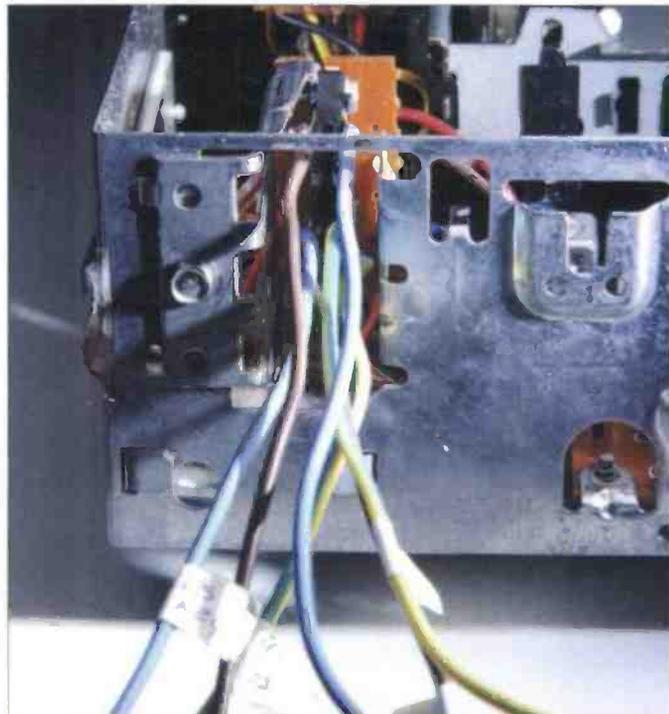


Fig. 3: Connections to the car radio (full details are provided with each radio) have to be made by soldered leads. The wiring task is simple and effective.

European point of view anyway) sized enclosure - I think they are absolutely ideal for the purpose.

Obviously, any 12V car radio - provided it will tune over the medium waves - will do the job. However, a 'standard' type of older British car radio won't look like a miniature communications receiver in quite the same way! On test I found the receiver to be remarkably sensitive and selective. Although fitted with mechanical push-button tuning (which will prove useful as you'll find out!), the variable tuning control also has a reasonable 'turn rate'. (Full details of how to get these receivers, plus other unusual components for the project will be found in the separate panel labelled 'Component Sources').

The connection from the converter to the car radio is provided by one of the special 'in car' coaxial cables and plugs. If you don't have an old car antenna to hand (to remove the cable and plug for re-use) the plugs are often available with a short length of coaxial lead from car accessory shops for around £1 or so.

Electrovalue (see PW advert) have suitable plugs and cables in their catalogue, as do Maplin Electronics (Mail order and shops). The 'skeleton' type of plug available from Maplin is simple to use and I've also seen it on sale in the usual car accessory shops at around 50p.

### Building The Project

Next month I'll provide you with circuit and p.c.b. design so you can start building the project. In the, meantime I suggest you start collecting the 'bits and pieces' together!

Finally, if you want to 'read ahead' and learn more about the 'converting' technique - full details are in the series of 1987 'Getting Started - The Practical Way' articles I've already mentioned. However, the original project did not incorporate a built-in b.f.o. and the 40673 f.e.t.s used in the project are now difficult to buy. But it will still help you prepare to build and use the Mk II!

Cheerio until next time.

### Component Sources

The Delco car radios are available for £10 (including P&P) from Roy Barrett at 'Uplands', Tidings Hill, Halstead, Essex CO9 1BJ, Tel: (01787) 472982. Roy can also supply the synthetic resin bonded paper board (SRPB) p.c.b. material which is suggested for use in 'Radio Basics' (and will feature in most future projects in some way). Please contact Roy direct regarding this material (it's not cheap to post due to the weight, although very reasonably priced to buy!). Alternatively, he will be at the 'new' Leicester Show on Stand 5B.

The converter circuit will also use some 'postage stamp' pre-set 'trimmer' capacitors for adjustment purposes. These are normally quite expensive but John Birkett of 25 The Strait, Lincoln LN2 1JF, Tel: (01522) 520767, has some unusual and very useful 1250pF types available for 50p each (I suggest you buy six or so because they're very useful!). He also stocks a selection of surplus traditional air-spaced variable capacitors suitable for projects.

Robin Sykes G3NFV of Syon Trading, 16 the Ridgeway, Fetcham, Leatherhead, Surrey KT22 9AZ, Tel: (01372) 372587, can supply the MPF102 f.e.t.s for 45p each plus 30p P&P (four required for converter project). He can also supply the 4.43MHz oscillator crystal for £1.30. (Syon Trading attend many rallies throughout the year).

G3XFD



B.S.I. Regd. stockist  
ISO 9002 RS33906

# Electrovalue

Siemens franchised distributor

aldec Member

**We supply**

Capacitors	Diodes & rectifiers	Books
Resistors	Transistors	Boxes & Cases
Thermistors	Integrated Circuits	Breadboards
EMC filters	Semiconductors	Connectors
Inductors	Lamps & LEDs	Cable
Suppressors	Power supplies	Fans
Varistors	Regulators	Switches
Potentiometers	Thyristors	Relays
Knobs	Sensors	Transformers
Ferrites	Crystals	Hardware
Fuses	Panel meters	Headphones
Spark gaps	Test gear	Soldering equipment
Batteries	Valves	PCB materials
Terminals	Flash tubes	Service aids

**Electrovalue Ltd.** Tel: 0161-432 4945 Fax: 0161-432 4127  
680 Burnage Lane, Burnage, Manchester M19 1NA  
e-mail: sales@electrovalue.demon.co.uk web site: www.electrovalue.com

## J. BIRKETT

**SUPPLIERS OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS**

MINIATURE COMPONENTS 22pF 50 v.w. @ 12 for 50p. MULTITURN TRIMPOTS 100Ω @ 12 for 50p. PRINTED CIRCUIT CAPACITORS 0.0047µF 630 v.w. @ 100 for £1. 0.1µF 100 v.w. @ 100 for £1.  
400 PIV 100 AMP DIODES Stud mounting @ £2.50, 100 PIV 40 amp @ 80p.  
TELEPHONE HANDETS with earpiece, Electret Mike @ £1.  
TELESCOPIC AERIALS Length closed 19mm, open 71mm with knuckle bend @ £2.  
UHF POWER MODULE 900MHz with Mitsubishi M67701 R.F. block @ £5 (P&P £2.50).  
COLLINS FREQUENCY STABILISER Plug in unit with two mechanical filters @ £3 (P&P £2).  
R.F. TRANSISTORS BFW16A @ 3 for £2.50, High power SD1487, 100 watt, 12 volt with data @ £12.95, £22 pair.  
AMERICAN TRANSCIEVER ARN11-RT870 1.35Hz @ £40 (P&P £10).  
ARMED AIRCRAFT HEADSETS with Boom Mike @ £15.  
FERRITE RINGS approx size ext. dia. 12.5mm int. dia. 7.5mm @ 8 for £1.  
VHF RECEIVER Spares for 1985 with 5 valves @ £3 (P&P £2).  
CLANSMAN BATTERIES G135-99-840-0109 @ £10, type G135-99-749-7054 @ £5.  
AMIDON DUST IRON RINGS T50-26 @ 8 for £1, T80-26 @ 5 for £1, T106-52 @ 30p, T130-52 @ 50p, T130-16T3 @ 75p, T151-52 @ 80p, T200-40 @ £1, T250-52 @ £1.30, T300-40 @ £1.50.  
AIR SPACED VARIABLE CAPACITORS 15+15pF @ £3.50, 10+10+20pF @ £2.50, 100+200pF @ £3.50, 200+300pF @ £3.50, 400+350pF @ £3.50, 380+180pF @ £3.50, 365+365+365pF @ £4.95, C804 type 10pF, 25pF, 50pF all @ £3.50 each.  
R.F. POWER TRANSISTORS with house numbers ABC711569. No info. Guessing 10 to 25 watt, 175MHz 2 hole fixing @ £5 matched pair.  
ACCESS, SWITCH, BARCLAYCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS cards accepted.  
P&P £2 under £10. Over Free, unless otherwise stated.  
**C.M. HOWES KITS.** Available by post and for callers.

25 The Strait  
Lincoln LN2 1JF  
Tel: 01522 520767  
Partners J.H. Birkett  
J.L. Birkett

# THE VINTAGE WIRELESS LISTING

Published regularly containing 100s of out of print and collectable wireless books and magazines. Vintage and valve communications receivers, valves and components for the short wave enthusiast and amateur. Send six first class stamps for next listing or £4 for next four listings or £10 for next four catalogues and eight issues of "The Vintage Wireless Trader" containing our latest acquisitions and subscribers wants and sales. Published at approx six week intervals.

**NEW BOOKS**

**WW2 German/Italian/Japanese Military Equipment Manuals.** Facsimile reprint of the original manuals compiled by the War Dept on captured enemy wireless equipment. Volume 1 contains photos, technical data, weights, dimensions and tactical information on German and Italian military receivers and transmitters, etc. Approx 150 pages, large format. Volume 2 covers additional German equipment and contains hard-to-obtain information and photos on Japanese military equipment. Approx 88 pages large format. The two volume set **£35.00** incl. carriage (carriage overseas extra).

**The Ultra-Magic Deals** by B F Smith. A well researched book on Ultra codebreaking operations providing a fascinating study of the technologies, personalities and politics of Britain and America's most mysterious secret - the pooling of their cryptological intelligence against Germany and Japan. Includes recently released details of Bletchley Park operations and is one of the few books published on cryptanalytic operations. 276 pages. Published at £17.95. Our price **£11.50** P&P £2.50.

**T1154 Series Transmitter Manual.** Contains circuits, technical notes and photos. 54 large format pages. Facsimile copy. **£14.75** incl P&P.

**R.1155 Receiver Data.** Contains circuits and technical notes. 47 large format pages. **£11.75** incl P&P.

**Radar.** P. S. Hall (et al.) An absorbing and informative study by authors from The Royal Military College of Science. Covers the origin, development and operation of military radar from Chain Home to Patriot, etc. Numerous photos and illustrations of equipment and its principles of operation. 170pp. Published by Brassers' Weapon Technology series at £25. Our price **£7.50** P&P £2.50.

**Eddystone Communications Receiver Data 1950-1970.** A facsimile reprint of the circuit diagrams, general description and some service notes for sets from 1950-1970. 50 pages **£9.75** incl P&P.

**Admiralty B40 Receiver.** Contains detailed description, circuits, operating instructions, illustrations, etc. Approx 88 large format pages. Facsimile reprint. **£13.50** incl postage.

Callers welcome to our vintage wireless shop by prior arrangement.  
Lots of interesting items but please telephone before visiting.

**(Dept PW) CHEVET SUPPLIES LTD.**  
157 Dickson Road, BLACKPOOL FY1 2EU  
Tel: (01253) 751858. Fax: (01253) 302979.  
Telephone orders accepted.

# SYON TRADING

16 The Ridgeway, Fetcham, Leatherhead  
Surrey KT22 9AZ  
Tel: 01372 372587 Fax: 01372 361421  
Callers by appointment only.

**Try us for:**  
Resistors - Capacitors - Switches - Semiconductors -  
Cable connectors etc.  
Plus all those hard to find parts for the constructor.

**Send or phone today for your catalogue**  
★ See us at the rallies ★  
**COMPONENTS AND AMATEUR RADIO  
EQUIPMENT PURCHASED**

Robin G3NFV Geoff G4ECF

# No Nuts Limited

Suppliers of quality electronic things at very friendly prices.

**OsziFox Probe**  
20MHz Oscilloscope .....**£75**  
Laser Pointers from .....**£15**

**CCD Cameras**  
B/W board camera.....**£40**  
B/W cased camera from .....**£50**  
Colour board camera.....**£95**  
Colour cased camera .....**£125**  
Date & time module .....**£45**  
4 channel switcher .....**£50**

Come and see us at a Radio Fair.  
2 Chase Cottages  
New Road  
Aldham  
Essex  
CO6 3QT  
Tel: (01206) 213322  
Fax: (01376) 561373

Post & packing £2

Surplus electronic goodies purchased

ALL MONEY, CHEQUES, POSTAL ORDERS, VISA & ACCESS ACCEPTED

# WANTED, TOP PRICES PAID

All makes, types, models of any vintage, domestic, military, professional radio equipment including any accessories, adaptors, etc. Also test gear, valves, components, literature in any condition or quantity.

Please telephone or write to:-  
**Centre Electronics**  
345 Stockfield Road, Yardley, Birmingham B25 8JP.  
Telephone 0121-706 0261

SHOP OPENING HOURS: Monday, Tuesday evening 7-9pm, Thursday, Friday & Saturday 10-4pm.  
**NATIONWIDE COLLECTION SERVICE**

# CVC CHELMER VALVE COMPANY

If you need Valves/Tubes or other electronic components etc.  
... then try us!

We have vast stocks, widespread sources and 35 years specialist experience in meeting our customers requirements.

Dept PW, 130 New London Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 0RG. England  
Tel: 44-01245 355296/265865 Fax: 44-01245 490064



# Callsign

## NUMBER PLATES

**A few Radio Amateurs have recently bought vehicle registration numbers that match their callsigns. Roger Hall G4TNT explains how they did this and why he didn't get to buy his.**

**E**xpensive and ostentatious or a harmless bit of fun - whatever your view, personalised number plates are big business. However, the strict format of British vehicle registration marks severely limits the amount of words that can be made and this gives meaningful combinations a scarcity value. For instance, H.R. Owen, the luxury car dealer, has been offered more than the cost of a new Rolls Royce for their number plate RR1 and double letter single digit registrations regularly sell for tens of thousands of pounds.

For a long time, local registration centres issued vehicle numbers to dealers by just tearing them off the computer printout as it came out of the machine. This meant that some people were given attractive numbers

purely by chance. Soon, specialist number dealers were making money by buying these numbers and reselling them. Eventually, someone at the **Driver Vehicle and Licensing Authority (DVLA)** realised they had some valuable assets and that they could be selling the numbers themselves and making money for the Treasury.

In the 1980s, as the plans became known, the DVLA started to get requests from individuals and different groups, including Radio Amateurs, wanting specific numbers. Unfortunately, the law enabling the sale of registration numbers came just too late for Amateurs to buy G prefix plates as it was not passed until 1989 and the first series of numbers to go sale to the public began with H (1.8.90 - 31.7.91).

Many of the first 'H' plates were sold by telephone on a first-come-first-served basis but some of the better ones

*"Expensive and ostentatious or a harmless bit of fun - whatever your view, personalised number plates are big business"*

"...an amazing £235,000 was once paid for K1 NGS..."

were held back for sale at auction. This was in line with the policy that was established right from the beginning. The DVLA had to maximise the amount of money it earns from the number plate sales and, at the same time, offer the numbers for sale on the open market so that everyone had an equal opportunity to buy them.

The H plate sales were followed by J as they came out (there were no I registrations), then K and so on up to now when they have just started selling S numbers. In 1992 the DVLA also went back to the beginning of the alphabet and started selling A plates followed by B plates in 1996.

The DVLA intend eventually to work their way through to G but there is no fixed timescale for this. Their strategy is obviously a successful one as they have made in excess of £250 million for the taxpayer so far from number plate sales.

## Potential Plates

The DVLA **do not** sell 'one-offs' in that they will not pick out a number for an individual if it's from a series that has not been issued yet, but they are aware of the potential market for G callsign plates. This is why they asked the **Radio Society of Great Britain (RSGB)** to conduct a survey on their behalf.

The RSGB were asked to poll all Radio Amateurs, both members and non-members, in order to evaluate the number of potential customers for callsign number plates. The DVLA then wrote to everyone who had responded positively to the survey asking them if they would be willing to buy those numbers at the reserve price if they were to be offered at auction.

Some 250 numbers for those amateurs who had responded positively were then entered in an auction that was held at the **Grand Assembly Rooms** in York on **Thursday 16 July 1998**. This auction was specifically for selling numbers to those people who had expressed an interest and said they would be willing to pay the minimum price.

The reserve price for most numbers was £330 which, by the time the buyer's premium, assignment fee and VAT had been added, meant that most people who bid were sold their numbers for £496.83. However, this was an open auction and some amateurs were outbid by other buyers who were also at the sale.

## Professionally Run

The DVLA has obviously had several years experience organising auction sales and the one in York one was run very professionally. The interior of the wonderful old building had been fitted out with various booths for payment, enquiries and so on and the main auction room featured a large screen that displayed the number under the hammer.

There were also several television screens in the other rooms showing the current number and the price. Arrangements had been made for bids to be accepted from the floor, by post or by telephone. The DVLA even picked up the cost of the call because they called you when your number came up to see if you wanted to bid for it!

Surprisingly, despite having said they would be willing to pay and despite it being made so easy, quite a few amateurs failed to bid for their callsigns. So, why didn't I buy mine? Well, given the chance, I would have but somehow the RSGB poll passed me by.

Perhaps I may have become a little blasé about reading everything that comes onto my desk and I might have missed it. It's surprising, however, to find that only

some 600 or so amateurs responded to the original survey. Out of approximately 60,000 amateurs, I would have thought more would be interested in buying their registration numbers.

Because I didn't respond to the survey, I didn't get the letter from the DVLA. Because I didn't get the letter, I didn't even know there was the possibility of buying my number and it was only because **Rob G3XFD**, our Editor, heard about the auction that I knew that it was taking place!

## Weren't Asked

If you are wondering why you weren't asked if you wanted your number, think back. Did you see the survey, did you fill it in and did you answer the letter from the DVLA?

If not, don't worry, **it's not too late**. While I was at the auction I had a long chat with **Byron Roberts**, the Marketing Manager for the Sale of Marks division of the DVLA. He explained that this was a pilot sale and, despite the poor response, he has not ruled out the possibility of holding more in the future.

Byron's problem, though, is the comparatively low price charged for the callsign numbers. I know almost £500 may seem a lot but, to put it in perspective, the day before this sale there had been one for Classic numbers and some of those were going for thousands of pounds. The record so far is an amazing £235,000 that was paid for K1 NGS at a previous sale.

In order for sales of lower priced numbers to bring in comparable amounts of money, the auctioneers need to rattle through them at some speed. That is why the DVLA would like to know that each number in a sale has at least one

confirmed customer who has said in advance they are willing to buy it. That way they can sell a dozen at £330 in the same time as they sell one for £5,000 at the Classic auction.

Byron also said



that, although he will not be asking the RSGB to conduct another survey, he does need to have some feedback so that he can tell if it will be worthwhile holding more sales of amateur related numbers. He hasn't decided how to do this yet so please, don't try and contact him direct.

Apparently, some amateurs have been quite persistent and, as he said, he now knows them almost as well as he knows his family! He is sympathetic to the sale of marks to Radio Amateurs and I'm sure a way will be found. When it is, you can be sure of reading about it in the pages of *PW* in plenty of time to buy yours, because I'm going to make sure I don't miss mine again!

*PW*

ADD THAT PERSONALISE TOUCH TO YOUR CAR WITH A CALLSIGN PLATE - ROGER GATNT EXPLAINS HOW

**MARTIN LYNCH & SONS, 140-142 NORTH**

TEL: 0181-566 1120 FAX: 0181 - 566 1207 CUSTOMER CARE: 0181 - 566 0 566 WEB SITE: MLandS.co.uk

# **PAY A SMALL DEPOSIT THEN NOTHING UNTIL FEB**

**B**etter still, if you want to pay off the loan within six months I won't even charge you any interest! Discounts and Free Finance? Must be the sunny weather we had in August!

How does it work? Just choose your new transceiver, take it away for just a small deposit, then **PAY NOTHING UNTIL February 1999!** At the end of six months, we'll write to you and ask if you want to settle the balance in full, (if you do, you'll get away with it on interest free!), or just start paying using our renowned ML&S Budget Plan Scheme. I know, we're stark raving bonkers. Just think, you can buy that new piece of kit, still paying for your summer holiday (what summer?) AND still afford the Christmas presents later this year.

**Yaesu FT-847 only £90.48 then NOTHING for 6 months!**

**FREE Matching Yaesu FP-1030A PSU**

The best all mode all band HF 6.4 2.70 Transceiver in the world.

TAKE IT AWAY for only £90.48 then in six months pay only £40 for 60 months, and we'll give you a FREE Yaesu FP-1030A in the deal.



**Icom IC-746 only £90.48 then NOTHING for 6 months!**

**FREE Matching Icom PS-85 PSU**

For the operator who puts more emphasis on H.F. operating but still wants 2m and 6m. Built in ATU and DSP. Take it away with a FREE PS-85 PSU for only £90.49 then pay NOTHING for 6 months, after which it'll cost you only £40 for 60 months.



**Icom IC-706mkIIIDSP**

Still one of our best monthly sellers. With H.F., 6M and 2M all in one neat little package is it small wonder? This month you can buy on or special pay in 6 months scheme.

Just £56.17 deposit, **NOTHING TO PAY for 6 months**, then £25 p/m for 50 months.



**Icom IC-775DSP**

**FREE SM8 Microphone and SPS Speaker**

The only 200 Watt H.F. base available today. Superbly made and one of Martin's favorites! Big on features, size and performance. Even better with budget plan scheme.

RRP £2999 ML&S £2795 or £298.76 deposit, nothing for 6 months, then £75 p/m for 49 months.



**TWO IMPORTANT DATES  
FOR YOUR DIARY**

1. ML&S MOTORCYCLE FUN RUN - SUN 20th Sept
2. ML&S OPEN WEEKEND - 31st Oct - 1st Nov

# **DONINGTON**

**DON'T FORGET!!**

ML&S are the only dealer to offer "Morse on Demand" each and every first Saturday coffee before the event. Just turn up on the day with two photos, the £20 fee and

Martin Lynch can also offer finance terms up to 60 months. Deposits from a minimum of £25. We welcome your part exchange against any new (or used!) product, provided it's clean and in good working order and a licensed credit broker. Full written details are available on request. Finance is subject to status. E&OE. £10 p&p on all major items.

Come and see us at Donington for the 'Buy Now, Pay Later' scheme. Its only available for this show issue so call us to arrange a deal right now!

FIELD AVENUE, EALING, LONDON W13 9SB

E-MAIL: sales@MLands.co.uk

**DEPOSIT NOW**

**1999!** (on selected items)

Call now  
**0181-566 1120**

**FT-1000MP/DC only £10 then NOTHING for 6 months!**

FREE matching Yaesu FP-1030A

**FT-1000MP for only a tenner!**

Want the best without the entire frequency spectrum DC-Blue? Why do most of the world's top DX'er's use an FT-1000MP? Buy one now for only £10 down and find out! Take it away with a free Yaesu FP-1030A PSU for only £10, pay NOTHING for 6 months, then £50 for 55 months.



**Yaesu FT-920AF**

FREE matching Yaesu FP-1030A

Yaesu have an excellent H.F. product range and the FT-920AF is no exception. 100W on H.F. + 6M with an auto tuner. However, we go one better. Buy one today and we'll throw in a FREE Yaesu FP-1030A matching power supply for you worth £229. RRP £1499 ML&S price £1299, or £18.56 deposit & 57 x £35 p/m

**Yaesu FT-900ATC**

What a fabulous performer! For all of you that just require a good H.F. transceiver, fitted with Collins SSB Filter & internal Auto Tuner. Superbly made and no frills. Lovely. RRP £949 £799 or £24.32 deposit & 44 x £25 p/m

**Yaesu VX-1R**

Because the VX-1R is the smallest Handie in the world, we know that you will take this postage stamp radio with you when you wouldn't bother with the others! One Watt out on 2m & 70cm, wide band RX 0.5-1.7MHz AM & 76-999MHZ FM/WBFM.



'GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE AVAILABLE'

**Icom IC-T8E**

Take it away for only **£1**



The only TRIPLE BAND 2/6/70 Handie on the market. Fortunately it's brilliant. RRP £349 or only £1 deposit, then NOTHING for 6 months, followed by 16 payments of £28 p/m.



**Kenwood TS-870S**

**NO DEPOSIT AND NOTHING FOR 6 MONTHS!**

Still the reigning DSP Base HF Transceiver. Get used to the operation of the Digital machine and you won't want to go to bed. Unless there is a 6' 2" blue eyed blond waiting for you. RRP £1999, ML&S £1849 or NO DEPOSIT with NOTHING TO PAY for 6 months, then 58 x £50 p/m

**Yaesu FT-8100**

A full Dual Bander (i.e. you can receive two bands at once), Remote, 50W on 2m 35W on 70cm. One of the best in the RX division too! RRP £449 ML&S £399 or £13.08 deposit, NOTHING for 6 months then 18 x £25 p/m.

**Yaesu FT-100**

Not available until the end of '98. Once again we're asking for a £25 deposit to secure earliest delivery, just like all of you that placed a deposit for the FT-847GX and got ahead of the rest of the suppliers! HF + 6m + 2m + 70cm (4m ?? Don't know!) All in a package the size of a Dual Band mobile.

**Yaesu FP1030A**

If you want a power supply to be built properly then I guess you have no choice but to turn to the 'big three.' Yaesu have just introduced a high quality Regulated DC PSU specifically designed to work with their current (including the FT-847GX) range of HF Transceivers.

RRP £229  
Special Introductory Offer  
£149.00



**NEW SPECIAL**

**FINANCE EXAMPLE**

All examples do not include P&P.

Cash Price £349	Deposit £1	Nothing to pay for 6 months	Pay within 6 months at ZERO APR	Or 16 payments of £28	Total credit price of £449	APR 21.9%
--------------------	---------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------	--------------

Written quotations available on request

day of the month. We'll make you feel welcome and calm your nerves with mugs of do your stuff. Three cheers from the Lynch Team if you pass!

Free Call the Sales Desk today. APR 21.9%. Payment protection is also available up to 36 months. All units are brand new and boxed and offered with full manufacturers RTB warranty. All prices quoted for cash/cheque or Switch/Debit card. No additional charges for credit cards. Martin Lynch is

# HIGH QUALITY EQUIPMENT FROM YOUR FAVOURITE RETAILER

**FT-847 Earth Station.** Hi Martin, just a line to let you know that the FT-847 I purchased from you is nothing short of an 8th wonder of the world. I don't know how Yaesu did it but they sure got it tuned to perfection. I have had many, many contacts so far and as yet - not one failed contact. All the reports are out of this world on audio content and really impressive signal strength reports too. Even in a pile-up my callsign seems to be plucked out of all the others. In conclusion, this is the best performing radio I have ever owned.

Many, many thanks for your help, with my purchase.

73 and regards  
Les Evans M0BAV (Wem, Shropshire)

**NOW AVAILABLE FROM STOCK**



- 100 Watts on HF & Six Metres
- 10 Watts on 4 Metres
- 50 Watts on Two Metres
- 35 Watts on Seventy-Centimeters
- SSB/CW/FM & AM
- Built In DSP
- Tracking for satellite operation
- Full duplex crossband operation
- Voice announcement

**Only one transceiver gives you all mode operation on the H.F., 50MHz, 70MHz, 144MHz & 432MHz bands with full satellite capability.**

**The FT-847 Earth Station from**



- IF Shift
- Built In Keyer
- 1200/9K6 Ready
- CTCSS built in
- New 'cool blue' display
- Optional external Auto ATU
- Keypad entry with ident for blind operators on 5
- Only a little larger than the FT-900

*Call now*

**0181-566 1120**

**MARTIN LYNCH & SONS**  
140-142 NORTHFIELD AVENUE, EALING,  
LONDON W13 9SB

- FAX: 0181 - 566 1207
- CUSTOMER CARE: 0181 - 566 0 566
- WEB SITE: [MLandS.co.uk](http://MLandS.co.uk)
- E-MAIL: [sales@MLandS.co.uk](mailto:sales@MLandS.co.uk)



# Ian Poole G3YWX sets about answering the question What Is A ... Tunnel Diode?

**This time Ian Poole G3YWX looks at a diode that was widely used 30 years ago and has a fascinating mode of operation.**

One type of diode that was widely used in the 1960s in many applications where transistors did not operate well was the tunnel diode. Its mode of operation enabled it to be used at frequencies in excess of those that could be achieved by many other semiconductor devices.

Although tunnel diodes are not nearly as widely used today, they are still mentioned and it's still well worth investigating how they work. Sometimes they are

was also demonstrated in a number of other materials including gallium arsenide. In 1973 Esaki was awarded the Nobel prize for physics for his pioneering work with the tunnel diode.

### Similar Junction

The tunnel diode is similar to a standard *p-n* junction except that the doping or impurity levels are very high and the depletion region, or the area between the *p*-type and *n*-type areas is very narrow, typically in the range five to ten nano-metres. The very narrow depletion region width means that the capacitance of the diode is high, which means that where the diode is to be used for high frequency operation, the diode area must be made very small.

There are a number of structures that can be used to fabricate a tunnel diode. These are shown in Fig. 1(a). The first structure is

substrate.

The structure is heated to a temperature of around 500°C. At this point the alloy melts and the dopants diffuse into substrate. The area around the alloy is then etched to reduce the size of the junction as shown in Fig. 1(b).

The third structure uses normal planar technology. A small area of a heavily doped substrate is left exposed as shown and the area is exposed to diffusion, epitaxial growth or alloying to give the required *p-n* junction

### Characteristic Curve

The characteristic curve for a tunnel diode is shown in Fig. 2. This can be seen to rise at first and then fall back, then starting to rise again. The reason for this is that there are a number of different components needed to form the overall curve.

The two main components

are the normal diode current across the junction and the current arising from the tunnelling effect. It's this last component that's of interest in a tunnel diode.

'Tunnelling' is a complicated mechanism resulting from a quantum mechanical effect. It arises when electrons pass through a potential barrier in a way that can be visualised as tunnelling.

It's found that the tunnelling current peaks at a certain voltage and then falls away giving a negative resistance. This effect can be used in a variety of ways to give amplification.

The tunnel diode can be placed in a circuit like that shown in Fig. 3. The steady bias voltage supplies the additional power and for the new signal, that is an amplified form of the changing input signal.

### Advantages & Disadvantages

The reason for the success of the tunnel diode resulted not only from its negative resistance but also its high speed of operation. This results from the fact that it only uses majority carriers i.e. holes in a *p*-type material and electrons in an *n*-type material.

Many other devices are slowed down by the fact that the minority carriers (i.e. holes in an *n*-type material and electrons in a *p*-type material) are stored and slow down the operation. Also the tunnelling effect is inherently fast.

However, there are a number of disadvantages and these have meant that in recent years tunnel diodes have not been as widely used. In the first instance they only have a low tunnelling current and this means that oscillators can only run at a low power.

Secondly, they are only a two terminal device and they do not provide isolation between the input and output. The third drawback results from the problems in reproducibility, especially in integrated circuits.

### Uses

Although tunnel diodes are not widely used today they found uses as widespread (in the late 1960s) as u.h.f. and microwave amplifiers and oscillators. In this application they were able to offer good high frequency performance coupled with low levels of noise, and indeed today they are occasionally still seen in use as low noise amplifiers.

PW

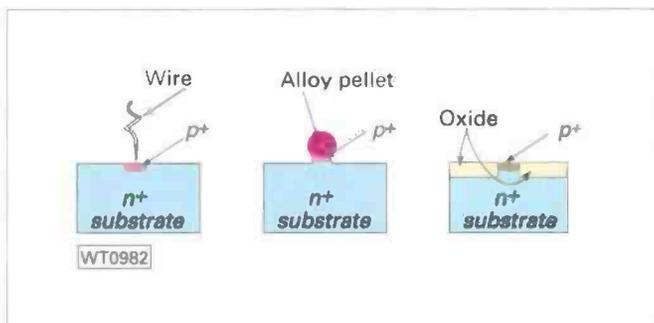


Fig. 1: Examples of tunnel diode structures.

encountered today and their mode of operation is very interesting.

### Discovered

The diode was discovered in 1958 by a Ph.D. research student named Esaki. He was investigating the properties of heavily doped germanium *p-n* junctions for applications associated with high-speed bipolar transistors. In this application a narrow, but heavily doped *p-n* junction was required.

Subsequently the tunnel diode discovered by Esaki

known as the pulse bonded method. Here a heavily doped substrate is again taken and a wire coated with dopants is pressed against it.

A voltage pulse is then applied and this causes local alloying and a small junction is formed. As may be guessed this method is not very controllable but it produces a very small junction suitable for r.f. applications.

The second structure is known as the ball alloy structure. Here an alloy containing the required dopants is brought into contact with a heavily doped

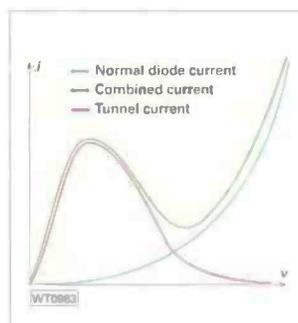


Fig. 2: The current in a tunnel diode.

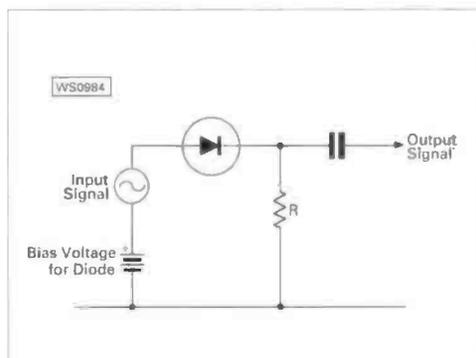


Fig. 3: A basic circuit for a tunnel diode amplifier.

**Next time I'll be looking into the mysteries surrounding the diode ring mixer.**



**September 12:** Reddish Rally is to be held at St Mary's Parish Hall, Reddish, Stockport. More information from **John G4ILA** on **0161-477 6702**.

**September 12:** The 4th Northampton Radio & Computer Rally is to be held at the heart of the Shires Shopping Village Showground on the A5, just two miles north of Weedon, with easy access. Rally opens at 0900. There will be a Bring & Buy, organised by the Northampton Radio Club. Bring the family as they can spend the day in the 'olde worlde' village. Refreshments and toilets are on site. Admission is only £1. Contact **Steve MOARZ** or **Paul G0HWC** on **(01604) 632478**.

**September 13:** The 1998 BARTG Rally will be held at Sandown Exhibition Centre, Esher, Surrey. Doors open 1030. Attractions include free parking, Bring & Buy, many trade stands, a licensed bar and catering. *DataStream 98* forms an integral part of this Rally. *DataStream 98* will consist of a series of lectures looking at various aspects of amateur radio data comms. More info, from **Alan Hobbs G8GOJ**, **83 St Peters Street, South Croydon, Surrey CR2 7DG**, **0181-688 2564** (evenings) or <http://www.bartg.demon.co.uk/rally.htm> or E-mail: [rally@bartg.demon.co.uk](mailto:rally@bartg.demon.co.uk)

**September 13:** The Milton Keynes & District Amateur Radio Society are holding their Annual Rally and Boot Sale in Blechley Park. More information from **Dave White G3ZPA** on **(01908) 501390**.

\***September 13:** The 13th Lincoln Hamfest will be held on the Lincolnshire Showground. This is on the A15 just five miles North of the City. Talk-in on 70cm. There is extensive parking available on the day and overnight on the 11/12th for caravans and tents. There will be many trade stands, a Bring & Buy, Flea Market and Car Boot Sales. Morse tests will be available by arrangement, there is also catering and a licensed bar. Admission is £2, (free for those 14 and under). **John & Sue** on **(01522) 525760** or John (mobile) on **(0385) 738976**.

**September 20:** The Cambridge & District Amateur Radio Club are holding their Car Boot Sale in the Reindeer Pub grounds, Saxon Street, Near Newmarket. Open from 1100 till 1500, entrance fee is 50p, pitches are from £5, depending on vehicle size. More information from **Michael Addelese**, Public Relations Officer, on **(01223)**

**872258**, or visit the web site, which contains a current club programme, <http://peach.cam-orl.co.uk/cdarcweb/>

**September 20:** The Mansfield Amateur Radio Society's first Radio, Computer and Electronics Car Boot Sale is to be held at Debdale Lane Sports & Social Club, Debdale Lane, Mansfield Woodhouse, from 1000 to 1600. Talk-in on S22, ample parking. **Angela G1DZH** on **(01623) 429218**.

**September 20:** Their will be an Electro-Jumble Sale (4th) to be held at The South Yorkshire Aircraft Museum. The organisers planned the event for constructors, restorers and collectors of electrical radio and radar equipment up to the 1950s and 1960s (both commercial and military), to buy, sell or swap pieces of kit, transmitters, receivers, components, connectors, cables, handbooks, test gear, etc. and those odds and ends you've had for years but cannot use and do not know what they are for! Starting time is 1000, setting up from 0800. Admission is free and so is the parking. More information from **Mike Diprose** on **(01433) 631296** or **Mike Green** on **(01253) 347176**.

\***September 25/26:** Leicester Amateur Radio Show will this year be held at the Donington International Exhibition Centre at Donington Park, Castle Donington, Leicestershire. Many traders have already reserved space at what will be the biggest UK Amateur Radio event this year. The hall itself is purpose built and features a floor area approximately one third larger than the two Granby Halls combined and the car parking is unlimited and free. There will be 150 stands and many new features such as camping and caravanning on site, a meeting room for clubs and societies and a convention. **Geoff G4AFJ** on **(01455) 823344**, FAX: **(01455) 828273**.

If you're travelling a long distance to a rally, it could be worth phoning the contact number to check all is well, before setting off. The Editorial Staff of PW cannot be held responsible for information on Rallies, as this is supplied by the organisers and is published in good faith as a service to readers. If you have any queries about a particular event, please contact the organisers direct. Editor

**October 4:** The Blackwood & DARS are holding their Radio, Computer and Electronics Rally at The Community College, Oakdale, near Blackwood, Gwent, South Wales. Doors open at 1000. There will be traders, a Bring & Buy sale with a talk-in on 145.550MHz. **MWOATF** on **(01495) 246594**.

**October 4:** The Great Lumley Amateur Radio & Electronic Society are holding their rally at the Great Lumley Community Centre near Chester le Street. Good parking facilities with easy access, There will be good, inexpensive food and drink also. There will be a Bring & Buy stall in two sections, junk and good buys, with radio, electronics, computer, satellite and components stalls also. Doors open 1100 (1030 for any disabled visitors). **0191-384 2803** or **0191-388 6865**.

**October 18:** The North Monaghan Hobby Radio & Computer Exhibition will be held in the Four Seasons Hotel, Monaghan (function room and not the disco), Ireland. Doors open at 1130 and the rally finishes at 1630. All the usual retailers will be in attendance including large displays of computer equipment and a Bring & Buy. Refreshments are available in the hotel along with full facilities for QSLing via the bureau. **Stephen Hand** on (Irish Republic number) **(01365) 751479** evenings or E-mail: [Stephen.hand@virgin.net](mailto:Stephen.hand@virgin.net) or **Ken O'Reilly** on **(01365) 738981** or E-mail: [kenoreilly@enterprise.net](mailto:kenoreilly@enterprise.net)

**October 18:** The Hornsea Amateur Radio Club Rally is to be held at the Floral Hall, Hornsea, East Yorkshire at 1100 (1030 for disabled visitors). There will be trade stands, B&B, restaurant and a licensed bar, entrance £1, talk-in, S22. Tel: **(01964) 532588**.

**October 24:** The Carrickfergus Amateur Radio Group welcome everyone to their annual rally, which takes place at 1200 at the usual venue

which is Downshire School, Carrickfergus, Northern Ireland. Talk-in on 145.550MHz (V44 (S22)).

**November 1:** The Tir Conaill Amateur Radio Society Annual Radio Rally. Attractions will include trade stalls and a Bring & Buy. There will be refreshments available all day with a bar in the hall. Doors open at 1200 and will end at about 1600 with an auction at the Bring & Buy stall. Tel: **(072) 52598** (Irish republic calls) or from Northern Ireland by calling **01035372 52598**.

\***November 7/8:** The Twelfth Wales Radio & Electronics Show is to be held at Aberconwy Conference Centre & New Theatre, Llandudno Promenade. The shows opens at 1000 each day and the entrance fee is £1.50 for adults, children under 14 free. **M. Mee GW7NFY** on Tel/FAX: **(01745) 591704** or the Secretary **Greg Robbins GW7NAU** on **(01492) 878288**.

**November 8:** The Midland Amateur Radio Society (MARS - Birmingham) are holding their 10th Radio & Computer Rally at Stockland Green Leisure Centre, Slade Road, Erdington, Birmingham Doors open at 1000 and admission is £1. There will be a large free car park, a free hampers draw plus many trade stands, local clubs and special interest exhibits. For trader details contact **Norman G8BHE** on **0121-422 9787** or for general information, contact **Peter G6DRN** on **0121-443 1189**.

**November 14:** The SAMS '98 Computer & Electronics Show is to be held in the Bingley Hall, Staffordshire Showground, Weston Road, Stafford (A518 Stafford-Uttoxeter Road), signposted from junction 14 on M6, (bus shuttle from Stafford Railway Station). Doors open 1000 to 1600. Admission for adults is £3, children under 14, 50p, Concessions, OAPs, RSGB Members, Student Card, UB40, £2, (Advance Tickets £2 plus s.a.e.). There will be masses of free parking, a licensed bar from 1100 and refreshments, meals and a cafeteria. A great day out! **Sharon Alward, Sharward Promotions, Knightsdale Business Centre, 30 Knightsdale Road, Ipswich, Suffolk IP1 4JJ**, Tel: **(01473) 741533**, FAX: **(01473) 741361** or E-mail: [services@sharward.co.uk](mailto:services@sharward.co.uk)

# TROUBLE FINDING PW EACH MONTH

We need to know if any of you are having problems obtaining *Practical Wireless*. If you can't find a regular outlet, then let us know. Please contact **Distribution Complaints** by telephone **(01202) 659910**, FAX: **(01202) 659950**, E-mail: [dist-comp@pwpublishing.ltd.uk](mailto:dist-comp@pwpublishing.ltd.uk) or by letter to: **Distribution Complaints, PW Publishing Ltd., Arrowsmith Court Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW**.

WE CAN HELP YOU, IF YOU KEEP US INFORMED.

You can always place a regular order with your local newsagent. To help make this easier, please fill in and cut out the coupon on this page.

Dear Newsagent,

Distributed by Seymour

please reserve/deliver my monthly copy of *Practical Wireless*

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

Postcode.....

Signed.....



# HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS

**MAIL ORDER: 0181-951 5781/2**

(NEXT DAY DELIVERY £10 TO MOST AREAS)

**London showroom & Mail Order**

132 High St. Edgware, Middx HA8 7EL.

Tel: 0181-951 5781/2. Fax: 0181-951 5782

Open Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30pm. Sat 9.30-2pm

(or easy to remember number:- "07000 HAYDON")

**W. Midlands showroom**

Unit 1, Canal View Ind. Est., Brierley Hill, W. Mids.

**Showroom now quadrupled in size.**

Open Mon-Fri 9.30-5pm. Sat 9.30-2pm

ALL ENQUIRIES BY PHONE TO 0181-951-5782



**RECOMMENDATION AND PRICE ARE TWO GOOD REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD BUY FROM US!**

## HF TRANSCEIVERS



**IC-756**

The ultimate HF + 6m transceiver on the market.

ONLY **£1495.00**



**IC-746**

Our best selling mid priced hf transceiver with 6m + 2m.

**£1595.00** + FREE PSU & desk mic.



**IC-706 MkII DSP**

UK's best selling HF transceiver with 6 + 2m.

ONLY **£995.00** + FREE PSU



**KENWOOD**

**TS-870S**

The true IF DSP radio for the connoisseur.

ONLY **£1649.00**



**KENWOOD**

**TS-570DG**

New upgraded version to replace the popular 570D.

ONLY **£1099.00**



**YAESU FT-847**

HF + 6 + 4 + 2m + 70cm transceiver (all mode).

**£UK'S LOWEST PRICE**



**YAESU FT-920**

HF + 6m transceiver.

**£1299** + FREE power supply



**YAESU**

**FT-1000MP**

**£PHONE FOR UK'S LOWEST PRICE**



**ALINCO**

**DX-70TH**

Transceiver with CTCSS & CW filter. £699.00.

**£Phone for UK's lowest price**

## VHF/UHF TRANSCEIVERS



**TM-G707E**

Dual band mobile with detachable head and optional wide band Rx.

**£299.00** ONLY



**FT-8100R**

~~£309.00~~

OUR PRICE

**£Unprintable**



**FT-290RII**

2m all mode.

SCOOP PURCHASE

**£349.95**



**TM-G71E**

2m + 70cm transceiver with optional wide band Rx.

ONLY

**£239.00**



**DJ-G5E**

**£269.00**

+ £40 cash-back



**VX-1R**

Miniature dual band transceiver with wideband Rx.

**£PHONE**



**ICOM IC-Q7E**

Miniature dual band transceiver with wide band Rx. 30m-1300MHz. (No gaps).

INTRO OFFER

**£CENSORED**



**HORA C-408**

70cm hand-held with full CTCSS.

ONLY

**£85.00**

Alinco C1  
Alinco C4

to clear .....£89.95  
to clear .....£89.95

## RECEIVERS



**AR-5000**

The AR-5000 advances the frontiers of performance providing excellent strong signal handling, high

sensitivity and wide band coverage. Covers 10kHz-2600MHz.

ONLY **£1189.00**



**ICOM IC-8500**

Next generation wideband communication receiver covers 0.1-2GHz (all mode).

**£PHONE**



**PCR-1000**

Computer receiver. 100kHz-1300MHz (all mode). ~~£349.00~~

**£249.00**



**AR7030 plus**

ANNIVERSARY SPECIAL  
With free notch filter & noise blanker & telescopic antenna.

ONLY **£879.00**

FRG-100 + PSU.....our price £429.00



**AR3000A**

**£649.00**



**AR8200**

The latest all mode innovation in handies. There's too many features to list.

**£Phone for UK's lowest price**

AR8000 .....our price £269.00



**MVT-7100**

**£199.00**

Soft case for MVT-7100 .....£19.99

MVT-9000 .....£19.95

Soft case for MVT-9000 .....£19.99



**ICOM IC-R2**

Miniature wideband hand-held scanner covers 0.5-1300MHz (AM, FM/WFM).

ONLY **£139.00**

FREE P&P

**LOW RATE FINANCE AVAILABLE ONLY 19.9% APR**

# HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS

**MAIL ORDER: 0181-951 5781/2**

(NEXT DAY DELIVERY £10 TO MOST AREAS)

**London showroom & Mail Order**

132 High St. Edgware, Middx HA8 7EL.

Tel: 0181-951 5781/2. Fax: 0181-951 5782

Open Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30pm. Sat 9.30-2pm

(or easy to remember number:- "07000 HAYDON")

**W. Midlands showroom**

Unit 1, Canal View Ind. Est., Brierley Hill, W. Mids.

Showroom now quadrupled in size.

Open Mon-Fri 9.30-5pm. Sat 9.30-2pm

ALL ENQUIRIES BY PHONE TO 0181-951-5782

**RECOMMENDATION AND PRICE ARE TWO GOOD REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD BUY FROM US!**

## BASE COLINEARS P&P £8.50

★ ★ NEW LOW PRICES ★ ★

QTS2 GF 144MHz 4.5dB (86")	£54.95
QTS70 GF 70cm 5dB (60")	£54.95
TSB-3608 GF 50/144/70, 2.15/6.2/8.4dBi gain	£59.95
TSB-3315 GF 144/70, 8.5/11dB (5.4m)	£99.95
TSB-3301 GF 144/70, 6.5/9dB (3m)	£54.95
TSB-3302 GF 144/70, 4.5/7.2dB (1.7m)	£39.95
TSB-3303 GF 144/70, 3/6dB (1.1m)	£29.95

## ACCESSORIES P&P £2.00 on the following

TSA-6001N Duplexer (+Coax) 2/70 (N/N259)	£24.95
TSA-6003 Duplexer (Coax) 2/70 (PL/259's)	£19.95
CFX-514 Triplexer (6/2/70) (Coax)	£56.95

## MOBILE ANTENNAS £6.50 delivery

TSM-1612 6/2/70 (2.15/6/8.4dB) 2.1M	£54.95
DB-7900 144/70 cms, (5/7.6dB) 1.5m	£29.99
DB-770M 144/70 cms, (3/5.5dB) 1m	£24.95
DB-1304 144/70 cms, (2.15/3.8dB) 41cms	£19.95
DB-EL2E 144MHz, 4ths, 4.5dB (1.8m)	£29.95
DB-285 144MHz, 3ths, 3.4dB (1.3m)	£15.95

## ACCESSORIES P&P £2.50 on the following

MT-1301 H/Duty Mag Mt + Coax...Top Quality	£24.95
MT-3302 H/Duty Hatch/Trunk Mt. Top Quality	£24.95
CF-BPF2 2m band pass filter	£49.95
Q-Tek 6m band pass filter	£42.95

## Q-TEK ANTENNAS P&P £8.50

### Q-TEK ZL SPECIALS

2m 5ele (boom 45"/9dBd)	£36.95
2m 7ele (boom 60"/11dBd)	£45.95
2m 12ele (boom 126"/13.8dBd)	£69.95
70cm 7ele (boom 28"/11dBd)	£24.95
70cm 12ele (boom 48"/13.8dBd)	£44.95

### Q-TEK YAGIS FOR 2/4/6m + 70cm

2m 5ele (boom 63"/9dBd)	£36.95
2m 8ele (boom 125"/11dBd)	£46.95
2m 11ele (boom 186"/12.7dBd)	£65.95
2m 5ele crossed (boom 64"/9dBd)	£69.95
2m 8ele crossed (boom 126"/11dBd)	£85.95
4m 3ele (boom 45"/7dBd)	£39.95
4m 5ele (boom 128"/9dBd)	£59.95
6m 3ele (boom 72"/7dBd)	£49.95
6m 5ele (boom 142"/9dBd)	£69.95
70cm 13ele (boom 76"/12dBd)	£36.95
70cm 13ele crossed (boom 83"/12dBd)	£55.95

### Q-TEK HB9-CV

70cm HB9CV (boom 12")	£16.95
2mtr HB9CV (boom 20")	£19.95
4mtr HB9CV (boom 22.5")	£29.95
6mtr HB9CV (boom 32.5")	£36.95
10mtr HB9CV (boom 52")	£65.95

### NEW HF MOBILE WHIPS (PL-259)

Easy to mount HF mobile whips ready to go with PL-259 fitting.	
PL-80 80m whip (approx 1.5m long)	£21.95
PL-40 40m whip (approx 1.5m long)	£19.95
PL-20 20m whip (approx 1.5m long)	£19.95
PL-6m 6m whip (approx 1.2m long)	£16.95

### END FED HALF WAVES

Ground plane free	
4m Length 92" (SO239)	£39.95
6m Length 126" (SO239)	£49.95
2m Length 52" (SO239)	£25.95
70cm Length 26" (N-type)	£20.95

## Q-TEK ACCESSORIES

### Q-TEK PENETRATOR

- ★ 1.8 - 60MHz HF vertical
- ★ 15 foot high
- ★ No ATU or ground radials required

SEND SAE FOR LEAFLET

ONLY **£150.00** delivery £10

### Q-TEK INTREPID - Half waves



SO239

HF single band end fed wire antenna - "requires no ATU". (1kw).

ITP-80 80m version (40.7m)	£69.95 P&P £6
ITP-40 40m version (20.3m)	£59.95 P&P £6
ITP-20 20m version (10.1m)	£49.95 P&P £6

ALSO AVAILABLE IN OTHER BANDS. PLEASE PHONE.

### DELUXE G5RV Multi-stranded plastic coated heavy duty antenna wire. All parts reusable. Stainless steel and galvanised fittings. Full size - 102ft.

Only <b>£39.95</b>	
Half size 51ft. Only <b>£34.95</b>	

Carriage £6.00.

### STANDARD G5RV

Full size 102ft	£24.00 P&P £6
Half size 51ft	£21.00 P&P £6

### NEW Q-TEK INDUCTORS

80mtr inductors. Add them to your 1/2 size G5RV and convert it to a full size. **£22.95** P&P £2

### COPPER ANTENNA WIRE (All 50mtr rolls)

Enamelled	£11.00 P&P £5
Hard drawn	£12.00 P&P £5
Multi-Stranded (Grey PVC)	£8.95 P&P £5
Extra H/duty (Clear coated)	£22.00 P&P £5
Flexweave (H/duty)	£30.00 P&P £5
Flexweave H/duty (20 mtrs)	£13.00 P&P £5
Flexweave (PVC coated 20 mtrs)	£16.00 P&P £5

### Q-TEK BALUNS

Wound on ferrite rod and encapsulated into a dipole centre with an SO239 socket. Brass terminals form the balun output and stainless steel screw eyes offer an anchor point for the ends of the antenna. Ratio power rating is 1000 watts.

1:1 Balun	£22.95 P&P £2
4:1 Balun	£22.95 P&P £2
6:1 Balun	£22.95 P&P £2

### Q-TEK TRAPS

40 mtrs Traps	£25.00 P&P £4
80 mtrs Traps	£25.00 P&P £4
10 mtrs Traps	£25.00 P&P £4
15 mtrs Traps	£25.00 P&P £4
20 mtrs Traps	£25.00 P&P £4

### Q-TEK WINCHES

SEND SAE FOR SPEC SHEET

## DESK MICS & HEADSETS

### D-308B BLACK DELUXE

#### DESK MIC (with up/down).

Super quality. (Supplied with 8 pin pre-wired Yaesu lead) **£49.95** P&P £5.00

OPTIONAL LEADS (P&P £1.50)

A-08 8 pin "Alinco" round	£9.95
K-08 8 pin "Kenwood" round	£9.95
I-08 8 pin "Icom" round	£9.95
AM-08 Modular phone "Alinco"	£9.95
YM-08 Modular phone "Yaesu"	£9.95
IM-08 Modular phone "Icom"	£9.95

### U-120 headset

A high quality headset that will fit most hand portable and most HF & VHF/UHF txrs via optional interface.

**£24.95** P&P £3.50

Supplied with two pin molded plug - will fit Alinco/Yaesu/Standard/ADI/Icom hand holds).

Optional leads (P&P £1.50).

F-3035 8 pin "Standard" round	£16.95
F-303Y 8 pin "Yaesu" round	£16.95
F-303K 8 pin "Kenwood" round	£16.95
F-303I 8 pin "Icom" round	£16.95
F-303YP Modular "Yaesu" phone	£16.95
F-303KP Modular "Kenwood" phone	£16.95
F-303IP Modular "Icom" phone	£16.95

### TELESCOPIC MASTS

5 section telescopic masts. Starting at 2" in diameter and finishing with a top section of 1 1/4" diameter we offer a 8 metre and a 12 metre version. Each mast is supplied with guy rings and stainless steel pins for locking the sections when erected. The closed height of the 8 metre mast is just 5 feet and the 12 metre version at 10 feet. All sections are extruded aluminium tube with a 16 gauge wall thickness.

8 mtrs **£69.95** 12 mtrs **£99.95** Carriage £10.00.

Free standing tripod for the above

masts **£84.95** P&P £10

GUY WIRE KITS	P&P £6
Standard kits (complete with wire)	£22.95
Heavy duty kits (complete with wire)	£25.95
MAST HEAD PULLEY Easy to fit pulley with mast clamp (up to 2")	£7.50 P&P £1.50

### SECTIONAL MASTS Carriage £8.50

4 x 5 foot aluminium sections each swaged at one end.

1 1/4" dia	£19.95
1 1/2" dia	£29.95
1 3/4" dia	£36.95
2" dia	£45.95

### WALL BRACKETS + MAST BASE PLATES

2" Mast base plate	£12.00 P&P £5
6" Stand off	£6.95 P&P £5
9" Stand off	£8.95 P&P £5
12" T&K Brackets	£12.00 P&P £8
18" T&K Brackets	£18.00 P&P £8
24" T&K Brackets	£20.00 P&P £8

# NEW PRODUCTS NEW PRODUCTS NEW PRODUCTS NEW PRODUCTS



## RANGER 811

Easy to tune HF linear amplifier. (Up to 800 watts).

ONLY  
**£895.00**

(Interest free credit available)



## OPTO MINI SCOUT

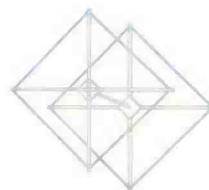
Frequency counter with reaction tune covers 10MHz-1.4GHz.

ONLY **£169.00**

## BIG RED QUAD MkII

2ele cubical quad for 10m & 6m.  
Spec: 10m boom length: 1.1m reflector: 2.9m square director: 2.8m approx PWR rating: 2kW.  
Now with 6m add on FOC.

ONLY **£120.00**  
Delivery £12.00.



## HF ACCESSORIES



### P-2512 'M'

25-30 amp power supply with variable volts (3-15). Dual meters (Volts + amps). The UK's best selling power supply. RRP £99.95.

OUR PRICE **£89.95**

**NEW MODEL**

Watson W.25 .....our price £94.95  
PS-200 Portable PSU .....£16.95



### VECTRONICS VC-300DLP

UK's most popular 300W ATU

with built-in dummy load.  
SPECIAL OFFER **£99.95**

MFJ-949 Special offer .....£139.95

## CUSHCRAFT PRODUCTS

- R-6000 6-20 meters .....£275.00
- R-7000 10-40 meters .....£329.00
- X-7 10, 15, 20 meters 7 ele yagi.....£449.00
- X-9 10, 15, 20 meters 9 ele yagi.....£649.00
- A-35 10, 15, 20 meters 3 ele yagi.....£329.00



### SP-350V

Be protected this summer! In-line lightning surge protector.

INTRO PRICE **£19.99** P&P £1

## COAX SWITCHES (P&P £3.00)

- CX-401 4 way (SO-239) .....£49.95
- CX-401 'N' 4 way (N TYPE) .....£54.95
- CX-201 2 way (SO-239) .....£18.95
- CX-201 'N' 2 way (N-type) .....£24.95

## NISSEI METERS



### NISSEI METERS

- RS-102 1.8-150MHz (200W) .....£59.95 p&p £5
- RS-402 125-525MHz (200W) .....£59.95 p&p £5
- RS-101 1.8-60MHz (3kW) .....£79.95 p&p £5
- RS-502 1.8-525MHz (200W) .....£99.95 p&p £5
- RS-40 144/430MHz Pocket PWR/SWR Meter (200W) (SO239) .....£34.95 p&p £1
- RS-40N As above with N-type .....£39.95 p&p £1



## GARMIN GPS-III

Latest UK version complete with moving map of UK & Europe. £449.00.

OUR PRICE **£319.95**

- GPS-12 Navigator .....£129.95
- GPS-12XL Includes Europe CPD .....£209.95
- GPS-II New version .....£245.00
- Cigar power lead .....£20.00
- Active magmount antenna .....£39.95

## SW PORTABLES



### SONY SW-100E

Award winning miniature portable SW receiver. Its performance is brilliant for its size. The best shortwave receiver for under £250. RRP £267.

SALE PRICE **£149.95**

AN-100 Active aerial/100E.....£54.95



### SONY SW-55E

Superb quality portable SW receiver with 125 presets. 100Hz step tuning for shortwave. Includes compact antenna, stereo headphones and carry case. RRP £299.95.

SALE PRICE **£235.00**

- R-861 SW portable with RDS .....our price £169.00
- ATS-818 .....our price £119.95
- RC-828 SW portable with cassette.....our price £199.95



## OPTOELECTRONICS PRODUCTS

- Tectoy micro counter.....£89.95
- TNC-100 Optional antenna .....£6.99
- Opto Cub .....our price £89.95
- Opto Scout.....our price £349.95
- R-11 Interceptor .....our price £299.95
- Opto Xplorer .....our price £795.00
- Opto Lynx computer interface .....£129.95
- Micro DTMF decoder.....£89.95
- New Mini Scout .....our price £169.00

## SGC PRODUCTS



### SGC-230

Superb ATU will work with any HF transceiver. £249.

SALE **£289.00**

SGC-231 HF + 6m Smartuner .....£449.00

## MFJ PRODUCTS



### MFJ-259 MkII

HF digital SWR analyser + 1.8-170MHz counter/resistance meter.

ONLY **£189.00** P&P £5

- MFJ-949 300W ATU + dummy load .....£139.95
- MFJ-969 HF + 6m ATU .....£179.95
- MFJ-9620 1.5kW versa tuna .....£279.95
- MFJ-784B DSP filter .....£239.95
- MFJ-418 CW tutor .....£79.95



## SCOOP PURCHASE Q-TEK HF-M5

5 band HF mobile antenna system (with interchangeable cable whips). RRP £39.95.  
Antenna length: 130cm. Longest whip: 100cm.  
Fitting: 8 UNF base. Freq cov.: 20-10m (incl WARC). Max power: 200W PEP. (can be used for base by adding 1/4 wave radials).

SPECIAL PRICE  
**£29.95** Del £4.50

## HANDHELD ACCESSORIES



### EP-320

Hanging type earpiece with boom mic & PTT. Fits Kenwood, Alinco, Yaesu or Icom.

**£24.95** P&P



### Nissei EP-300T

Over the ear earpiece with lapel mic & PTT. Fits Kenwood, Alinco, Yaesu or Icom. New low price **£19.95** P&P £1

*(Please specify brand of radio when ordering)*  
This Ear/Mic comes with an "over the ear" earpiece as EP-300



### MS-107

Fist microphone to fit Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom & Alinco.

**£16.95** + £1 P&P (PLEASE SPECIFY MAKE OF RADIO WHEN ORDERING)



### NB-30W

2M FM handheld amplifier 2-5W input. 30W output (for 5W ip). Turn your handheld into a mobile for under £50

RRP **£49.95** P&P £2



### T-2602

2m/70cm/23cm (2/3/5.5dB) flexible antenna with wideband receive (14" long BNC).  
OUR PRICE **£22.95**

P&P £1



### DB-770H

High gain 2m + 70cm telescopic antenna with wideband receive.

OUR PRICE **£24.95** P&P £1



## POLICE STYLE HOLSTER HHC-2

Matches all hand helds. Can be worn on the belt or attached to the quick release body holster.

**£19.95** + P&P £1

Waterproof case for handheld .....£10.00 P&P £1



### QS-200

Mounts on the air vent grille on a car dashboard to allow easy and safe operation of most handhelds.

**£9.95** P&P £2

MA-339 mobile holder for hand-helds .....£9.99 P&P £2



### QS-300

A fully adjustable desk top stand for use with all handhelds. Fitted coaxial fly (FAI) with BNC & SO239 connectors

OUR PRICE **£19.95** P&P £2



### EP-300

Deluxe over the ear earpiece.

**£9.95** + P&P £1

# Out & About With Pro-Am Antennas & Magnetic Mount

**In the last year or so Rob G3XFD has 'rediscovered' the joys of portable operation on h.f. And in his quest to find simple and convenient antennas and mountings he's gone 'magnetic' and American style!**

**L**ast year when I was on holiday in North Wales - playing trains with the narrow gauge railways - I spent some leisure time operating as GW3XFD/P with a simple long wire antenna. However, I realise that in many cases it's not convenient to string out the necessary wire antenna in a car park - so I've opted for a different approach which others might like to consider.

Gone are the days when it was easy to mount antennas on cars - my modern Peugeot car is not fitted with gutters and fitting 'roof bars' is quite an expensive job. So, I'm left with a choice of modifying the bodywork or using some form of magnetic mounting. Fortunately though...nowadays there are some pretty effective magnetic mounts for v.h.f., u.h.f. and even h.f. operation available.

### Triple Magnets

As I thoroughly enjoy parking somewhere nice and quiet - usually with a nice view - to enjoy a few hours on the air with my Alinco DX-70 I decided to do it with the aid of a triple magnet mobile antenna base. When I contacted our local dealer - **The Short Wave Shop** - in Christchurch they came up with the **MM-3401** which comes complete with approximately 5m of coaxial cable, **Fig. 1**.

The triple-magnet base, which in Fig. 1 is shown mounted on the roof of my estate car, is provided with rubber pads to protect the vehicle bodywork. These must reduce the magnetic attraction somewhat...but I can tell you I only made the mistake of 'parking' the mount on a central heating radiator at home only once! From that experience I can tell you that the ceramic magnets are extremely powerful indeed.

The magnetic mount is provided with the standard type of screw thread base to take the majority of mobile antennas now available. The old G-Whip antennas are of a different thread and I had an adapter made up some years

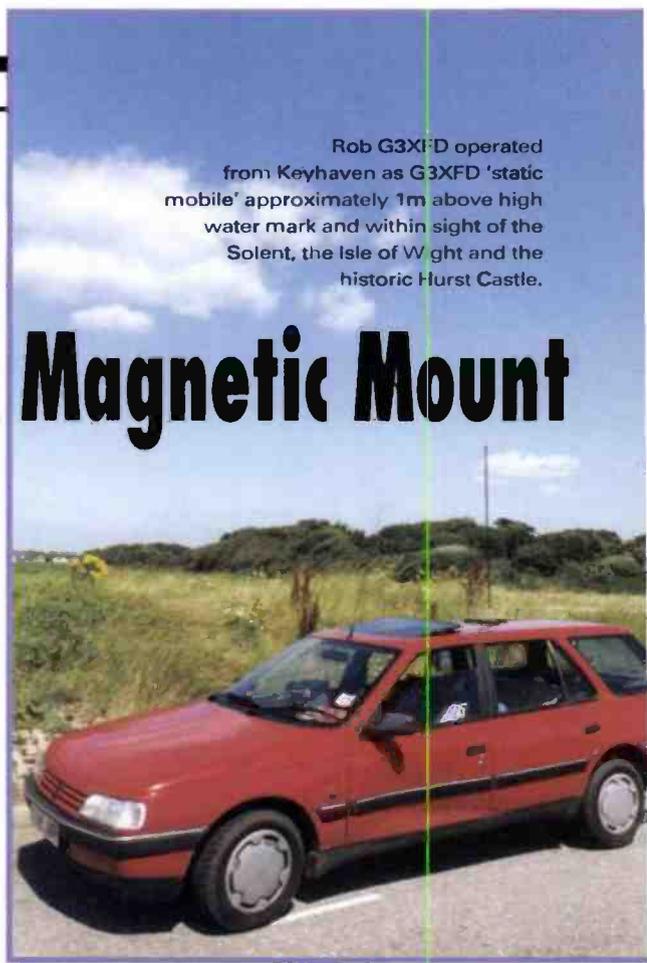


Fig. 1: Close up view of the MM-3401 triple magnetic mounting which proved more than capable of withstanding gale force winds (see text).

ago so I could use my collection of G-Whips for 1.8, 3.5, and 14MHz with CB-type antenna mountings.

Having seen the Pro-Am range of h.f. mobile antennas in use during my visits to the USA I decided to try these in conjunction with the magnetic mount. Another factor was that I'd recently worked **Peter Waters G3OJV** (of Waters & Stanton Electronics) as GM3OJVM while he was on holiday near Fort William, Inverness-Shire in Scotland. I was so impressed at Peter's signal - he was using an Icom IC-706 Pro AM PHF-40B - that I decided to try the Pro-Am range myself.

Rob G3XFD operated from Keyhaven as G3XFD 'static mobile' approximately 1m above high water mark and within sight of the Solent, the Isle of Wight and the historic Hurst Castle.



### Very Long Whip

To be honest, the Pro-Am range of h.f. whip antennas are **very long**. In fact they are so long I would not wish to go very far with one mounted **on the roof of my car** because of the danger - particularly here in Dorset - of narrow roads and low tree branches and more importantly - **power lines**. However, they are very suitable for boot mounting on cars or by using some form of 'bumper' (or should that be 'fender?') mounting where although effective operation is **comprised a little**, I know from experience it won't be drastically effected.

But for my purposes the magnetic mount on the roof of the car proved ideal for operating **static mobile**. Nowadays because of safety reasons operating 'mobile mobile' is not a sensible option for me. Instead, I enjoy operating when safely parked. It does not detract from operating away from dreaded TVI and EMC problems...and in fact I enjoy it more.

The ground-plane provided by the roof of the vehicle, plus the locations I chose, provided some excellent results with relatively low power. So much so that I've bought the magnetic mount and two of the antennas...but more about that later!

For the purposes of the 'portable trials' the Short Wave Shop provided me with the Pro-Am PHF-80B, PHF-40B and PHF-20B for 3.5, 7 and 14MHz respectively. These were to be used in conjunction with my Alinco and rather battered antenna tuning unit (a.t.u.). All I needed was some relatively good weather to tempt me out during a long weekend at the end of July and into early August!

### Out & About - Monday

I was 'out & about' over the weekend of 31 July to 4th of August. However, the best results came on Monday 3 and Tuesday 4th of August.

On Monday 3 August I drove to a nearby local beauty spot called Holt Heath here in East Dorset. From this location I could clearly see the Isle of Wight, the New Forest and got a good view out into the English Channel. The weather was

appalling with heavy wind and driving rain. An ideal time to sit inside and operate on the h.f. bands!

It only took me a moment to erect the antenna and run the relatively slim coaxial cable lead into the car. The wind - blowing at up to Force Eight (it caused havoc at the Cowes Regatta so I heard later) - proved that the magnetic mount was perfectly capable of holding the antenna under really difficult conditions.

Tuning up on the first band - 7MHz - was extremely simple. In fact I found that the antenna was already roughly on tune and provided me with a good s.w.r. as I'd accidentally selected 'by-pass' on the a.t.u. and couldn't (briefly) work out why my tuning adjustments didn't have any effect. So, although for 'portable' operation I'll be using the a.t.u. for easier 'in car' wider bandwidth tuning - you can be assured that the Pro-Am whips all proved to be very easy to set up initially).

I called 'CQ' on s.s.b. and was immediately called by **Gerry E1BHT** (known to all as 'Ger') who lives right next to the sea and superb golf-course at the seaside resort of **Youghal** in County Cork. Gerry gave me a 5 and 9 report and I reciprocated. It was a pity he had to dash off - but it was Bank Holiday Monday in the Irish Republic and there was a street festival to go and enjoy!

Next successful QSO was with **Graham MM0BSX** near Dundee who gave me 5&5, and then I worked **Wilf GW0NSQ** in Prestatyn, North Wales. Despite the band becoming very noisy - accompanied by the car's rocking motion (due to the wind) all the QSOs were carried out using a maximum of 50W. However, I called it a day when I saw lightning flashes in the distance... as there was no sense in risking that sort of e.h.t. 'flash-over'! in such an exposed location.

### Out & About On Tuesday

What a difference in the weather for my 'out & about' day on the Tuesday! It was a truly beautiful day as drove I along - with thousands of others - towards the seaside for the day near Milford-on-Sea (some 30km from my home) in West Hampshire.

Just a kilometre or so out of Milford-on-Sea is Keyhaven, where it's possible to get a ferry to the magnificent old Hurst Castle Fort (or if you're energetic you can walk up the shingle spit) which guards the western arm of the Solent.

I had some delightful views of the sea, the Isle of Wight and a constant parade of yachts celebrating the change of weather for 'Cowes Week'. I arrived before mid-day and after arranging protection from the sun for myself, the equipment and Mandy my Labrador - started to enjoy myself.

Only a metre or so above high water mark, the road where I parked was provided with parking bays and heavy iron, dam type gates which are closed during high tides! So, it was an ideal spot for h.f. operation. First QSO was with **Liam EI4FX** (Midleton, County Cork) 7MHz s.s.b. followed by my old friend **Ivor G3XLP** - providing great DX from East Cowes about 16km away! and **Charles GM3JUD** in Perthshire, Scotland. All gave me 5&9 'plus' reports.

Things started off quietly on 14MHz but although I consistently heard the Finnish (OH2B) and Madeira (CS3B)

### Manufacturer's Specifications

**Note:** The manufacturer's quoted bandwidth for 3.5 and 7MHz are for the 'phone' sections of the **American '75' metre and '40' metre allocations**. However G3XFD proved that the same v.s.w.r. is achievable for the European allocations in all three antennas tested. Please note v.s.w.r. will vary from vehicle to vehicle and is dependent on individual set-up.

**Bandwidth for typical 2:1 v.s.w.r. (without a.t.u.). Power rated at 250W p.e.p.**

PHF-80B	(3.5MHz USA) 36kHz
PHF-40B	(7MHz USA) 60kHz
PHF-20	(14MHz) 150kHz

beacons on 14.100MHz I also heard 5Z4B (Mombasa, Kenya), ZS6DN (Pretoria, South Africa) and LU4AA (Buenos Aires, South America) at good strengths. One of the advantages of a clear 'take off' over sea-water!

Running mostly at 25W on s.s.b. I worked **OK1FNV/P** (Near Prague), **HA5FW** in Budapest (a very strong 5&9 plus 20dB with my signals at 9+), **US7MM** and a host of other European stations on 'phone'. Surprisingly I only had two c.w. QSOs on 7 & 14MHz and they provided European stations but when I organise the 'c.w.' side of my car borne h.f. operations better - I intend to do more as I intend to work DX with my relatively low power.

### The Future?

For the future I've decided on buying the 7 and 14MHz Pro-Am antennas together with the magnetic mount. I'm even looking into the possibility of using the magnetic base to support a light pole to 'centre support' a light-weight wire dipole.

The 3.5MHz Pro-Am antenna loaded well and I had one QSO - with **Sigmund G3PTN** in Leeds. It was a struggle but we managed the QSO...just.

However, for portable or 'static mobile' working in the daytime conditions on '80' I think a wire antenna would suit me best.

There's one problem - easily overcome - with the magnetic mount and this involves water and heavy rain. In fact during one QSO on 14MHz with **Mike GMOBPU/P**, on holiday in the Hebridean Island of South Uist off the Western Scottish mainland (home QTH Ipswich) he told me that heavy rain affected the base. (He was also using a MM-3401.)

Mike and I think the efficiency of the magnetic base is reduced as water builds up under the magnets between the soft plastic pads. It's easily cured and we both quickly found that the occasional application of a dry towel to the pads cleared the problem. (A small price to pay for a convenient antenna mount for h.f. operations).

I'm looking forward to many happy hours operating /P and 'static' Mobile' in future and thoroughly recommend this system for the purpose. And I hope to work you on the bands when I'm 'out & about'.

PW



Fig. 2: The Pro-Am mobile whip antenna (the PHF-40B in this case) is over two metres long).

My thanks go to the **Short Wave Shop, 18 Fairmile Road, Christchurch, Dorset BH23 2LJ. Tel/FAX: (01202) 490099** for the loan of the Pro-AM PHF-80B, PHF-40B, PHF-20B and MM-3401 Magnetic Mount which they can supply for **£29.95, £19.95, £19.50, & £39.95** (plus **£4 P&P** for the antennas and **£6 P&P** for the mag mount) respectively.

**THE UK'S BEST SELLING INDEPENDENT  
AMATEUR RADIO MAGAZINE**

**PRACTICAL WIRELESS  
NOVEMBER ISSUE**

**DON'T MISS IT!**

**2 FREE GIFTS!**

**16-PAGE  
WATERS & STANTON  
CATALOGUE**



**HF BAND PLAN DATA CARD**

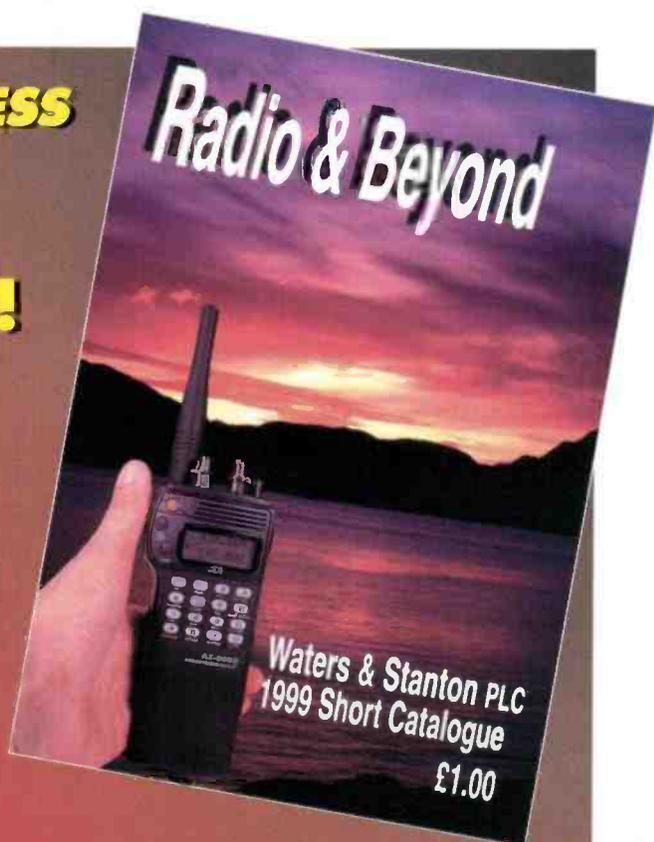
**That's right - next month PW readers are in for a real treat, as not only are you going to get a free copy of *Radio And Beyond*, a 16-page catalogue from Waters & Stanton PLC, we're also giving away the first in a series of long-awaited data cards. Next month's card covers the h.f bands, so watch this space for news of a v.h.f. card and the resistor and capacitor cards which are coming very soon!**

**MAKE SURE YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER TODAY!**

**Available in all good newsagents, and alternatively why not place a subscription by calling (01202) 659930?**

**THE UK'S BEST SELLING  
INDEPENDENT AMATEUR RADIO MAGAZINE**

**PW PW PW**



# Waters & Stanton PLC

Offers subject to stock availability

# Exclusive

## Kenwood TS-570D "Anniversary Special"



**We have purchased the entire stock  
to celebrate our 25th Anniversary**

- 100 Watts 1.8 - 30MHz**
- Receive 500kHz - 30MHz**
- SSB CW AM FM**
- DSP Noise Filtering**
- Internal ATU Included**
- 2.2kHz - 50Hz Bandwidths**
- Electronic Keyer**

*The receiver section is so good, John Wilson reviewed it in Short Wave magazine June 1997 and recommended it as "an attractive alternative" to an NRD receiver!*

# £899.95

List Price ~~£1349.95~~

**Save a Further £15  
on this 25Amp PSU**



**Order a W-25AM 25 Amp power supply at the same time and you can purchase it for £79.95 instead of the normal price of £94.95**

**Waters & Stanton PLC**  
22, Main Road, Hockley, Essex. SS5 4QS  
FREEPHONE Order Line 0500 73 73 88  
Technical & Leaflets 01702 206835  
Fax 01702 205843



# RADIOWORLD

## (WEST MIDLANDS)

37 COPPICE LANE  
CHESLYN HAY, WALSALL  
WEST MIDLANDS WS6 7HA

TEL SALES/FAX: 01922 414796  
SERVICING TEL/FAX: 01922 417829  
MOBILE TEL: 0850 099244

WE ARE 5 MINS AWAY FROM J11 M6

**Main dealers for Alinco, Icom, Yaesu & Kenwood**  
Manufacturers warranty on all new equipment

TELEPHONE  
SALES ON:

**01  
922**

**41  
47  
96**

Ask for Dave  
(G1LBE)  
Open 7 days per  
week till 9.00pm



There is NO CHARGE for  
using credit cards

**WANTED**

**USED  
EQUIPMENT**

**PX WELCOME**

**BEST PRICES  
PAID!**



**ICOM**  
**IC-706 DSP**  
HF 6m, 2m.  
Smallest DSP radio on  
the market. **£950**



**IC-746**  
HF, 6m, 2m 100W, 100W,  
100W with tuner built in.  
**£1445**

**SPECIAL OFFERS  
ON ICOM**



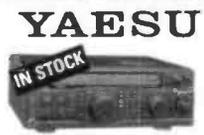
**PCR 1000**  
Computer driven receiver.  
RRP £349. **RADIOWORLD  
PRICE £249**



**IC-2710H**  
Top of the range true dual  
band mobile. 2-70cm dual  
display. RRP £595.  
**RADIOWORLD PRICE £495**



**IC-T22E**  
2m handie 5W. RRP £259.  
**RADIOWORLD PRICE  
£185 while stocks last.**



**YAESU**  
**FT-920**  
HF & 6m built-in tuner  
with FM & FREE AM/FM  
Filter. **£1274**



**FT-1000MP AC**  
Dual Receiver. Digital  
100W Competition radio.  
**£2124**



**FT-VK 1R**  
VHF/UHF  
Handie.  
Micro small.



**FT-847**  
The new mobile-  
base. DSP HF 2m-  
70cm 50MHz.  
**£1495**



**FT-100**  
HF 6m/2m/70cm extra  
small mobile.  
Information to follow.



**KENWOOD**  
**TS-870**  
Still the only true DSP  
radio with TX, EQ N/R.  
**£1699**



**TS-570D**  
Dedicated HF mobile-  
base DSP with built-in  
tuner. **£1146**



**TH-G71E**  
Full 5 Watts  
power. Wide  
band receive.  
**£239**



**TM-G707**  
The new mobile package  
with features: High  
visibility display, 5-in-1  
programme memory,  
memory name function,  
multiscan facility & built-  
in CTCSS. **£299**



**ALINCO**  
**DX-70TH**  
HF +6M **£658**



**DR-M06**  
6M MOBILE 20W  
**£215**



**DR-140**  
2M mobile 50W  
**£220**



**DR-430**  
Mobile 70cm  
**£220**



**DJ-G5**  
2M/70CM handie  
**£237**

**PRICE MATCH**

Up to 5% extra discount may be available on  
selected items.

**WE STOCK ALL ACCESSORIES FOR THE MAIN BRANDS DISCOUNTED BY 10%**

- Microphones - Icom**
- SM6 ohm, 8 pin, desk mic.....£59
  - SM8 1.3/600 ohm selectable, 8 pin desk mic.....£100
  - SM20 600ohm, 8 pin, deluxe desk mic.....£108
- Speakers - Icom**
- SP20 base station loudspeaker with audio filter.....£125
  - SP21 base station loudspeaker.....£65
- Microphones - Kenwood**
- C-60A dual impedance desk mic internal pre-

- amp.....£106
  - MC-80 electret desk mic with pre-amp.....£65
  - MC-85 electret desk mic with pre-amp & compressor.....£125
  - MC-90 desk mic for DSP transceivers.....£169
- Speakers - Kenwood**
- SP-23 station loudspeaker for TS-450/690S/570D.....£62
  - SP-31 station loudspeaker for TS-850/870S.....£74.50
  - SP-950 station loudspeaker for TS-950SDX.....£96

- Yaesu FT-847 options**
- ATAS-100 active tuning ant system.....£224
  - FC-20 automatic ant tuner.....£197
  - MD-100 A8X desk top mic.....£99
  - YF-115C 455kHz/500Hz Collins Mechanical filter.....£89
  - YF-1158 02 2.7kHz SSB filter Collins Mechanical.....£89

**FOR OUR SECOND-HAND  
EQUIPMENT SEE TRADERS TABLE  
IN THIS ISSUE**



# RADIOWORLD'S SERVICE STATION

37 COPPICE LANE  
CHESLYN HAY, WALSALL  
WEST MIDLANDS WS6 7HA

TEL SERVICE /FAX: 01922 417829

WE ARE 5 MINS AWAY FROM J11 M6

TELEPHONE SERVICING  
ON:

**01922  
417829**

Open 7 days per  
week till 9.00pm



There is NO CHARGE for  
using credit cards

Due to our success, we have now opened a Service Department to give our customers excellent after-sales service.

- ✓ All types of repairs undertaken and carried out by experienced staff
- ✓ Original manufacturers spares fitted
- ✓ Alignment and calibration using 'state-of-the-art' equipment
- ✓ All repairs guaranteed
- ✓ Modifications undertaken
- ✓ We aim to turn around repairs within 7 working days at very competitive rates

**Call now on 01922 417829**  
phone & fax and ask for Kevin

## Weekend On The Air

The **Bury St Edmunds Amateur Radio Society** are once again indebted to the **National Trust** at **Ickworth House**, near Bury St Edmunds, for providing the Society with excellent facilities for their annual Special Event Station (now in its fourth year), which was held this year over the weekend of 8/9th August.



Following last year's event, the Bury Society started thinking about how they could improve the weekend and make it more appealing to the visiting public. Packet operation had proved successful at the 1997 event, and so was repeated this year, together with SSTV operation demonstrated the **Remote Imaging Group**.

**David Riches G0XEG**, a Volunteer Room Warden at Ickworth House approached the National Trust for permission to put a v.h.f. antenna on the roof of the Lecture Theatre, and also to site a 1m diameter satellite receiving dish for *Meteosat 7* on 1691MHz. This request was granted and the Trust also very kindly agreed to provide the Society with a supply of colour postcards and have them overprinted to use as QSL cards.

Setting up for the event took place on the Friday evening with ropes being hung from the Rotunda for the G5RV. The v.h.f. co-linear was carried up the roof and mounted on a short pole, which in turn was placed on one of those plastic bases, used for sunshades over garden furniture!

The Station Manager **Derek Spencer G4DHU** set-up the h.f. station, and **George Woods G3LPT** opened proceedings on the 'key'. **Jim Binnington G0SCM** arrived with his computer and he and David G0XEG set up the weather receiving station. And last but not least, the Packet station was set up.

The event ran very well and an overall interest was shown and

nostalgia shared. The Society didn't work any exotic DX, but enjoyed working many stations, mainly within western Europe - not forgetting a mobile in Iceland!

Members of the Bury ARS would like to extend thanks to all management and staff of the National Trust at Ickworth House for their help over the years and also to the members and s.w.l. visitors who came along to help set-up and pack up - not forgetting the operators and those who supplied refreshments.



## RAE Course News

An RAE course starts on **Tuesday 22 September** at **Chapter School, Strood, Kent** at 7pm to 'serve' students from Rochester, Medway and Gravesend areas who wish to study for the RAE. Further details can be obtained from **Rochester Adult Education Centre** on (01634) 845359 or **Ray Petri** on (01474) 812682.

Those cheeky gremlins managed to find their way into the South Notts College RAE information in last month's 'RAE Course Round-Up'. The times given for this course were 6 - 9.30pm when they should have been 6.30 - 9pm. Apologies for any inconvenience caused by this.

## Licence Revocation

The Radiocommunications Agency have informed *PW* of the following Amateur Radio Licence Revocation:

Mr P V Flavell 2E1EUZ

This information was supplied by **Mrs Karen Scott**, Head of Amateur and Citizens' Band Radio Section at the RA and no further details were available for publication.

# The 'Droitwich Chron

## The GW8DUP Edition

**Ron Harris**  
**GW8DUP**  
 provides an  
 article which,  
 along with  
 providing the  
 development  
 story behind his  
 own version of  
 PW's popular  
 'Locking The  
 Robin To  
 Droitwich'  
 project, passes  
 on valuable  
 'errors & up-  
 dates' for other  
 constructors.

The 'Locking The Robin To Droitwich' frequency standard, published in *Practical Wireless* December 1995, is a very useful project. However, it's most unfortunate that enough errors crept in to cause even the most hardened sceptic to believe in 'Murphy's Law'!

As I have built a working unit and made some improvements along the way, the Editor felt that my experiences may be of help to others who may be having problems with the project. So, here they are and I hope you 'reap the benefit'!

Before I could start construction with the original 1995 project a number of errors had to be sorted out. These had been missed in the 'Errors and Updates' section of *PW* (Jan. 96).

Firstly, the resistor shopping list had got somewhat muddled. I have drawn up a corrected list which also contains details for L2. The text dealing with filter alignment has transposed references to R19 and R27, this would make alignment a real 'fun' process!

More serious, is the fact that pins 6 and 9 of IC3 (74LS132) are **NOT** linked on the circuit diagram NOR are they on the p.c.b. track master photo (P32 Jan. 96). Fortunately though, it is correct on the Badger board p.c.b.

Incidentally, I was also surprised to see that no isolating capacitors had been used on the standard frequency outputs. I soon added them! (0.01 $\mu$ F).

### Earthing Problems

There were a number of earthing problems with the p.c.b. obtained from Badger Boards. Earthing to the ground plane was either by means of soldered pins through the board to the track, or by soldering the component lead where it passes through the board.

Etched clearance circles are required at the leads

which must **not** be earthed. Unfortunately, the artwork did not always get it right!

The clearance etching was misplaced on trimmer C21 and missing at R22 so that a 'Vero' cutter had to be used to provide one. Unwanted clearance was provided at C30 requiring a soldered link!

Pins 2 and 14 (also track) of IC4 and 5 are supposed to be earthed close to the i.c.s by soldering these where they pass through the Ground plane. If sockets are used, they shroud the pins, preventing soldering. I drilled the board under the centre of each socket and soldered a wire link to the track.

### Signal Strength Meter

I don't know if others have had the same trouble, but I failed to get the signal strength meter to work. After much thought (and muttering) I felt that the 22k $\Omega$  series resistor was causing too much signal loss for correct operation of the low impedance diode.

To overcome the problem I made up an Emitter Follower circuit on a piece of 'Veroboard'. I used a BC107, as shown in **Fig. 1**, and removed R21 (22k $\Omega$ ) and C17 (0.1 $\mu$ F) from the p.c.b. A signal was then taken from pin 13 of IC2 using a wire lead to the input and the output returned to D1 via another wire lead. I used a 50 $\mu$ A meter and changed R27 to 470k $\Omega$  and C29 to 47 $\mu$ F to suit. It now operates correctly.

The completed unit now seemed to work properly and was capable of acting as the 10MHz timebase for my Black Star 'Meteor 600' frequency counter (the reason for construction). However, I felt that I could make three useful additions to the unit.

### Phase Meter Indication

The d.c. control line to the varicap diodes has a range of 0 to 5V. I monitored this line via a high impedance voltage follower built on a small piece of 'Veroboard'. The circuit is as shown in **Fig. 2** and uses a CA3140 i.c. driving a 50 $\mu$ A meter. It's connected to the control line at the junction of R42 (10k $\Omega$ ) and C31 (0.1 $\mu$ F).

The meter pointer is stationary when phase locked and makes it very easy to set up the crystal. If a centre scale reading is aimed for, then optimum lock range and stability will be obtained.

### Temperature Compensation

I found that some form of temperature compensation is necessary for the unit. This is because the temperature in my 'shack' varies by over 20 $^{\circ}$ C during the year.

The crystal and particularly the varicaps are temperature sensitive, and large control voltage changes could be needed to compensate, reducing control range

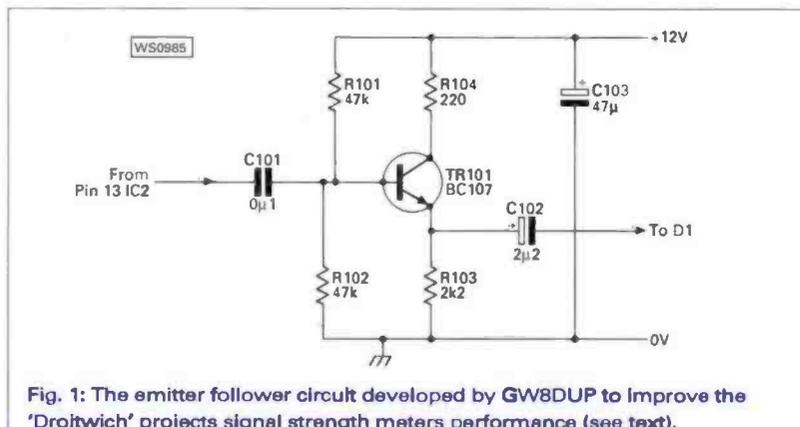


Fig. 1: The emitter follower circuit developed by GW8DUP to improve the 'Droitwich' projects signal strength meters performance (see text).

# icles'

Ron Harris GW8DUP's version of the 'Locking The Robin To Droitwich' project utilises an interesting box and meter!

RON GW8DUP PROVIDES SOME INTERESTING MODIFICATIONS TO A POPULAR PW PROJECT



and stability. So, I added a varicap and front panel 'Pot', as in Fig. 3.

The unit was set up at mean shack temperature (18°C) with the potentiometer at mid-value. I can now trim 'spot on' regardless of the seasonal Welsh weather!.

### Output Signal Quality

I found that when monitoring harmonics on a 50MHz receiver the 'tone' was very poor, and I experimented for some time to improve the signal quality and found two effective 'modifications'. Shorting out R37 (100kΩ) made a significant improvement and did not seem to have any adverse effect.

Switching extra capacitors (pre-charged) across C30 also made further improvements. I got an extra 60µF before running out of high quality capacitors!

The circuit shown in Fig. 4, uses 50µF in conjunction with a front panel switch. I can now monitor my unit at 430MHz (my practical limit) and still get a very good 'tone'.

### Preparation For Use

With all modifications and additions carried out, it is well worthwhile taking extra care in preparing for use. My recommendation is that you **should always switch out** the 'extra' capacitors before turning the unit on.

**You should also allow a few minutes warm up,** then make any temperature correction using R301 to bring the phase meter to mid-scale. Finally, allow a minute or so for the loop to settle then switch in the EXTRA capacitors.

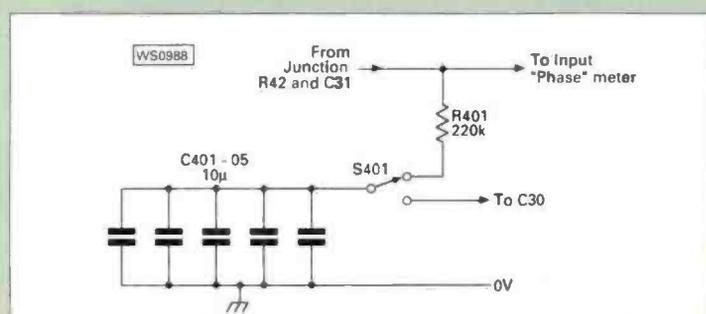
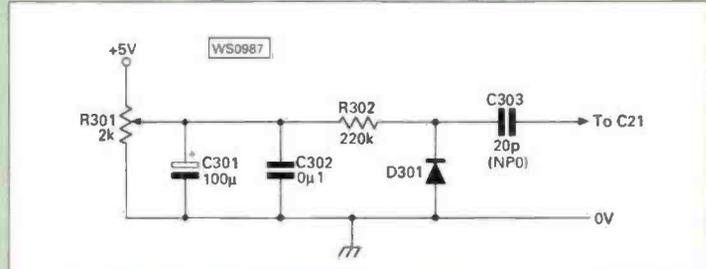
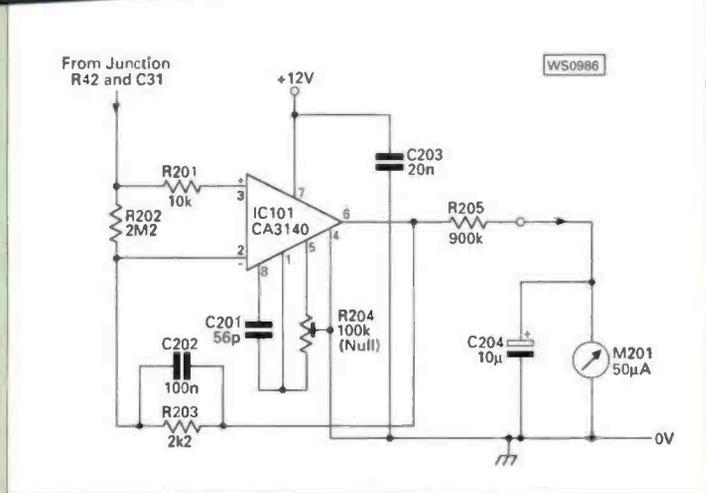
Enjoy using the unit!

PW

Fig. 2 (top right): The circuit illustrated provides indication when the unit is 'phase locked'. The meter pointer is stationary when the circuit is 'locked' (see text).

Fig. 3 (middle right): As the crystal - and particularly the varicaps - are temperature sensitive the author added the circuit illustrated to provide temperature compensation (see text).

Fig. 4 (bottom right): To improve the 'quality' of the harmonics, GW8DUP produced the modified circuit as shown. (See text for further details).



Continued...

### Corrected Shopping List

#### Resistors

Carbon film 0.25W

47Ω	1	R14
100Ω	1	R11
120Ω	2	R39, 40
820Ω	1	R6
1kΩ	8	R2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 35
1.2kΩ	1	R5
2.2kΩ	4	R25, 32, 33, 38
3.3kΩ	1	R12
4.7kΩ	2	R15, 23
10kΩ	5	R13, 16, 22, 36, 42
22kΩ	4	R18, 20, 21, 44
27kΩ	1	R43
39kΩ	2	R30, 31
47kΩ	2	R24, 34
100kΩ	4	R1, 17, 26, 37
270kΩ	2	R28, 29
10MΩ	4	R41a, b, c, d

#### Inductor 150MH

Toko 10RBH Series

239LY-154	1	L2 Cirkit Stock No: 34-155413
-----------	---	-------------------------------

### Shopping List for Modifications and Additions

#### Resistors

Carbon film 0.25W

220Ω	1	R104
2.2kΩ	2	R103, 203
10kΩ	1	R201
47kΩ	2	R101, 102
220kΩ	2	R302, 401
900kΩ	1	R205
2.2MΩ	1	R202

Min skeleton horizontal

100kΩ	1	R204
470kΩ	1	R27* changed from 100kΩ

Panel mount std shaft

2kΩ	1	R301
-----	---	------

#### Capacitors

Ceramic

20pF NPO	1	C303
56pF	1	C201
20n	1	C203
100n	1	C202

Polyester

10nF	2	C35*, 36* Output isolating capacitors
100nF	2	C101, 302
10μF	5	C401, 02, 03, 04, 05 RS

Components stock No: 179-4368. NB: in packs of five

#### Electrolytic

2.2μF	1	C102
10μF	1	C204
47μF	2	C103, 29* Changed from 10μF
100μF	1	C301

#### Semiconductors

BC107	1	Tr101
CA3140	1	IC101
BB405B	1	D301 Cirkit stock No: 12-01055

Also needed:- two 50μA Meters, one single pole double throw switch (SPDT)



Fig. 5: Inside (top view) of the GW8DUP project

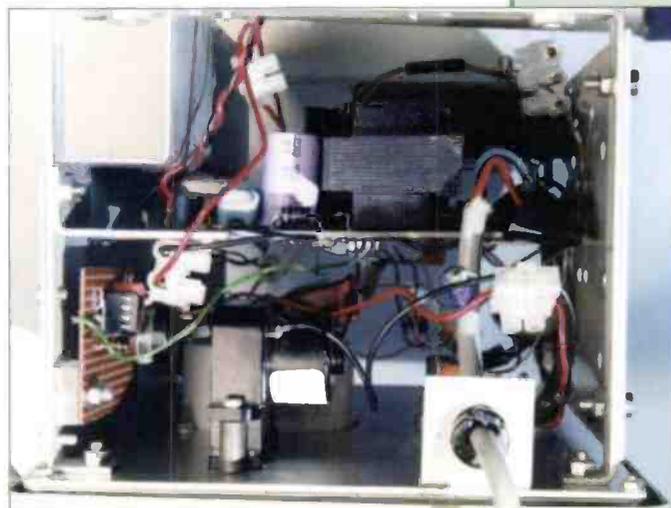


Fig. 6: Inside (under view) of the project.

#### Editor's appreciation:

I would like to take the opportunity to publicly thank **Ron GW8DUP** for the enthusiasm help and persistence in 'sorting out' the problems associated with the original problem **G3XFD**.



# MASSIVE REDUCTIONS

Call SMC now on 01703 246222 for the lowest ever prices!

## Transceivers

YAESU FT-847 2m/70cm  
HF/50MHz



Say goodbye to shelves full of radios - just one compact user friendly box that does it all.

**£1495.00 inc FREE PSU**

### FINANCE PACKAGE

Deposit **£139.50**

24 monthly payments of **£62.90**  
(Excluding PSU)

**IF YOU THOUGHT YOU  
COULDN'T AFFORD IT - YOU  
OBSVIOUSLY HAVEN'T HEARD  
OUR LATEST PRICE!**

YAESU FT-920 HF/50MHz



One of the best HF  
Transceivers on the market  
with 50MHz as well!

• 100W from 1.8 through 54MHz

**£1285 inc FREE PSU**

### FINANCE PACKAGE

Deposit **£129.90**

24 monthly payments of **£58.57**  
(Excluding PSU)

**CALL NOW FOR A PRICE YOU  
WON'T BELIEVE!!**

Icom IC-746 HF+50+144

OUR BEST SELLING BASE  
STATION

100W output throughout • Auto ATU

**£1495 inc FREE PSU**

### FINANCE PACKAGE

Deposit **£139.50**

24 monthly payments of **£62.90**  
(Excluding PSU)

**FOR ONE MONTH ONLY THE  
OFFER OF A LIFETIME!  
CALL NOW- DON'T MISS OUT**

## Mobile Transceivers

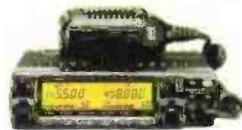
KENWOOD TM-G707E  
FM DUAL BANDER



- High visibility display • User friendly
- "Five in one" programmable memory
- 180 memory channels • Nameable memories • Multiple scan functions • CTCSS encode/decode • 1200/9600 data socket • Detachable front panel.

**NOW ONLY £329.95**

ICOM IC-2350H  
DUAL BANDER



- Full duplex capability • 110 Memory channels • Multiple high speed scan functions • Independent tuning • Remote control microphone • Simultaneous receive • Built in duplexer.

**FOR ONE MONTH ONLY**

**£415.00**

ICOM IC-207H SWITCHABLE  
DUAL BANDER



- CTCSS encode/decode • Subaudible tone encoder • Detachable front panel
- 182 memory channels • 9600 data socket • Built in duplexer.

OUR LOWEST PRICED EVER  
NEW DUAL BAND TRANSCEIVER

**NOW ONLY £310.00**

## Receivers

YAESU FRG-100 HF Receiver  
Our best selling top of the  
range HF Receiver

50kHz - 30 MHz

USB/LSB/CW/AM/FM\*, 10Hz/100Hz  
(CW, SSB) 100Hz/1kHz (AM,FM)

Tuning steps. 50 Memory Channels,  
\*Optional FM Unit available.

**OUR PRICE £395.00**

Including AC Adaptor

AOR AR8000 Scanner

A SW & professional wide  
band VHF/UHF receiver in  
one package.

500kHz - 1900MHz

AM/NFM/WFM/USB/LSB/CW

1,000 nameable memories

Internal Nicads, 12V DC and 240AC  
mains (PSU included)

**ONLY £275.00**

**ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST**

## Worldband Radios

**BACK IN STOCK  
AFTER POPULAR DEMAND**



SANGEAN ATS 909

- SSB (USB + LSB), 40Hz Step Fine Tuning • Auto scan and preset in priority of signal strength in FM/MW/LW bands • 306 Memories • RDS (Radio Data System) on PI, PS and CT for station time and clock • 42 world times built in.

**ONLY £139.00**

Including AC Adaptor

**DON'T DELAY WE  
GUARANTEE THESE WILL  
SELL FAST**

SANGEAN ATS 818



**BACK IN STOCK**

Five tuning methods, direct frequency, auto & manual scan • memory recall • 45 memory presets 9 on each of FM, LW, MW and 18 presets on SW • AM Wide/Narrow filter • Full coverage of the SW meter band 120m to 11m • Standby function • Adjustable RF Gain  
**STILL ONLY £99.00**  
Including AC Adaptor

## Data Products

SMC MULTIDATA INTERFACE

Manufactured exclusively for SMC

DOS based multimode RS232 Receive Interface. Supports Colour SSTV, FAX (inc WEFAX), CW, RTTY and AMTOR.

NOW INC WINDOWS 3.1/95 S/W

**ONLY £29.95 Plug and Play**  
Minimum req. - 286 PC with VGA screen

## GPS Systems

GPS-III

The ultimate Global Positioning System  
with in built maps



The GPSIII not only shows the lay of the land and where you stand, but also millions of miles of motorways, roads railways and shorelines.

**CALL FOR PRICES**

**SEE US AT THE  
LEICESTER SHOW FOR  
MORE UNBEATABLE  
BARGAINS**

Finance also available over 12 and 36 months. APR 19.9. Payment protection plan available. Written quotations available on request. Finance subject to status. E & OE.

# SOUTH MIDLANDS COMMUNICATIONS



South Midlands Communications Ltd HQ, SM House, School Close, Chandlers Ford Industrial Estate, Eastleigh, Hampshire SO53 4BY. Tel: (01703) 246222 Fax: (01703) 246206. Open 9-5.15pm Monday-Friday, 9-1pm Saturday. E:mail: amateur@smc-comms.com Web: <http://www.smc-comms.com>

Reg Ward & Co, 1 Westminster House, West Street, Axminster, Devon EX13 5NX.

Tel: (01297) 34918 Fax: (01297) 34949. Open 10-5pm Monday, 9-5.30pm Tuesday-Saturday. E:mail: [regward@smc-comms.com](mailto:regward@smc-comms.com)

# An Ideal Replacement

# The MFJ-259B Antenna Analyser

**Mistakes cost 'Tex' Swann G1TEX his original MFJ antenna analyser. So, after buying the newer MFJ-259B model...here's his opinion.**

**A**round four years ago I bought one of the original MFJ-259 analysers to help when experimenting with antennas, and it was of immense help in adjusting any antenna up to 175MHz. The unit performed sterling service until I plugged the wrong power unit into it a few months ago!

If you own a MFJ-259 it may be useful to take note of the mistakes I made. It started when I plugged in an 18V charger and switched the analyser on and nothing happened because I'd destroyed several transistors. But after repairing it, all was well...for a few weeks.

Then I did the same thing again! But on this occasion I'd 'blown-up' the frequency counter part of the MFJ-259. So, this time the unit was beyond my help (or capabilities) to repair. So, I bought the MFJ-259B as a replacement.

## Opening The Box

On opening the box of the replacement MFJ-259B I noticed the manual was somewhat thicker, and there seemed to be a few minor changes. However, I was unprepared for the many changes that had been made internally.

The frequency display on the original MFJ-259 was a commercial 10-digit unit that took up most of the width of the front panel. The new display takes up only a little over half the width. The two meters (displaying s.w.r. and approximate impedance) are still there but have been moved across to make room

for two small press switches.

The two white square press-switches to the right of the impedance meter now have individual uses. And when pressed together (and held for a few seconds) change the readings available on the display.

In effect pressing the two switches together places the information display into an 'expert'



Fig. 1: A newly engineered battery box holding 10 AA cells or NiCad rechargeable batteries. A jumper (switch) is used to enable the automatic charging circuit.

mode. In this mode the information is presented in different formats, removing the need to convert the simpler readings shown beforehand.

The readings themselves now seem to be more predictable and uniform thanks in the most part, I'm sure, to the newly-worked main board using many surface mount components. These, by virtue of their small sizes, can have more closely defined component values.

## Stud Connector

Another visibly new component is the stud connector which, in conjunction with a 'banana' plug adapter for the SO239 socket, permits rapid connection to simple wire feeders or wires, without needing to fit a PL259 plug. To use these new terminals, connect one line to the chassis of the unit and the other to the inner of the socket via the banana plug.

The two controls for both the broad frequency band and the actual frequency are still there along with the 1.7 to 170MHz coverage. However, the **Power** button had moved from the top panel (where it had been easy to press by mistake) to the front panel, where it looks better and is a safer option.

Ten standard AA-sized penlight batteries can still be used to power the unit, but they're now fitted behind an access panel held in place by two screws. Changing them is only a two minute job now!

Like myself, I think most users will use 10 rechargeable NiCad cells, **Fig. 1**, with the unit. And to enable the on-board charging circuitry, you need only to swap over a jumper (well documented in the manual) on the main circuit board.

To gain access to the jumper still means that you need to take out the eight screws holding the 'U'-shaped back on the unit. But now



Fig. 2: The MFJ-259B in use testing a balun auto-transformer. (See text for more details).

Fig. 3: The reflected resistance of the 190Ω load resistor combination should be 49Ω, but appears here as slightly high at 51Ω.



"... MFJ have managed to make an excellent antenna instrument even better"

you only need to do it once... a nice 'mod' MFJ! Other changes that have been made to the MFJ-259B involve the way information is displayed. But it's still possible to use the new unit by referring to the two meters and the

TEX GITEK HAS RECENTLY BOUGHT AN MFJ-259B ANTENNA ANALYSER AND SAYS 'MAYBE YOU SHOULD TOO!'

frequency display.

Additionally a PIC computer chip now lurks within the box. (A PIC chip is a type of micro-controller that may be programmed to carry out a series of calculations based on some input values).

The signals that were (and indeed still are) used to drive both meters are turned into digital data, and the PIC then computes and displays other values based on these readings. (I think that even the frequency counter display itself is a function carried out by the PIC chip).

### Using The Analyser

Let's now look at using the new MFJ-259B analyser. As with the original model you can just connect the antenna, or feed-point, and adjust frequency whilst looking at both meters (incidentally, they seem easier to read than the original versions) and of course the frequency readout.

But I find a more effective way is to pay more attention to other readings, which are shown around the frequency display. (The photograph in Fig. 2, shows the a small balun transformer under test and attached to the two new connectors).

If you look at the left hand meter, it shows an indicated s.w.r. of a little under 1.5:1 and the impedance meter displays a value of a little over 50Ω. These figure are (for a first approximation) very good, but sometimes more information's required, or you need figures that are more accurately displayed.

### Better Indication

The photograph, Fig. 3, provides a better indication of the s.w.r. and impedance information that's presented. And in addition to the frequency of 70.270MHz there are three other values displayed.

On the bottom left is the resistive part (51Ω) of the reflected load (two 390Ω resistors, in parallel to give 195Ω). In the middle of the bottom line of the display is 'X= 13', showing that the reactive impedance has been calculated as 13Ω, and without further investigation you cannot say if it's inductive or capacitive at this point.

The final value presented is an s.w.r. of 1.2:1 indicated on the right hand side of the display. From tests I carried out using a number of resistors between the two connectors, I found that the resistive part is fairly accurate between 10 and 300Ω. (Accuracy does drop off outside those limits, but I feel this is the most useful range).

### Reactive Value

The reactive value of 13Ω may be calculated and displayed as either a capacitance value, Fig. 4, or as an inductance value, Fig. 5. The slight changes of frequency are due to disturbing the unit, during photography, and rarely occur in normal use.

It's at this point you can verify if the reactive impedance is inductive or capacitive. Start by displaying the reactance as if it were a capacitor, as shown in Fig. 4., then adding a small value capacitor across the two sense points, noting the results on the displayed capacitance value.

If the displayed capacitance value rises...then reactance was capacitive to start with. Conversely, if the displayed capacitance value falls, then the reactance was inductive initially. Now you can take the appropriate steps to add another reactive component to reduce the effect of the original reactance

(13Ω) to as near zero as possible.

The photographs, Fig. 6 and Fig. 7, show two further ways of displaying the same information. I feel that the 'Match' indication of Fig. 6 is quite informative as it shows that an s.w.r. of 1.2:1 is still transferring 98% of the total energy, and it may not be cost effective (unless you are a 'real' DX hunter) trying to improve matters.

### Filter Parameters

In the July 1998 issue of 'Antennas-in-Action', Ed Wetherhold W3NQN, in his article 'Filters - Cutting The Edge' described the information for the filters in terms of 'Return Loss' as a way of defining their effectiveness. And the MFJ-259B can also display information in this form.

Although Fig. 7 shows the return loss ('RL=17dB') of the same balun transformer as used for the other readings, I took time to use the MFJ-259B on one of the filters described by Ed Wetherhold. (In use you connect the low-pass filter to the MFJ-259B socket and the output of the low-pass filter is taken to a 50Ω load resistor).

To measure the effectiveness of the filter, you merely need to sweep the frequency controls and watch the 'return loss' reading. Or display the Match Percentage, as in Fig.6. This is very much quicker than trying to plot the response curves.

Another surprise is that you can find the distance to an open or short circuit in any piece of coaxial cable. However, with this test you need to know the velocity factor of the cable, because the distance to the open or short is shown in 'Feet x the velocity factor of the cable'.

Conversely you can use the same test to calculate the velocity factor itself. Just use a known length of open circuit cable and divide this length by the figure given in the test to get a velocity factor. Neat eh?

### My Verdict

Now I come to my verdict about the new version of the MFJ-259B Antenna Analyser. So, what's my opinion to be? - in answer it has to be that MFJ have managed to make an excellent antenna instrument even better.

The many changes have improved the capability of the unit, making it a more versatile piece of test equipment. Not only that...it will also analyse filters.

The MFJ-259B costs £229.95 from Waters & Stanton. But that was before the team here arranged a special offer for readers of PW, so see page 13!



Fig. 4: The 13Ω reactive impedance of Fig. 3, might be a 172pF capacitor...



Fig. 5: ...or it might be an inductance of 29nH. Only further tests will establish what it actually is.

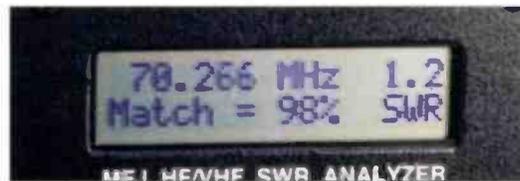


Fig. 6: An s.w.r. of 1.2:1 represents a 98% transfer to the output. It may not be cost effective to try to improve matters.



Fig. 7: The 98% transfer represents a return loss of 17dB between output and input.

# A Morse Practice Oscillator

**David McBright -  
(formerly G3JQD,  
MD5RM and ZB1RM)**  
presents an  
interesting practice  
oscillator to help you  
on your way to better  
Morse - learning  
something about  
transistorised Logic  
technology at the  
same time!

**R**ecently I needed to practice sending Morse code, something I had not done for some 30 years! Key clicks just weren't good enough to judge the quality of the Morse so obviously some sort of audio oscillator was needed. In the junk box I found lurking a 4093 logic i.c. and a piezo-electric resonator salvaged from a musical Christmas card (kept because it might come in useful some time!). To these I added some resistors and capacitors, a 9V battery and the Morse key. And 'Hey presto' I had a practice oscillator.

The components fitted comfortably on a 20 holes by 10 strips piece of Veroboard - also kept in the junk box for just such an occasion.

## Four Identical Gates

The 4093 i.c. is a CMOS package containing four identical dual-input (Schmidt trigger) NAND gates. If you haven't used this type of logic before, I'll describe roughly the way it works.

Inputs and outputs like to settle either close to positive supply voltage (called 'Hi' state) or close to negative supply ('Low' state). Any changes between the two states on the output take place rapidly and when its inputs are around about half supply voltage.

Each gate is an inverter. If either input is taken as 'Low' then the output is 'Hi'. But **both inputs** need to be 'Hi' to produce a 'Low' output.

However, a really good thing about CMOS is that the gates themselves draw only a few microamps from the supply when they are in their steady state.

## How It Works

Let's now take a look at how it works: Firstly, Fig. 1, shows the circuit diagram. Here, IC1b is the gated oscillator and it

works like this: To start with, let's assume the timing capacitor (C3) is charged up to the supply voltage when the oscillator is 'switched on' by pin 5 going 'Hi'.

Because the gate input (pin 6) is also 'Hi' the output (pin 4) goes 'Low' and the capacitor will discharge through the timing resistors (R3 + R4) until the threshold is reached that will switch the output 'Hi'.

When the output 'Hi' happens, the capacitor starts to charge towards the supply voltage until it reaches the threshold that switches the output 'Low', when it starts to discharge again, and so on...and on. The resulting oscillator output is a square wave of very nearly 9V p-p.

The type of oscillator used in this projection can only be built with Schmidt NAND gates because the 'switch on' threshold is different to the 'switch off' one. For the gate being used this is about 2V different (positioned about half-supply volts) for a 9V supply.

A value of 0.068µF for C3 provides a frequency range of approximately 460Hz to 2.7kHz when preset R4 is adjusted. If you want a different frequency then change C3, **but don't use a ceramic or electrolytic capacitor.**

Inverter IC1c is wired in series with pin 5 to enable one side of the Morse key to be at ground potential. The network C2/R1 prevents any 'pick up' affecting the gate inputs if a long un-screened cable is used to connect the Morse key.

The remaining two gates, IC1a and IC1d are connected in parallel. This is to give twice the output drive current, and buffer the oscillator output.

The network R5/R6 and capacitor C4 serves two purposes. Firstly in 'softening' the very sharp corners of the square wave drive to produce a sound that is more pleasant to listen to and secondly, acting as a filter to protect the gate outputs.

*... I needed to practice sending Morse code ...*

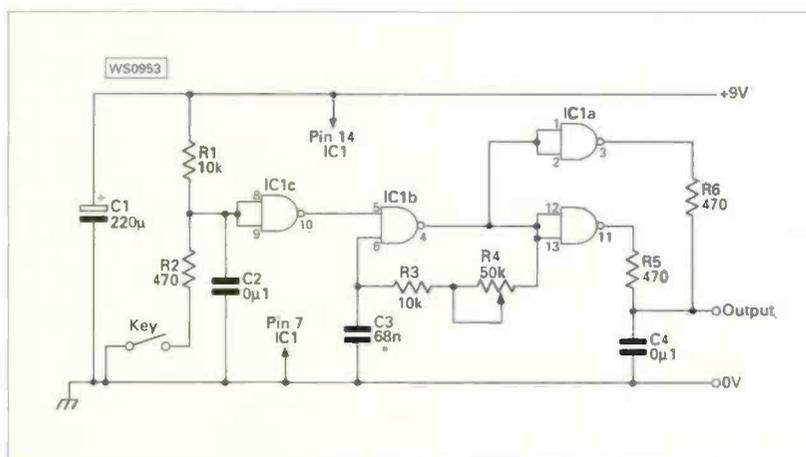


Fig. 1: Circuit of the integrated circuit Morse practice oscillator (see text).

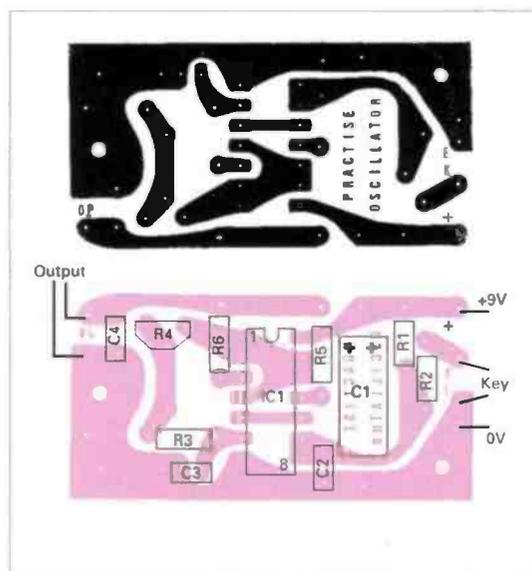


Fig 2: Although the Morse practice oscillator can be built on Veroboard, the author also made a version using this p.c.b. design.

# Oscillator

Finally, C1 has been added across the supply line rails to keep them at low impedance should the battery internal resistance rise, or long leads be used to connect an external power supply.

Although for convenience a 9V battery was used to power the unit, it will work happily from an d.c. power supply with an output between 6 and 12V. A voltage higher than 9V will produce a louder output sound and lower oscillator frequency.

## Built On Veroboard

Construction is very straightforward as all the components, except for the potentiometer and sounder, fit comfortably on a piece of Veroboard 20 holes by 10 strips or you can build the circuit on a p.c.b. to the design shown in Fig. 2.

However, the 4093 must be handled carefully and it should be added last (but before the battery is connected). The i.c. can be soldered directly onto the board or it can be fitted into a 14-pin DIL socket soldered to the board.

The piezo-electric resonator used on my original 'oscillator' was quite a small one. And as it didn't make a lot of noise I connected it directly across the output terminals.

The larger diameter resonator specified in the parts list gives a much louder sound output. However, if it's too much then fit a 10k $\Omega$  linear potentiometer in series, as in Fig. 3.

The oscillator output will drive a pair of high impedance (something over 600 $\Omega$ ) headphones, but not without a matching transformer the low-impedance type that are used on the 'Walkman' type of cassette player.

*"Your Morse may sound wonderful when you listen to it while you are sending ..."*

## Shopping List

R1, 5, 6	470 $\Omega$ 0.25W carbon film
R2, 3	10k $\Omega$ 0.25W carbon film
R4	50k $\Omega$ 10mm horizontal trim-pot
C1	220 $\mu$ F 16V working Axial Electrolytic
C2, 4	0.1 $\mu$ F 25V working ceramic
C3	0.068 $\mu$ F 100V working polyester film
Integrated Circuit:1	4093B quad dual-input NAND Schmidt

## Miscellaneous

One 10k $\Omega$  linear potentiometer (for use with circuit in Fig. 3), 14 pin DIL socket.  
Battery connector for PP3 battery 9V **Note:** If you have an old PP3 battery around you can take it apart and use the top as a battery connector by soldering a couple of wires to it. However, be careful you get the polarity right! Piezo-sounder (wire ended 31mm diameter).

Since the unit quiescent current (when it is silent) is only some 10 or so microamps, I didn't bother with an on/off switch.

## Using The Oscillator

Your Morse may sound wonderful when you listen to it while you are sending (mine always does!) but try recording it on a tape recorder and playing it back. You may be due for a shock!

Recording can be done on any tape recorder music centre that has sockets for external inputs. However, the oscillator output will need to be attenuated with a couple of resistors to prevent the recorder input overloading. Suitable values are shown in Fig. 4 & 5, and they should be mounted as close to the recorder inputs as possible.

PW

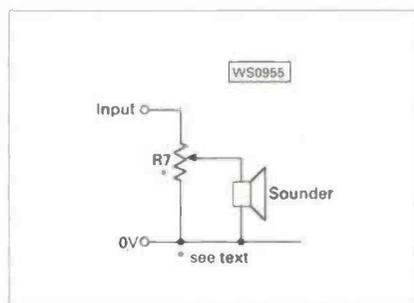


Fig. 3: Modified output circuit for the larger type of piezo-electric resonator (see text).

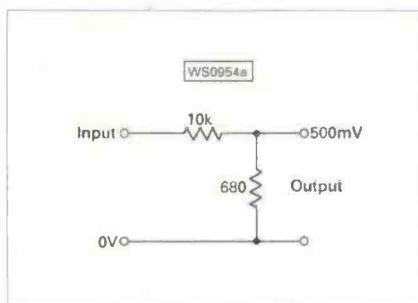


Fig. 4: Output attenuation circuit for tape recorder use (see text).

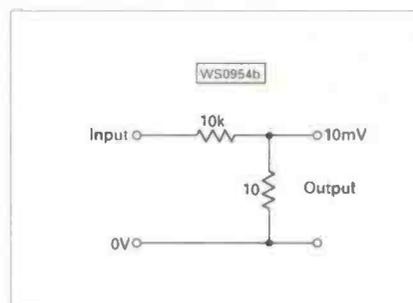
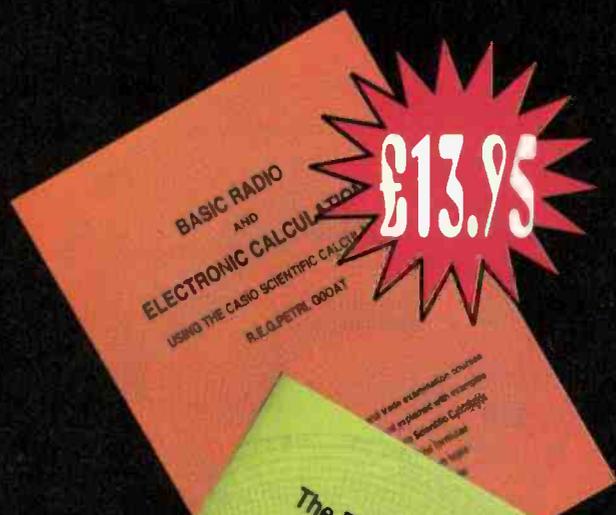


Fig. 5: Additional circuit for attenuating oscillator output level for tape recorder use (see text).

NEED HELP WITH IMPROVING YOUR MORSE? DAVID MCBRIGHT MAY HAVE JUST THE ANSWER!

Good luck and I hope you enjoy building the project. It will help your Morse and provide a simple introduction for logic circuitry if you haven't built something similar.

# TAKING YOUR RAE?



£13.95

**TO HELP YOU PASS,  
ORDER THESE  
BOOKS TODAY!**

**TELEPHONE  
MICHAEL ON**

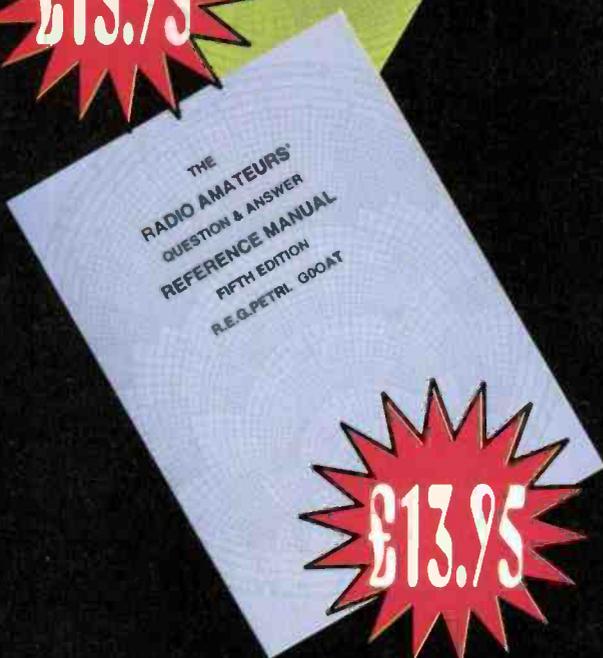
**(01202)**

**659930**

**TO PLACE YOUR  
ORDER**



£13.95



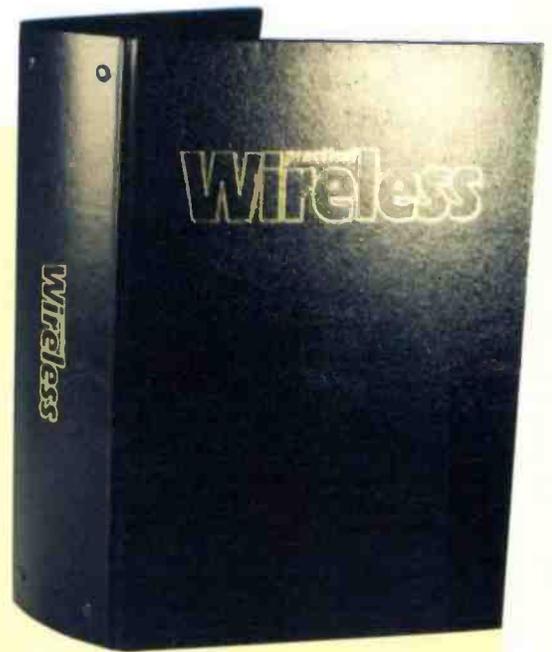
£13.95

**DON'T MISS OUT**  
**SUBSCRIBE TO PRACTICAL WIRELESS TODAY!**

**FREE**

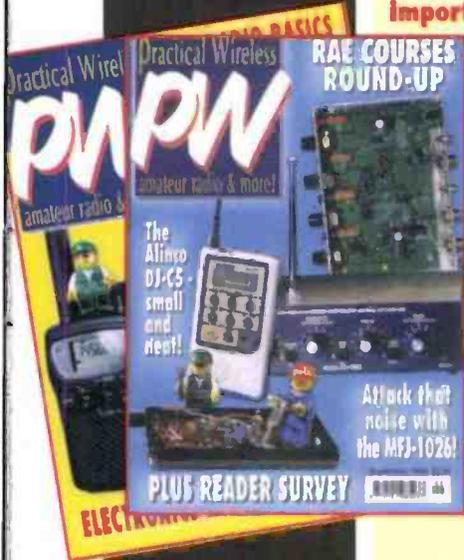
**PRACTICAL  
 WIRELESS  
 BINDER WITH  
 EVERY**

**SUBSCRIPTION ORDERED!**



If you place an order for a subscription to the UK's only independent and un-subsidised Amateur Radio magazine this month we'll give you a **FREE** binder to keep your precious copies safe.

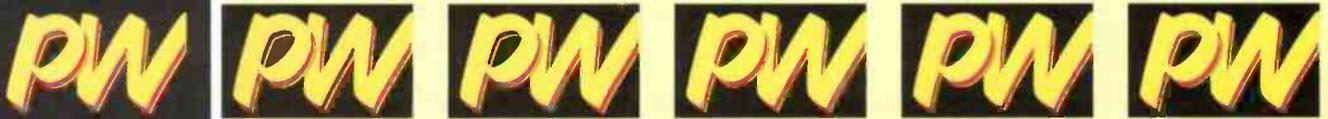
The PW binders are produced from a heavy duty card coloured in a smart navy blue with the PW logo printed in gold lettering on both the front and the spine. Each binder comes complete with a set of year labels and binding bars and will comfortably hold a year's worth of magazines. They're also ideal for helping you to get organised and in making sure you can easily 'lay your hands' on that all important issue.



So, what are you waiting for, Subscribe to **Practical Wireless** today!

To order your subscription please use the Order form on page 98 of this issue or call the Credit Card Hotline on (01202) 659930 and quote Subs 10.

Subs Rates:	
1 Year	
£25	UK
£30	Europe
£32	Rest of World Airsaver
£37	Rest of World Airmail



# C.M.HOWES COMMUNICATIONS

www.howes-comms.demon.co.uk

Mail Order to: Eydon, Daventry,  
Northants. NN11 3PT  
☎ 01327 260178



An easy-to-build low power (QRP) station

## Build Your Station in Easy Stages!

### DC2000 SSB & CW Receiver Kit

Great for the beginner as well as the experienced QRPer. Plug-in band system. DC2000 Kit: £22.90 (one band module included). Extra band module kits: £7.90 each, from 160 to 10M. HA22R hardware (pictured top left): £18.90.

### TX2000 QRP Transmitter Kit

5W CW RF output (adjustable) on 160 to 20M bands, about 1W on 10M. Plug-in band filter. Very clean signal. Use with Rx and linking module for transceive. TX2000 Kit: £24.90 (with one band filter). Extra band filter kits: £6.90 each. HA23R hardware pack (pictured lower left): £16.90.

### LM2000 Linking Module

Fits in receiver to link to transmitter. Side-tone, muting, IRT, CW filter. Kit: £16.30

Total to build this QRP Station: £99.90 (plus postage)



### Multiband SSB Receiver

**DXR20.** Covers SSB and CW on 20, 40 & 80M bands as standard. Optional extra plug-in band modules available. Can link to TX2000 or AT160 for transceive (by adding LM2000 linking module). Versatile and popular, with great performance!  
DXR20 Kit: £39.90. DCS2 "S meter" Kit: £10.90. HA20R hardware pack: £28.90

## Enjoy the fun of home built equipment with HOWES KITS!



### Top Value Receiving ATUs

**CTU8:** covers 500kHz to 30MHz. Efficient, flexible "T match" circuit. 50239 sockets. Improve your antenna performance!

Factory Built: £49.90. Kit (including case and all hardware): £29.90.

**CTU9:** as CTU8 plus balun, bypass switch and terminal posts. The fully featured Rx ATU!  
Factory Built: £69.90. CTU9 Kit (including case and all hardware): £39.90.

### ACCESSORY KITS

AA2	Active Antenna. 150kHz to 30MHz	£8.90	DFD4	Add-on Digital Readout for superhets	£49.90
AA4	25 to 1300MHz Active Antenna	£19.90	DFD5	Digital Frequency Counter/Readout	£54.90
AB115	118 to 137MHz Active Antenna	£18.80	SPA4	Scanner Preamp. 4 to 1300MHz	£15.90
ASU8	RX Antenna Selector/Attenuator	£27.90	ST2	Horse Side-tone/Practice Oscillator	£9.80
CSL4	Internal SSB & CW Filter for our RXs	£10.50	SWB30	SWR/Power Indicator. 30W 1-200MHz	£13.90
DCS2	"S Meter" for direct conversion RXs	£10.90	XM1	Crystal Calibrator. 8 intervals + Ident	£16.90
CBA2	Counter Buffer (fit to Rx to feed DFD5)	£5.90			

(optional hardware packs are available to suit many of the above kits, please enquire)



### Audio Filter - £29.80!

Clean up your reception!

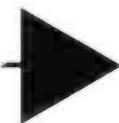
- Reduce noise and interference!
- Sharp SSB / Speech filter with faster roll-off than IF crystal filters!
- 300Hz bandwidth CW filter
- Printed and punched front panel
- All aluminium case
- Simply connects between radio and external loudspeaker or headphones
- Suits receivers & transceivers
- ASL5 Kit plus HA50R hardware: £29.80

Please add £4.00 P&P, or £1.50 P&P for electronics kits without hardware.

**HOWES KITS** contain good quality printed circuit boards with screen printed parts locations, full, clear instructions and all board mounted components. Sales, constructional and technical advice are available by phone during office hours. Please send an SAE for our free catalogue and specific product data sheets, or you can browse this information on our Internet Website (URL at top). UK delivery is normally within seven days.

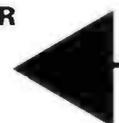
73 from Dave G4KQH, Technical Manager.

SPECIAL SUMMER OFFER



# HF3S

SHORT WAVE RECEIVER  
SUPER PACKAGE  
SUPER PRICE  
SUMMER SPECIAL



£159.95  
+£6 P&P

Receive:  
SLOW SCAN TV  
WEATHERFAX  
SYNOPTIC RTTY  
etc. etc

using  
JVFX 7.1  
Freeware  
&  
HamComm 3.1  
Shareware

which is included  
in the package



System req: 386 SX25 min,  
with 2.5Mb hard disc space  
VGA, 4Mb mem, serial port

### Included in the HF3S package:

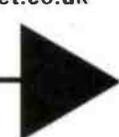
- ★ The popular HF3 short wave receiver with **NEW 10** memory facility
- ★ Data output on the receiver and data lead for connection to your computer
- ★ UK power supply & long wire aerial
- ★ 2 year guarantee

Web site:

<http://www.kbnet.co.uk/akd>

E-mail: [akd@kbnet.co.uk](mailto:akd@kbnet.co.uk)

Telephone:  
(01438) 351710



# AKD

Unit 5, Parsons Green Estate  
Boulton Road, Stevenage  
Herts SG1 4QG





27th  
Leicester  
Show

● Your PW Pull Out and Keep Show-goer's Guide ● Your PW Pull Out and Keep Show-goer's Guide ● Your PW Pull Out and Keep Show-goer's Guide ●

# Leicester Show News



*With the 'new look' Leicester Show looming on the horizon we thought we'd give you a 'sneak preview' of who and what you can expect to find in the way of exhibits. Even if you're not attending the show you should hopefully find something of interest on these pages, especially as many new products are traditionally launched at the show.*

## Lowe Electronics

**Richard McLachlan** and the team from Lowe will have a large stand at this first show to take place at Donington. One of the main exhibits on offer will be the new receiver from Japan Radio Company - the **NRD 545**.

The manufacturer's claim that the NRD-545 is the first receiver from JRC to make use of digital signal processing (DSP) from the i.f.

stages through to the audio. The result is possibly the highest performance receiver that has ever been available to Amateurs and s.w.l.s, with near vertical sided selectivity characteristics. The addition of a wide-band converter takes this receiver up to 2GHz.

Also on display on the Lowe stand will be the latest generation of data and packet equipment from the Kantronics Corporation, the US manufacturer who have always been in the forefront of this technology. A new product that is being launched is the **KAM 98**, together with upgrades for the **KPC3 Plus**



and **KPC 9612**. The **KAM 98** accommodates h.f. and v.h.f. transmissions through the same port, allowing up to 1200baud at 10 metres (28MHz).

So, there'll be plenty to choose from so why not stop by and check it out?

## AOR UK

AOR UK will be displaying their collection of short wave and wide-band receivers including accessories such as the **ARD2 NAVTEX/ACARS** decoder. As well as this,

the new **AR8200** wide-band hand-held receiver will be hooked up to the latest free *Windows* software, which enables data management, spectrum display and unattended logging including sound to disk.

The AR8200 created quite a stir when it was first released at the end of June because of the fact that it includes the new 8.33kHz airband channel



step and optional slot cards. So, if you're interested to find out more, make sure you pay **Richard Hillier** and his team a visit on their stand.

## Martin Lynch & Sons

Martin Lynch & Sons or 'ML&S', as they are known these days inform us they will have, as has become usual, the largest stand at the new Donington venue. Among the vast range of new and used products on show, Martin and his team will be presenting a few of the 'latest releases' and these will include:

The **Standard C710** triple-band hand-held. This is a small and compact and designed for use on the 144, 430 and 1296MHz bands and is the only hand-held available with these three bands in one neat compact package.

For all of you who wanted to buy one of those wonderful sounding Heil headsets for an Icom radio but couldn't, due to the rather strange input Icom use, Heil Sound have introduced their new HMP Pre-amp for use exclusively with Icom transceivers and their range of Headsets. The full range of headsets



# Leicester Amateur

## 25th & 26th September 1998, Castle DC

and microphone inserts will also be available. Following on from the success of the earlier Picketts Lock 'show-down' between two of the best selling all-band rigs on the market, ML&S are once again staging a side-by-side comparison. This show-down will be between the **FT-847** and the **IC-74**.

Martin tells us his company has sold well over a hundred of each transceiver and they each seem to have their own individual market. Why not pop along and make up your own mind?

### JAB Electronic Components

On display on the JAB Electronic Components stand will be three new kits from the Hands RF-kits range. These three new additions are the **LDG Auto tuner** range, a new **0-40MHz DDS3** v.f.o. and the **RDX50** 50MHz transceiver.

The LDG tuners are 10 or 100W auto tuners based on the L-Match format. The L/C set offers the MPU controller over a quarter of a million combinations to get the match correct. The Tuner works well with most coaxial feed antennas.

The DDS3 is a PIC controlled v.f.o. for 0-40MHz with a 1Hz resolution display. The display may be offset up to 4.2GHz so is ideal right up to microwaves. A disc program is included for an easy PC printer link for upgrades and clock calibration.

The RDX50 is a high dynamic range 50MHz transceiver using a TUF1H 17dBm ring mixer. With filters by G4DDK this is the 'ultimate' DX machine. Also on show will be the new **GQPLUS** a multi-band DDS controlled c.w. transceiver for the G-QRP Club.

### Waters & Stanton PLC

**Peter Waters, Jeff Stanton** and their team will have plenty of new products for you to feast your eyes upon including offerings from AOR, Cushcraft, Diamond, Fairhaven,

Icom, MFJ, Opto and Watson. One item to watch out for will be the Optoelectronics **Mini-Scout**, which is a low price version of the original Scout. The Mini-Scout is priced at **£199** and is capable of finding frequencies and 'reaction tune' with radio receivers.

Also on show will be a complete new range of Watson power supplies together with additions to the Ten-Tec and MFJ kit ranges. **Mark Francis**, Sales Director also promises some very special offers on Kenwood, SGC and Yaesu products.

So, all-in-all the W&S stand should be well worth a visit! Make sure you don't pass it by!

### Vann Draper Electronics Ltd

If you're looking for a wide selection of low cost instruments and test equipment then the Vann Draper stand is the one to check out. Among the 'goodies' on offer will be a selection of new Kenwood test equipment at special discounted prices.

The recently introduced **LP130** digital multimeter will be on show. This meter features 44 ranges with 12 measurement functions consisting of a d.c. voltage from 200mV to 1000V and an a.c. voltage from 200mV to 750V. Frequency coverage is from 2kHz to 20MHz, capacitance from 2nF to 20µF and resistance from 200Ω to 2000MΩ.

The LP130 features gold plated switch contacts which are designed for long life and comes complete with rubber holster, test leads, battery and operating instructions. The LP130 would normally cost **£69.33** but buy one at the show and you'll get it at the special price of **£49!**



Sales Manager of Cushcraft Antennas, flying in with a new range of antennas especially for the show. Ed will be on hand throughout the show to discuss the range of Cushcraft antennas and to assist any potential customers with the purchase of h.f. antennas.

Also joining the Nevada team will be **Terry Clinch** from Australia who will be bringing along the latest in the range of Outbacker h.f. mobile antennas. Terry will also be available to answer your questions on all aspects of mobile h.f. antennas.

In addition to this, also on show will be a wide range of products from the Alinco and Titanex antennas as well as Optoelectronics. The **Optotrakker** will be available for **£269.95** and this product enables, among others, the IC-8500 to decode a variety of tone signalling and trunking systems.

### Linear Amp UK

With the 50MHz band gaining popularity fast Linear Amp's **6m Discovery** has been selling well and no doubt will continue to attract attention at the show. Recently introduced the **HUNTER SIX** has been developed from Linear Amp's **HUNTER 750**, which has been redesigned to take a larger transformer.



Features of the 'SIX' include an in-built heavy duty p.s.u., 3 second soft start delay, π-L input/output circuit and heavy duty by-pass relay. The amplifier can be keyed from most modern transceivers.

The **HUNTER SIX** is built in a strong desktop cabinet and gives the operator instant high power with no warm-up. The introductory price is **£895** and at that price is well worth a look! Also on offer from Linear Amp will be the Ranger 811H, the Explorer 1200 and the HUNTER 750.

### Nevada

The Nevada stand will have something of an international flavour this year with **Ed Hammond WN11**,



### Haydon Communications

Taking advantage of the new venue - Mike of Haydon Communications is using their purpose built 'Q-Tek' display which formed part of their stand at the





# Radio Show News

## Donington International Exhibition Centre



Friedrichshafen Show in Germany in late June.

The 'Q-Tek' shows a sample of almost the entire range of products. Mike says "It must be worth a look on our stand for visitors"!

Also on offer at the Haydon stand will be four new microphones from Nissei. Mike comments.... "they're incredible value...suitable for hand-helds, mobiles and even headsets that fit h.f. transceivers"!

On the antenna side Mike has some interesting 'scanning antennas' from Q-Tek - including one that looks like a miniature radar antenna! Sounds interesting ...so make sure you take a look!



### Kenwood Electronics UK Ltd

Dave Wilkins G5HY of Kenwood Electronics UK Ltd., has announced that the latest version of the mid price range transceiver - the TS-570DG is now available.

In his press release Dave G5HY announces that "The DG specification is a technology up-grade, featuring a new main CPU i.c. and a new DSP (Digital Signal Processing) control software EPROM. Together these provide nine new or revised functions.....".

The press release continues ... "These notes also cover the TS-570SG, which is not a European model, hence the reference to the TS-570D/S. **The correct model**

**number in the UK is TS-570DG.**

As the chassis and hardware are unchanged, all exciting accessories work normally. The final good news is that the list price remains un-changed from the previous TS-570D. Finally, as our stocks of the 'D' are now sold out, all future shipments will automatically be of the new model".

### W. H. Westlake Electronics

This year Devon-based W. H. Westlake Electronics are exhibiting an extended range of connectors for the Amateur Radio market.

Included in the 'Devon Connection Collection' are: r.f. plugs and sockets to suit all cables and these will be available in many different grades and styles. The company are also planning to extend their range to be one of the largest in the UK.

So, if you're attending the show why not have a copy (free at the show) and comprehensive up-to-date list of what's available? But if you can't get to the show the list is available by sending a 30p stamp to: **W. H. Westlake Electronics, Clawton, Holsworthy, Devon EX22 6QN.**

### Roy Barrett

Roy Barrett is 'the boy to see' at the show if you're following PW's 'Radio Basic's' series. The next project in the series uses a car radio

as a tuneable intermediate frequency (see page 17 of this issue) and Roy Barrett has them on offer at the show - and you can save postage by getting a receiver during your visit.

The same supplier also stocks the very reasonably priced synthetic resin paper board (SRPB) printed circuit board material which features in **G3XFD's** constructional series. And as this material is also expensive to post - you can save postage by getting yours at the show. You'll find Roy on Stand 5B...right next door to PW on Stand 6!

### Yaesu UK Ltd

The full and latest product lines will be on display on the Yaesu stand and this will include the the FT-100 'Field Commander'. The FT-100 is a mobile multi-band transceiver which is due for release in early 1999.

In addition to this will be the FT-847 Earth Station multi-band transceiver and Yaesu's very own ATAS-100 mobile whip antenna which is designed for use with the '847 and '100. The ATAS-100 covers h.f., v.h.f. and u.h.f. and is controlled over the coaxial line from data supplied from the host radio.

You'll also have the chance to meet the 'new' Yaesu team who will be on hand to answer your questions. If you drop your QSL card into the Special Box on the stand you could go home the proud owner of a VX-1R hand-held!



### PW Publishing Ltd.

Make sure you 'stop-by' the PWP stand for some great book bargains, subscription offers on *PW* & *SWM* and a very friendly welcome. The 'team' will be on-hand to advise, answer questions and help you to decide which books to purchase from our very comprehensive selection. Don't forget that the 11th Edition of *Ferrell's* will be launched at the show.



27th  
Leicester  
Show

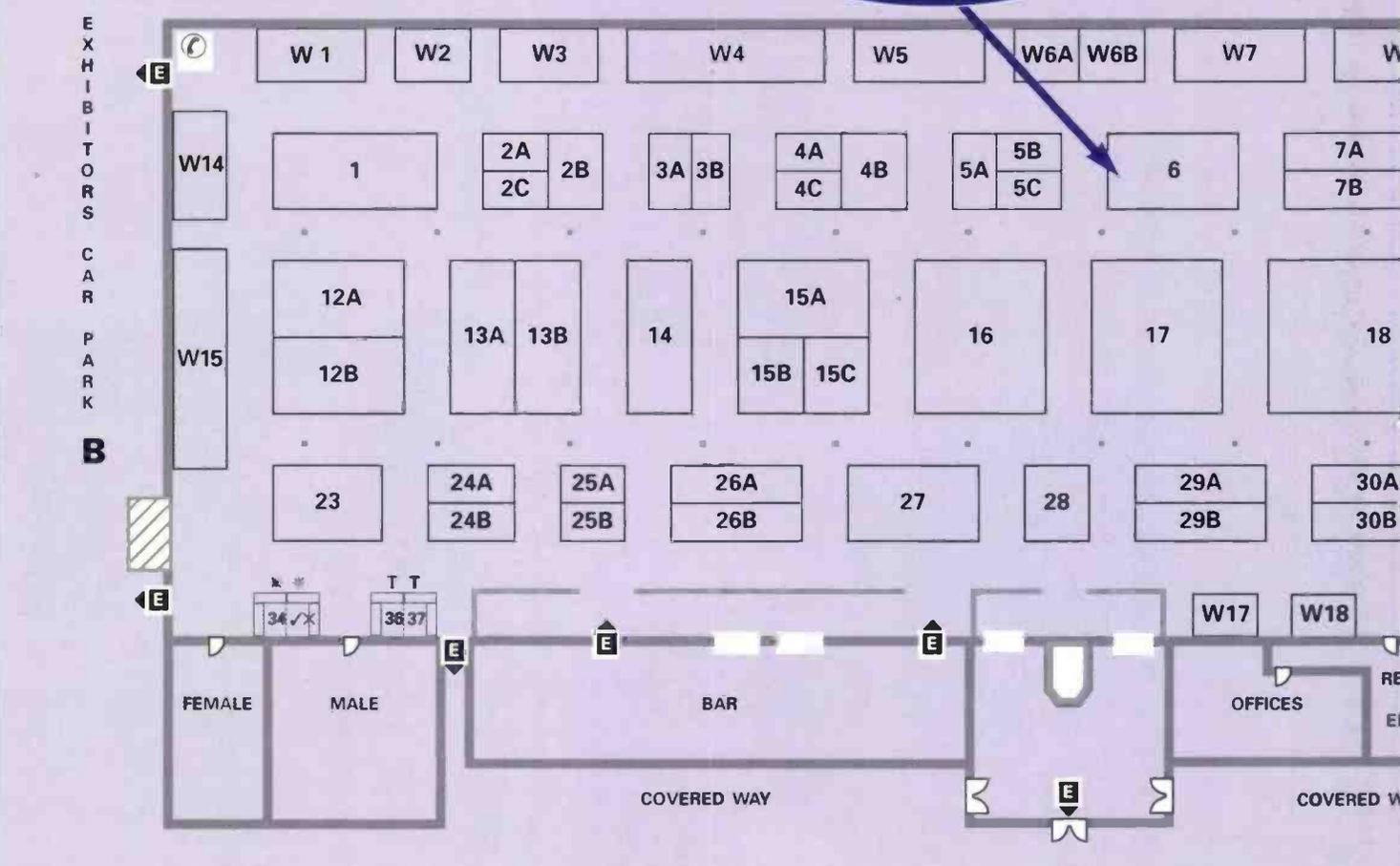
# Leicester Amateur

## 25th & 26th September 1998, Castle Donington

### Exhibitor's List

Stand No:	Company
W1	Loutronics
W2	Harwood Trading
W3	A J Paddon
W4	Haydon Communications
W5	Mainline Electronics
W6A	Lake Electronics
W6B	T & M Milman
W7	Videoquip
W8	*
W9	Waters & Stanton PLC
W10	M & B Radio
W11	Strikalte
W12	Manhattan Computer
W13	Satellite Surplus
W14	J P E Ltd
W15	Gemini Electronics
W16	Multicomm 2000
W17	Procom
W18	L M W Electronics
W19	Timestep
W20	Bring & Buy
1	G S Electronics
2A	H Morgan Smith
2B	Huddersfield
2C	MUTEC
3A	I Davies
3B	K M Publications
4A	Armscroft Comms
4B	Telecom Service S W
4C	Microwave
5A	No Nuts
5B	Belcyber Ltd
5C	AOR
6	<b>PW Publishing Ltd -</b> <i>Practical Wireless</i> & <i>Short Wave Magazine</i> Peter Stutt
7A	Westlake Electronics
8	R J Holderness
9A	Office Land
9B	R N Electronics
9C	Malik Electronics
9D	Combitech
10	Radiotronic Services
11	Nevada
11B/T	*
11C/T	*
11D/T	*
12A	Strumec Versa Tower
12B	SMC
13A	Display Electronics
13B	Field Electric
14	Sandpiper Comms
15A	Capital Products
15B	Oasis Computer Systems

● 150 Stands including Bring & Buy ● Free Parking ● Prize Draw & Raffles ● **WE ARE HERE** ● 150 Stands including Bring & Buy





27th  
Leicester  
Show

# Radio Show 1998

## Donington International Exhibition Centre

Stand No:	Company
15C	Linear Amp UK
16	Martin Lynch & Son
17	Kenwood
18	Yaesu UK Ltd
19	Icom UK Ltd
20	RSGB
21	Lowe Electronics
22A	Mikay Distribution
22B	*
22C	Advance Computers
22D	*
23	J A B Electronics
24A	TLX Electronics
24B	Vann Draper
25A	R A Kent
25B	Howes Communications
26A	J & J Associates

26B	Mirage Designs
27	Taurus Auctions
28	Festival Computing
29A	R A S (Nottingham)
29B	Barencro
30A	Micro Genesis
30B	Ronal
31A	S G S Electronics
31B	Agile Tools
31C	Harp Shareware
32	U B M (London)
33A	Computer Junk Shop
33B	Rich Electronics
34	Mailtec
35	Moonraker
36	*

**Tables**

T16	Gadget Computer & Satellite Services
T24	DJ7PR

\* Stand allocated-but not confirmed

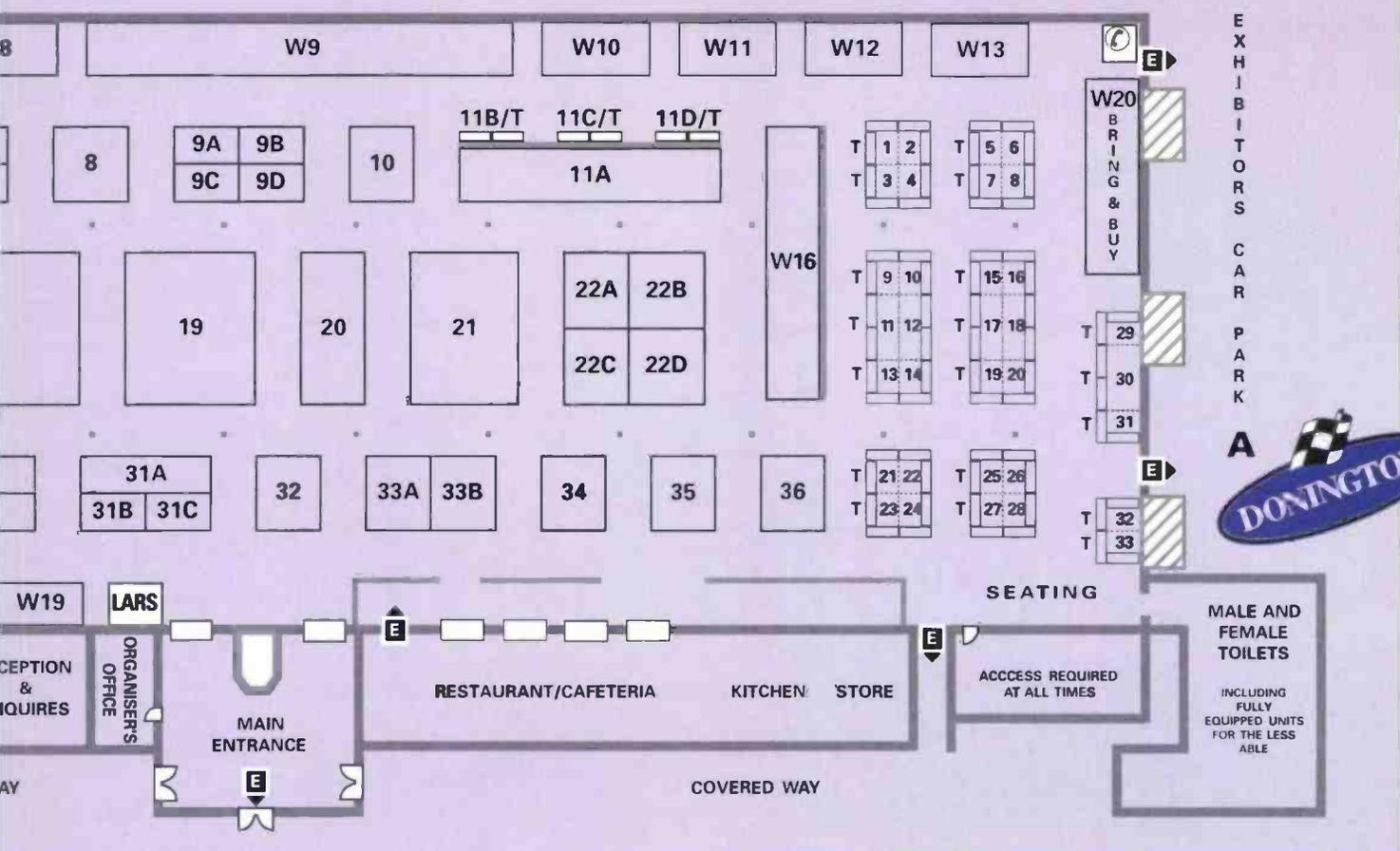


**Admission:**  
 £3 (1 day ticket)  
 £2.50 (OAP & under 16s)  
 £5 (2 day ticket)  
 £2 (Advance party booking 12 minimum)

**Opening Times:** 9.30am - 5pm

All details correct at time of going to press

• Buy • Free Parking • Prize Draw & Raffles • 150 Stands including Bring & Buy • Free Parking • Prize Draw & Raffles •





# Leicester 1998 - We'll See You

**Rob Mannion  
G3XFD invites  
you on behalf of  
the PW team to  
come and join  
us on our stand  
at the re-  
located  
Leicester Show -  
at the new  
venue at Castle  
Donington.**

**I**t hardly seems 27 years since the first Leicester Show arrived on the scene does it? I remember how large the show seemed to be when it was only occupying one hall at the famous (perhaps 'infamous'!) Granby Halls almost in the centre of Leicester. And now the show itself has said 'goodbye' to Leicester and moved farther up the Motorway to Castle Donington where I'm sure it will be a great success.

As the Granby Halls site was well past its 'sell by' date - and now that Leicester City is in the forefront of 'traffic management' trials and could be seen to be discouraging extra visitors - perhaps the move to the new venue was just in the nick of time!

Despite the 'tatty' nature of the Granby Halls venue and the problems associated with the extremely cramped site - the event really had an 'atmosphere' about it - even before the smoky 'Burger Bars' added their own 'atmosphere'!

I've always enjoyed the event and feel sure the 'Leicester' spirit will travel and we'll soon forget all the problems associated with Leicester City itself and enjoy the exciting new venue. Perhaps 'they' (the 'Leicester City Fathers') will appreciate us now that we've moved on, taking with us the considerable benefits that such a show generates for the community.

In all the years I have attended the 'Leicester Show' (I've only missed four events) I've only travelled to Leicester by public transport twice. It was a marathon effort on both occasions and unless - like some clubs are doing - you are able to arrange the inevitable coach trip it was always likely to be difficult. But at the new site things are really different when it comes to getting there!

## To The Show

Getting to the show will certainly be much easier for those of us who have no choice but to use our own transport. And before anyone criticises me for not supporting the so-called 'public transport'...you have to experience the reaction from them when you arrive with all the show 'bargains' to load onto their precious vehicle to begin the journey home. I have!

Travelling north to a 'club visit' earlier this year I timed the extra travelling from the usual Leicester M1 slip road exit (Junction 21) to Castle Donington at approximately 40 minutes. I entered the site and had a

quick look round (judging by the vehicles and products I saw - there was a Hotel/Catering Equipment Exhibition or something similar under way) and I was pleasantly surprised at the size of the venue and most importantly

perhaps - the extensive free parking available for private and public transport.

If you're travelling north on the M1 you should leave the motorway at Junction 23A and join the A453 - following the signs to Donington Park Motor Racing Circuit (it's on the same site). Depending on traffic I think you should allow up to 10 minutes for the journey.

If you are coming from the North I suggest you leave at Junction 24, join the A6 (heading towards Derby) and then leave the A6 to head towards Castle Donington (It's well sign-posted). I suggest this because the south bound Junction 23A is a restricted one which only allows vehicles access to the A42 towards Birmingham. However, if you do end up on the A42 heading towards Birmingham - don't worry as you can join the A453 after about three miles or at the Tonge junction.

Those visitors travelling from Birmingham can travel on the M42, which then changes to the A42. Approximately 3 miles or so from the M1 leave the A42 and join the A453 (heading towards Tonge) you then follow the signs to Castle Donington.

Personally speaking, I would advise anyone travelling from the South West and Wales to use the M5 and M42. But of course...I can't be responsible for any sudden outbreak of road repairs anywhere on the route!

Incidentally, for those of us with walking difficulties, the new venue has many advantages indeed. The 'Disabled' parking is immediately outside the front entrance of the large purpose-built exhibition centre (one third larger than the old Granby Halls site) and everything is on one level. No stairs to climb thank goodness!

## Train - Bus & 'Plane

A free shuttle bus will operate on the three minute journey from the East Midlands Airport. And for visitors intending to fly in to the show - this airport has very good connections from all over the UK and Schipol Airport in Holland for visitors from across the North Sea (Schipol has become a focal point for many inter-European services which then link up with International flights).

There is a bus link from Derby (to the airport) main line railway station with a non-stop express service to East Midlands Airport costing £1. (the nearest stations are Derby and Loughborough, both on the Midland mainline from London St. Pancras).

Direct bus services also operate from Barnsley, Bradford, Leeds, Leicester, Sheffield, Heathrow & Gatwick. Once at the airport the free shuttle bus will take you to the exhibition site.

## Accommodation & Tickets

There are a variety of Hotels and Bed & Breakfast facilities in the area and there are discounts available. For further information on accommodation please contact John Theodorson G4MTP on Tel/FAX: (01804) 790966 or via E-mail: G4MTP@lars.org.uk

For further details on the event generally and advance ticket bookings you should contact Geoff





# There On 25 & 26th September!

**Dover G4AFJ** on (01455) 823344, or via FAX on (01455) 828273. Alternatively you can write to Geoff at: **31 Newbold Road, Kirkybly Mallory, Leicester LE9 7QG.**

If you're equipped with Internet facilities you can 'visit' the Leicester Show Web site at <http://www.lars.org.uk> where you'll find maps, and the latest information on all the show features.

The show will be open from 0900 to 1700 on both days and a one day ticket will cost £3.

Concessionary tickets are available for OAPs and those under 16 years old.

An interesting variation that's being introduced for the new venue is a two-day ticket priced at £5 (concession rate £4. And if your club is arranging a coach trip to the show why not take advantage of

the 'In Advance' ticket price of £2 per person - minimum party of 12 people).



## Camping & Caravanning

Now that the Leicester Show has moved to the late September date - and because there's a free facility - if you're a keen caravanner and camper you could make a weekend of it. Personally I've often found that the weather can be just right in September...especially if we have an 'Indian Summer' so why not bring the family too?

## What's On Offer?

So, after all the preliminary information - what's on offer at the 'new' Leicester Show? In answer, and from the comprehensive press release information and details provided by the organising committee - there's a great deal happening over the Friday and Saturday.

In all honesty I think the organisers can call the relocated event a 'Convention' rather than just a 'show'. I say this because there's a great deal on offer in addition to the 150 or so trade stands.

For example - on Friday the lecture aspect gets under way with a talk by 'The Kits With All The Bits' man - **Alan Lake G4DWW**. Alan will be passing on his experience under the title of 'QRP & Home Construction' between 1130 and 1230.

From **1400 to 1500 John Heath of AMSAT UK** presents a talk on 'Getting Started in Amateur Radio Satellites'.

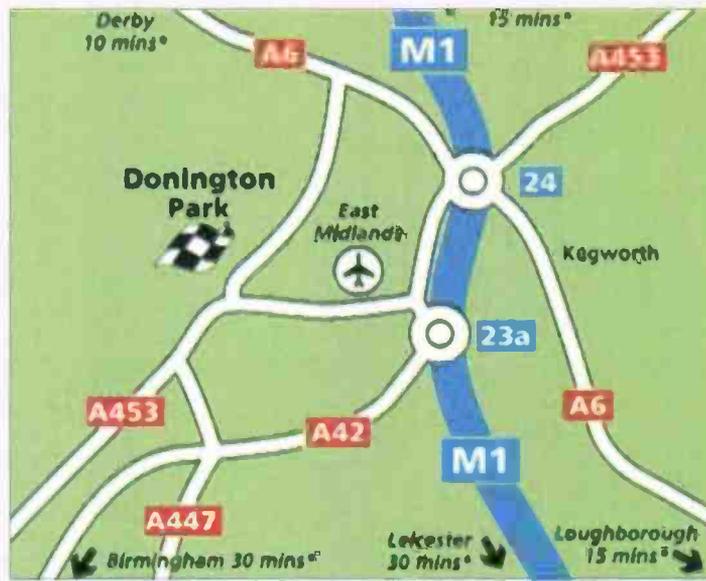
And from **1515 to 1615 a panel of RSGB Council Members will be present to hear your views**. They'll be anxious to know what you think is in store for the future of Amateur Radio in the UK - particularly regarding the future of Morse as a requirement and progressive/incentive licensing.

Also on Friday 25th of September there'll be a 'Centenary of Amateur Radio' Dinner, timed for 1930 at the Thistle Hotel, East Midlands Airport. Further information from **Marcia Brimson** at RSGB Headquarters on (01707) 659015.

On **Saturday** the lecture programme kicks off at **1130 until 1230** with 'Improving Your Performance at HF Contesting' by **Chris Burbanks G3SJJ**, Chairman of the RSGB HF Contests Committee.

From **1400 until 1500** an overview of 'Project Millecom' (the Year 2000 project being co-ordinated by the RSGB on behalf of youth organisations - Scouts, Guides, Air Training Corps, Army Cadets and Navy Cadets) will be provided by **Tony King**.

From **1515 until 1615** 'Portable Operation At VHF' will



be chaired by **Bob Titterington G3ORY**. Join him and learn something of the techniques used by top contest groups such as De Montfort (Leicester) University ARS and the 'Blacksheep' Contest Group.

(All details were correct at 26th July. But please check with the organisers in case of late changes, during the show).

\*Approximate journey times only

## Package Deal

Airports are often associated with 'package holiday deals' and in the case of the new Leicester Show which is to be held very close to East Midlands Airport it appears - I think we're likely to be on the receiving end of a 'bumper package' indeed!

I'm really looking forward to the event and I feel that the late **Frank Elliot G4PDZ** who was so well known for his work with the long running show - would have been proud of the work carried on by his colleagues.

The true spirit of Amateur Radio lies very close to the hearts of everyone involved in running the event. This is made clear by the statement issued by **Geoff Dover G4AFJ** in his 'note for Editors'.

Geoff states: "The Leicester Amateur Radio Show is organised by a committee of four and run with the aid of members from Leicestershire Amateur Radio Clubs. The proceeds are used to help finance these clubs. 1997 saw the last of 26 shows which were held at Granby Halls in Leicester from 1972 onwards. The move has been necessitated by the closure of Granby Halls. The new venue provides a number of new and exciting possibilities for the expansion of the Show which has been constrained by the old venue for a number of years".

Geoff ends his statement with "Many thanks for your help". And in return I thank Geoff and everyone involved in the show for the many years of enjoyment they've provided and everyone here on PW wishes them just as much success for the future.

So, I'm looking forward to meeting you at the new Leicester Show on September 25 and 26th!

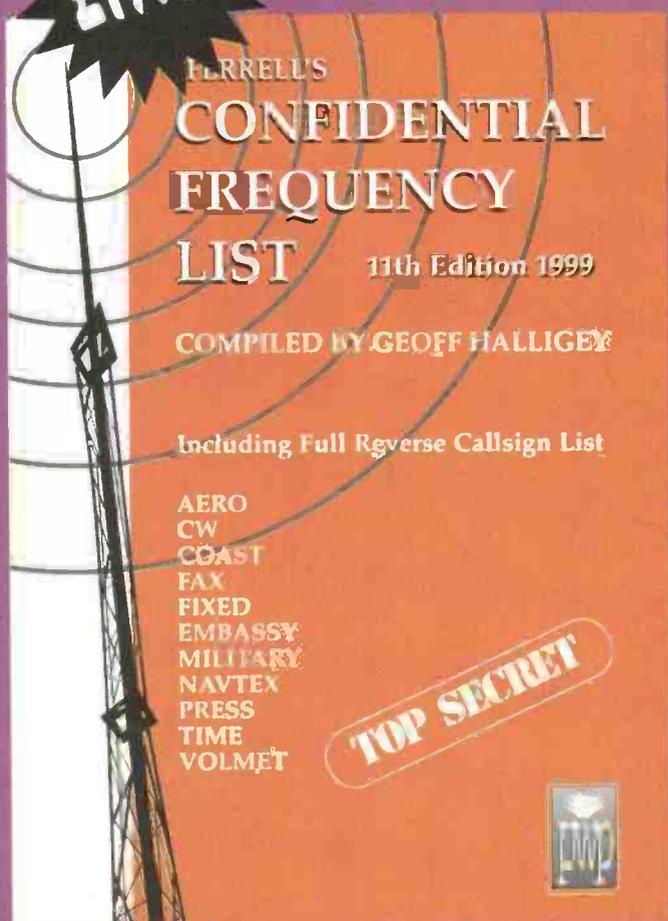


# FERRELL'S CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST

11th Edition 1999

## New!

£19.95



The new *Ferrell's Confidential Frequency List* will be launched at the 27th Leicester Amateur Radio Show at Castle Donington in September.

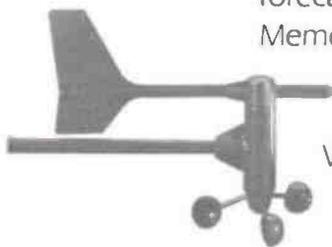
PW Publishing Ltd., will be offering this new edition at the launch price of £19.95 at the show.

The 27th Leicester Amateur Radio Show is being held on September 25 & 26 and PW Publishing Ltd. will be there with other show offers.

## DON'T MISS IT!

# SRP TRADING

## WM-918 ELECTRONIC WEATHER STATION



RS-232 port for connection to PC.

**WM-918 Electronic Weather Station** allows the measurement and display of weather data.

Displays indoor/outdoor temperature, relative humidity, dew point, wind speed, wind direction, wind chill, barometric pressure and daily & accumulated rainfall.

Four weather symbols show you a weather forecast: sunny, partly cloudy, cloudy and rainy.

Memory for highest/lowest temperature, relative humidity, dew point temperature, maximum wind speed, minimum wind chill, daily and accumulated rainfall.

Weather alarm warns you of high and low temperature extremes, rate of rainfall, wind chill, wind speed and drops in pressure.

**£149.95** +£10 P&P

**SEE US ON STAND 22B AT LEICESTER SHOW**



### Antenna Rotator AR-300XL

Max load 60kg (with support bearing). 360 deg rotation in approx 65 sec. (cable not supplied). Support bearing optional extra.

**£49.95** inc P&P



### SRP-905 Communications Speaker

5 watt 8 ohm filter/mute extension speaker complete with 3.5mm mono jack.

**£13.95** inc P&P

### SRP Mini-Mag 2/70

2m/70cm dual band mobile antenna featuring super strength mini-magnet (only 30m diameter) c/w miniature coax and plug.

**£19.95** inc P&P



### Synchron SX-144/430

2m/70cm cross needle direct reading

SWR/1000W power meter. **£39.95** inc P&P

### Gold Peak 1300

1300mAh Nickel Metal Hydride (NiMH) AA size rechargeable cells. No

memory effect. Over twice the capacity of Nicads. **£3.00** inc P&P



### Palstar PS-30M

DC regulated power

supply 25A continuous, 30A peak. Variable voltage. Fan cooled. Separate volt & amp meters. **£87.95** inc P&P

**SRP Trading, 1686 Bristol Road South Rednal, Birmingham B45 9TZ**

P&P and carriage rates apply to mainland UK only. Please phone for overseas rates.

Opening times: Mon-Sat 9.30am to 5.15pm. We are Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, & Alinco dealers.

Call Rod (G8SUP), Richard (G60RA) or Mary (MOBMH) on

**TEL: 0121-460 1581, 0121-457 7788 FAX: 0121-457 9009**

**Complete  
Projects**

*...America's Best!*



**T-Kit  
Modules**

2m and 6m FM mobile transceivers.

40m, 30m and 20m QRP CW transceivers, short wave receivers, 20m - 6m, 2m - 6m, 10m - 2m all-mode transverters, SWR bridge and RF wattmeter, RF ground counterpoise, transmatch tuning bridge, electronic keyer smart squelch, universal BFO, active antenna, receive convertor, speech processor.

**PLUS!** Repair service for all Ten-Tec kits

# Adur Communications

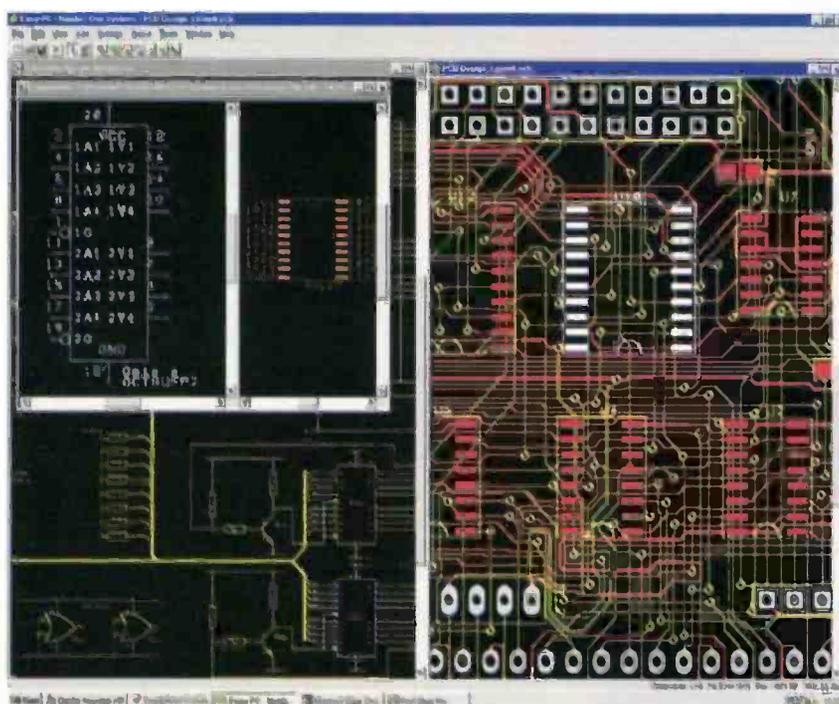
**Tel: (01903) 879526**

ttkits@adurcomms.com

**Belmont Buildings, The Street, Bramber, West Sussex BN44 3WE**

## Easy-PC

*Electronics CAD  
for Windows 95, 98 and NT*



- True Windows graphical user interface
- Multi-sheet Schematics - Projects.
- Full links to our Analogue, Digital and Electromagnetic Simulators.
- Impressive, high speed, gridless, shape-based autorouter options.
- Design rule and connectivity checks.
- Full Windows outputs.
- Gerber, Excellon and DXF outputs.
- Free technical support! No dongles or maintenance contracts.
- Trade up allowance from other products.
- New entry level version available.
- New demo' available - please call!

### Number One Systems

Ref: PW, Harding Way, St. Ives,  
Cambridgeshire, PE17 4WR,  
United Kingdom

Tel: 01480 461778 Fax: 01480 494042  
International: +44 1480 461778/494042  
email: sales@numberone.com  
http://www.numberone.com

Overseas dealer enquiries welcome

# ELECTRONICS IN ACTION

Welcome to the October 1998 issue of 'Electronics-in-Action' (E-i-A). I'll start with a few items that have fallen onto my desk since the last issue of E-i-A in August. I shall be looking at a pair of temperature controlled soldering stations this month. I also want to go back to a problem about replacing valves with semiconductors. Of course I'm not going to forget to give you the answer to Conundrum 4 that I posed back in August's issue.

I'd like to publish some of your ideas and tips so don't forget, any reader who has a tip or idea published will receive a voucher to spend in the PW Bookstore. So, get your pen (or more probably word processor) out and get writing! **Tex**



An interesting book fell on my desk the other day. From the 'trusty Mac' of Martin Pickering, who describes himself as "a 47 year old author/publisher and repairer/designer who never got around to taking the (RAE) exam. Currently, I write a monthly column for a magazine and I repair satellite receivers. However, a major part of my income comes from selling repair and upgrade kits for satellite receivers, plus a few books".

I'm only too happy to oblige Martin and mention your books. I found that

The (Professional) Screwdriver Expert's Guide to Satellite Repair and Modification (edition 5) costs £19.95, but is filled with a vast amount of repair tips for the many satellite receivers finding their way

onto tables at rallies. Martin also wrote *The CB Eeprom Data Book*, which is now out of print, but as Martin said "I still have it on my trusty Mac and can laser print it 'on demand' for anyone willing to stump up a tenner".

For either of these books contact Martin at 10 Bollin Close, Sandbach, Cheshire CW11 1WZ, or on E-mail to [repairman@netcentral.co.uk](mailto:repairman@netcentral.co.uk) Why not visit his website at <http://www.netcentral.co.uk/satcure/> if you have internet access?

## Hand-Held

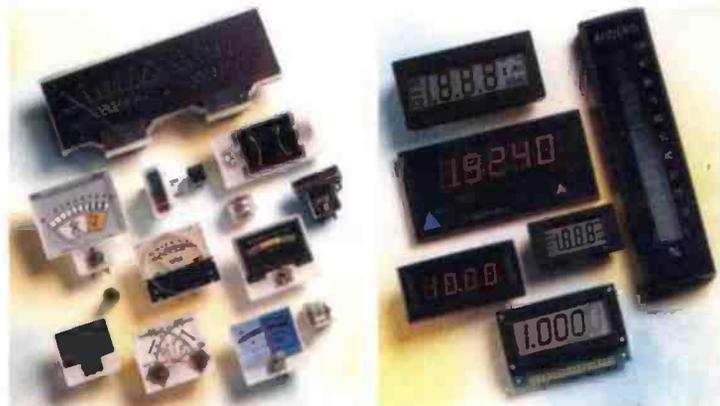
### 2GHz

Do you fancy a hand-held 2GHz bandwidth spectrum analyser? Then the Protek 2GHz RF Field Analyser 3201 may be just what you want! At a cost of £1295 +VAT it isn't going to break the bank either if you're that keen. Running from AA sized batteries the unit may be coupled to an optional battery powered printer to produce immediate hard copy.

For more information about the unit contact Peter Largesse at Datalines Communications Ltd., Sherwood Place, 155 Sherwood Drive, Bletchly, Milton Keynes MK3 6RT. Tel: +44 (0) 1908 370011, or FAX: +44 (0) 1908 376799. Or E-mail to [101546,3567@compuserve.com](mailto:101546,3567@compuserve.com)

## Battery Checking

When operating mobile, a poor battery or charging system can make for trouble starting the car again afterwards. Find out if your system is in good health with the LH1010



## Mini meters and Digital Meters from Anders

Clamp-On Multi-Meter from LEM UK Ltd. Operating without disconnecting the battery terminal, the meter, which with a resolution of 0.1A provides a quick and easy way to test a vehicle for charging problems.

For more information contact Frank Healy at, LEM UK Ltd. Geneva Court, 1 Penketh Place, West Pimbo, Skelmersdale WN8 9QX. Or Tel: (01695) 720777.

## Analogue Anders Digital

Anders Electronics plc, have a comprehensive series of both analogue and digital panel meters to suit almost any situation or need. The analogue meters range from small simple power indicators to twin movement models designed for professional audio applications. Of particular interest to readers may be the twin movement unit with cross needles, the scales are marked in watts and s.w.r. readings.

For more details of costs and availability contact Anders Electronics plc, at Bayham Place, London NW1 0EU. Tel: +44 (0) 171 388 7171, or FAX: +44 (0) 171 387 2951. Or point your web-browsers at <http://www.anders-electronics.co.uk>

## Typing On The Move

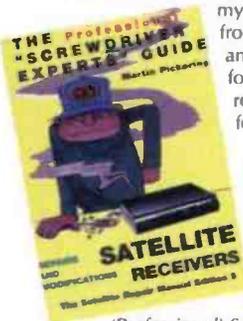
Well it's not quite typing on the move, but it must come very close to it! A combination of a small, very portable digital voice recorder with

replaceable Flash memory modules and *ViaVoice Transcription* software in the office. The Olympus D1000 Digital Voice Recorder can store around 15 minutes of good quality audio on a 2Mb Flash card memory module (around 30 minutes on an optional 4Mb unit).

The recorded audio can be coupled into the sound input socket of a sound-card running *ViaVoice* voice recognition software on an IBM PC or clone running *Windows95* to give almost perfect speech to text conversion after training. The Flash module may be removed and placed into a module reader attached to a computer, freeing up the recorder for more dictation.



For more information about the combination and the options available contact David Houlden at Spacotech Ltd. 1 The Courtyard, Southwell Business Park, Portland, Dorset DT5 2JS. Tel: (01305) 822753, or FAX: (01305) 860483. E-mail to: [sales@spacotech.co.uk](mailto:sales@spacotech.co.uk) or point your web browser at: <http://www.spacotech.co.uk>



# ELECTRONICS IN ACTION

There's no room this month for a new Tex's Conundrum, although I will be putting one on the internet pages (<http://www.pwpublishing.ltd.uk>). If you don't have internet access, but you'd like a copy of the new Conundrum question, then drop me a line at the editorial offices enclosing a sticky label with your name and address on it (marked Conundrum) and I'll drop you a copy of the new Conundrum in the post.

I must have made the last Tex's Conundrum (No. 4) too easy, as I've had more replies for this one than any of the others. I've had replies on postcards, letters and E-mails, the vast majority with both answers correct. In fact I think only one answer was totally wrong, and that possibly because that person didn't understand the question properly.

But for those who tried that conundrum but didn't reply, or who would just like the answer anyway, the answers to the question posed on page 31 of the August 1998 issue of *PW* are:

**Answer 1:**

When S1 (not R<sub>x</sub> as mentioned in text) is short circuit the resistor R4 plays no part in the action, and so may be ignored. This gives a current of 0.429mA (or 429µA) through M1. This current I'm going to call positive.

**Answer 2:**

When S1 is open circuit then the

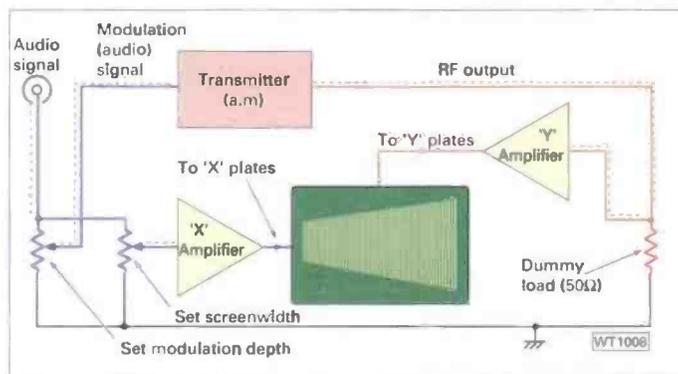
current flows through R4 as well as R3 before arriving at the parallel combination of R1/R2. As the opposite side of meter M1 is now higher in voltage, I shall call this current negative, and there should be some 344µA (0.334mA) now flowing through meter M1.

After throwing all the correct answers into the editorial 'tub', I fished an A4 sized answer from PU3AMB (for whom I've no other information at all) out as the winner of the *PW* Bookstore voucher. And if he (or she) will write in and let me a name and address to send the voucher to, I'll get it on its way by the next post.

Oh - I almost forgot! The winner of this month's 'Brevity Prize', and whoever it was may be the all-time winner, was a reader from the Glasgow area, who forgot to put any call sign or name on his (or her) postcard. However, if that reader recognises himself, he or she, may pat himself on the back as the answers were both absolutely correct!

**Plea Answered**

Turning now to an answer to a plea for help in a previous E-I-A. Writing from Lancashire, **Jim Tomlinson** suggests that the Heatherlite 'Hands free' circuit diagram that **Eddie Wheaton G7OMK** wants, may be a available from **Peter Rodmell**



**Fig. 1: The basic layout for measuring the modulation depth and linearity of an a.m. transmitter (see text for an explanation).**

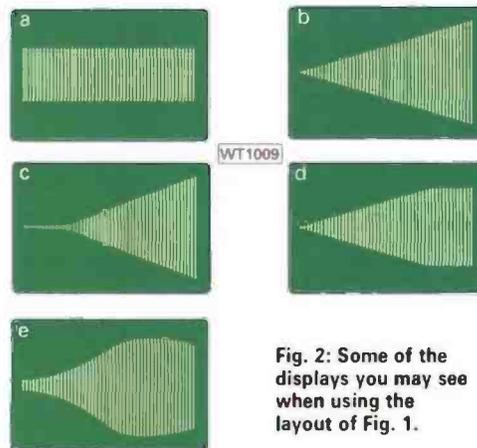
**G3ZRS of Linear Amp UK, Field Head Leconsfield Road, Leconsfield, Beverly, East Yorkshire HU17 7LU. Tel: (01964) 550921.** My thanks to Jim on Eddie's behalf, and I hope you get a copy of the diagram to enable you to repair the problem Eddie.

I've also had a plea for help in

testing the linearity of "an a.m. Top-band transmitter, traditional valve type of course, with choke modulation producing about 15W output" that **Nigel Ambridge G4FRL** has built. Nigel has tried the 'trapezoidal method' of checking the modulation depth and linearity with his twin beam 'scope. But he says he's not found it easy, as

all the information didn't really tell him how to get the trapezoid in the first place.

I'll explain this method for anyone who hasn't come across it before. The trapezoidal method of checking the depth and linearity of amplitude modulation can be carried out using a single beam oscilloscope. But the



**Fig. 2: Some of the displays you may see when using the layout of Fig. 1.**

■ ELECTRONICS-IN-ACTION REVIEW! ■ ELECTRONICS-IN-ACTION REVIEW! ■ ELECTRONICS-IN-ACTION REVIEW!



**A pair of temperature controlled soldering irons. The SL30 on the left with its digital display, the SL20 with a simpler bargraph on the right.**

**Soldering Stations**

In all of the years I've been active in electronics I've worked my way through a variety of soldering irons. When I say I've worked my way through them I mean that for various reasons I've had to discard them as being no longer adequate for the job. In the dim distant past

before I left school, it was an iron that weighed one and a half kilos and took up the largest gas ring to bring it to the point at which it would melt solder.

I had several irons provided throughout my military career. They were replaced regularly, mainly due to the copper bit

sticking in the barrel of the iron. They also became hot enough to vaporise the 60:40 solder that we used in repairs. Then I managed to get my hands on a Weller temperature controlled iron, that used a magnetic sensor to regulate the bit temperature. Ahh bliss! The Weller iron had bits for differing for various temperatures and jobs, but the one you needed was never in the toolbox when you needed it. What I would like is a variable temperature controlled iron.

**Close To Ideal**

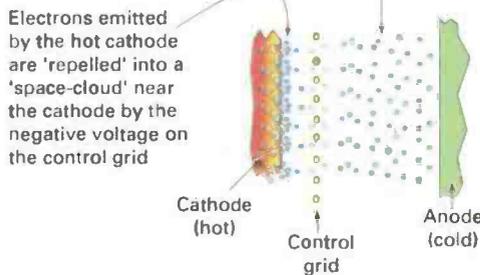
Now I think I've found what must be close to my ideal soldering iron, available from **Vann Draper Electronics**. The **SL20** and **SL30** temperature controlled irons cover a similar range of settings, but vary only in the method of displaying

the actual tip temperature. The **SL20** covers a temperature range of 150-420°C and the **SL30** covers a range of 150-480°C with the same 24V 48W iron. The soldering iron is very similar in size and weight to my personal Weller unit and is handy to use, rather like a very large pencil.

In use, one of seven differing size tips may be selected, held in place by a barrel that screws over it. The review units came with the same, general purpose type of tip. These were both very heavily plated, and they looked as though they would last many years before they required replacing. Each soldering iron unit is connected by a 1.2m multi-core heat-resistant cable to the p.s.u./control unit.

The control units really vary only in the front face display, both

The few electrons that 'sneak' past the control grid are soon 'grabbed' by the highly attractive voltage of the anode



**Fig. 3: A stylised cross section of a triode valve. See text for an explanation.**

'scope must have direct access to both the 'X' and the 'Y' drive circuits or plates.

### Modern 'Scopes

Most modern 'scopes now have amplifiers for both the 'X' axis (horizontal or timescale) and the 'Y' axis (vertical or voltage) making the operation somewhat easier than it was. Have a look at the diagram of Fig. 1 where I've shown the layout of the test operation. Depending on the sensitivity of the 'Y' amplifier you may need to apply the input r.f. signal (shown across the dummy load) to an attenuator to reduce its level.

To test a transmitter follow the general layout I've provided, the audio input signal (around 1kHz) is applied to two variable resistors, one to control the modulation, the other to set the 'X' sweep width on the 'scope. Firstly set the

modulation control to zero modulation and adjust the screenwidth control to give a full side-to-side sweep of the screen. You should then see a pattern something like that of Fig. 2a, that represents the unmodulated carrier wave of the transmitter. You should adjust the 'Y'

gain to give about 40-50% of the overall screen depth.

Now increase the modulation depth using the potentiometer. If you have a perfect (but unlikely) modulating transmitter, you should see a trapezoidal display like the one shown in Fig. 1. The modulation coefficient is (in percentage terms) the (maximum level minus the minimum level) divided by the maximum level. The pattern of Fig. 1's screen display would be about 50% modulation. So, now let's turn to other patterns that you may see.

Again with your perfect transmitter, if you increase the modulation further, you will come to the 100% modulation level as shown in Fig. 2b. The pattern runs smoothly and linearly, from no carrier, to a full level carrier (of twice the unmodulated carrier level) on the right of the trapezoid. This is the ideal modulation and would represent the ultimate in modulation. But it's only with a level single audio tone don't forget.

But what you are more likely to see is shown in Fig. 2c and Fig. 2d, showing overmodulation patterns,

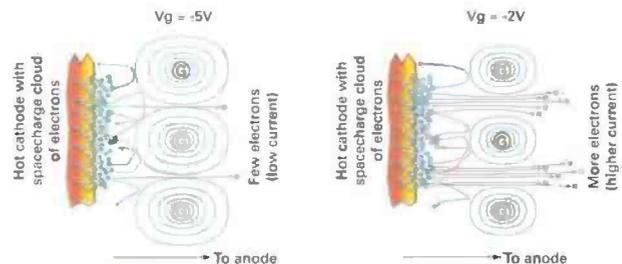
Fig. 2c being overdriven to cut the carrier off for part of the cycle. At the other extreme in Fig. 2d, the modulating system is unable to drive the carrier upwards in line with the audio signal (the carrier is said to be 'flat topped').

As an aside at this point, a modulated transmission that's merely 'flat-topped', but always has some output is acceptable but will sound a little 'muffled'. However, a signal with 'cut-off' modulation, will cause 'splatter' and sound very distorted at the receiving end.

### Likely Scenario

The most likely scenario for the average a.m. transmitter is shown in the illustration of Fig. 2e, where the modulation depth is very good at around 80%, but the actual linearity of the modulation is poor. Just how poor, may be gauged by how far the pattern differs from that of Fig. 2b, which I've shown as perfect even if it's probably impossible to achieve.

With a 'Top-band' (1.8MHz) transmitter there are few 'scopes that cannot deal with these sort of frequencies and this method, as shown, should work well. However,



**Fig. 4: For an explanation of controlling the cathode current by varying the grid to cathode (Vg) voltage see text.**

the method can be extended to cover almost any frequency, by rectifying a sample of the r.f. carrier output and applying the resultant recovered audio to the 'Y' amplifier instead of the 'raw' r.f.

I hope that these few paragraphs are of help to you in your quest to test out the modulation of your transmitter, please let us know how you get on!

### QEX Article

Now let me turn back to an idea originally sent into me by Roger Grenville (August 1998 issue of E-i-A) saying that he would like to replace the valves in his CR100 with semiconductors. He mentioned an article that appeared in QEX (a magazine published by the ARRL) during 1997.

I had a note from Terry Lambert G8EZL mentioning several other related articles that have appeared over the years. One of which was an article that appeared in the December 1967 issue of Short Wave Magazine (continued in the February 1968 issue) that covers similar ground to the article in QEX. Photocopies of the article, 'Solid State Modules' by D. R. Dryden

**ELECTRONICS-IN-ACTION REVIEW! ■ ELECTRONICS-IN-ACTION REVIEW! ■ ELECTRONICS-IN-ACTION REVIEW!**

supply units have a rotary temperature control. On the slightly cheaper SL20, the indicated temperature of the iron is shown on a 10-l.e.d. bargraph display (six green for 150-300°C and the final four are red, covering 330-420°C) in 30°C steps. One l.e.d. shows the p.s.u. is on, and another when the iron is heating or 'resting'.



**The temperature setting on the SL20 solder station, just below the bargraph row of l.e.d.s.**

temperature. This unit is very easy to set to within a few degrees, and it appeared to regulate very well over the period that I used it. It was possible to set melt-point temperatures for delicate components with ease. The setting was also very repeatable.

In use, both irons heated up within about 60-90 seconds depending on the set temperature and they both seemed to overshoot the set value, by about 25-30°C for the first heat-up period. But once in use the temperature dropped back

to the set value quite quickly. The large sponge on top of the control unit made the job of keeping the tip clean and bright very easy. I set the temperature to that recommended for the solder in use, and each solder joint produced looked bright and clean with no indication of dry joints.

I would heartily recommend either of these irons as being good value to anyone. One unit and a variety of different sized tips should last any hobbyist a lifetime, whatever type of solder job attempted. Because the irons are so well controlled they're unlikely to fail - but in that event spare parts are available from Vann Draper.

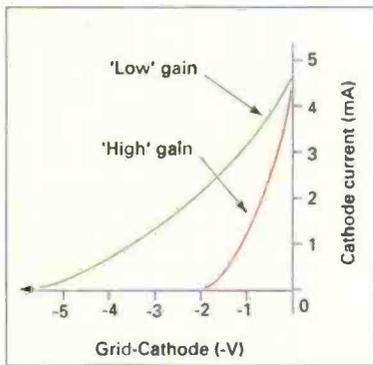
My thanks go to Vann Draper, for the loan of the SL20 and SL30 solder stations for this review. The SL20 costs £69.33 and the digital display



**The temperature setting is digitally displayed on the SL30 solder station.**

version, the SL30 costs £81.08, both prices including VAT. But for even better prices, see the readers offer on page 61 of this issue.

Hmm - I wonder if they'd notice that only one went back to them?

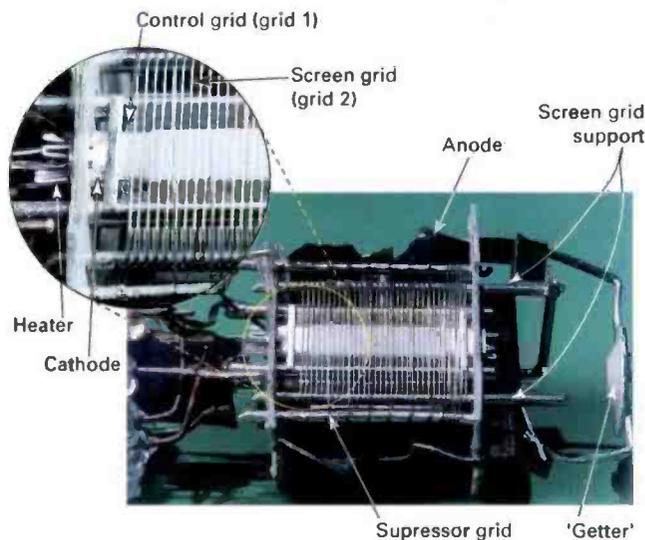


**Fig. 5: Plot of the cathode currents of two typical valves when varying  $V_g$ , but keeping the anode-cathode voltage constant.**

equivalent to the source of a j.f.e.t. and roughly equivalent to the emitter of an *npn* transistor. The control grid (often just called the grid) is equivalent to the gate of a j.f.e.t. or base of the transistor. The anode is equivalent to the drain of a j.f.e.t. or the collector of an *npn* transistor.

The illustration of Fig. 3 shows the cross section of part of a simple triode (three elements) valve. On the left is the heated cathode with the 'space-cloud' of electrons around it (Think of it as the steam over a pan of boiling water on a cold day). For most purposes we consider the cathode to be held at a potential of 0V.

In the middle are the wires making up the control grid, they extend out of the page towards you. At the right

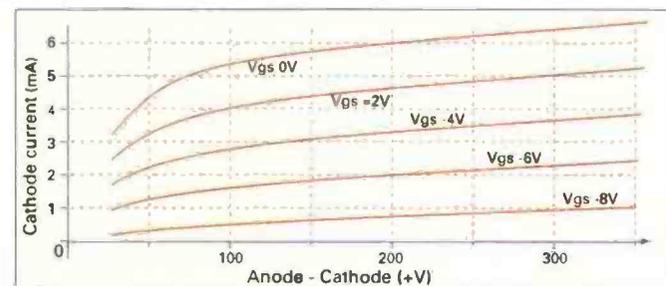


**Fig. 7: A naked (glass-less) small signal pentode valve undergoing 'open heart surgery'. (But it will not work afterwards!).**

of the many possible states of the grid voltage,  $V_g$ , which are when  $V_g$  is 5V with respect to the cathode (shown as -5V) and where  $V_g$  is -2V relative to the cathode (shown as  $V_g = -2V$ ). When the grid is more negative (-5V) the grid repels the electrons back towards the cathode, and only those very few electrons that 'sneak' through the 'force-field' between any two wires can start towards the anode. This is a 'low anode current'.

shown typical anode volts versus cathode current curves.

G3BKQ and the ARRL CDROM with all last year's *QST* and *QEX*



**Fig. 6: When keeping  $V_g$  stable but at differing values, a family of values of cathode current may be drawn (see text).**

hand side is the anode, which is not heated but is at a high positive voltage with reference to the cathode. If the grid is at the same potential as the cathode, then it has no influence on the electrons and they all stream past it towards the anode where they are collected and are called the 'anode current'.

When the grid voltage gets nearer to the cathode voltage ( $V_g = -2V$ ) the 'holes' in the grid force-field are so much bigger so, allowing more electrons to 'sneak' through on their way to the anode. This state represents a higher anode current. Many of the possible states of gate to cathode voltage and the cathode currents (in a triode this is also the anode current), are shown in the illustration of Fig. 5. The control grid curves of Fig. 5, show two typical control grid characteristics for a low- and high-gain valves.

In the set of curves in Fig. 6 (for only one valve) each curve is measured with constant values of grid-cathode voltage. As the anode voltage ( $V_a$ ) is taken higher there is a slight increase in current drawn by the valve. Look at the curve shown with ' $V_g = -8V$ ', here the current varies between about 0.5mA (when  $V_a$  is around 100V) to some 1mA (when  $V_a$  is 300V).

articles on, are both available from the *PW* Bookstore (call Michael on (01202) 659930 for more details)

**Recap On Valves**

As there's still a lot of interest, I'm now going to recap on valves, their operation and physical layout. At their simplest, a valve is a hot chunk of metal, called the cathode, which liberates electrons from a special 'coating', a control grid and an anode where the electrons eventually end up. The cathode is

If we apply a positive voltage to the grid, then some of the electrons will be collected by it, and the anode current will be less than the cathode current. This state of affairs is similar to a transistor, but is not how most valves are operated. They're usually operated with a voltage on the grid that is negative relative to the cathode so that no grid current flows.

The gain (normally termed  $g_m$ ) of a valve is defined as the number of milliamps of cathode current for each volt change of the grid-cathode voltage. Taking the low-gain curve first, and you find that when  $V_g$  changes from 0V to -5V, the cathode current change is 4.25mA (from 4.5 to 0.25mA). The valve is said to have a gain of

0.85mA/V. Now have a look at the high gain valve and work the  $g_m$  out for yourself (you should get a figure of around 4mA/V if you use the right range of values).

The curves for two type of valve were defined as being measured with the cathode anode voltage being constant, and the grid cathode voltage changing. Changes of grid-cathode voltage isn't the only thing to alter the current flowing through the valve though. In the diagram of Fig. 6 I've

The change in current means that the anode of valve appears to be a resistor with a value of 400k $\Omega$ . This apparent resistor value has changed to about 200k $\Omega$  when the grid and cathode are at the same voltage ( $V_g = 0V$ ). But don't worry I'm not going to bring maths into this now, as it's just background information.

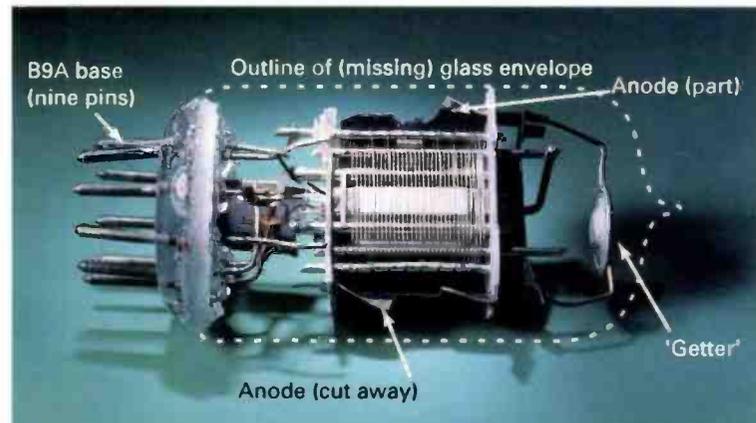
**Inside the Valve**

Just for interest let's now have a look inside a real valve. The photograph in Fig. 7 is of a small signal pentode valve from which I very carefully cut the glass away, before splitting the anode to allow us to look inside. It's shown at about life-size. The photograph of Fig. 8 shows the same valve in more detail where you should be able to see the various grids. From the cathode outwards they are Control grid, Screen grid (sometimes called Grid 2) and suppressor grid with, of course, the anode as a cylinder around the outside.

I'll look a little deeper into the subject of how valves work in the next issue of *E-i-A*, as that's all I have room for this time. And I look forward to speaking to you in two months time in the next issue of 'Electronics-in-Action'.

*Tex*

**Fig. 8: The valve shown in Fig. 7 in more detail.**



# Great Value ATUs! – improve your reception!

If you want to get the best results from your antenna, it needs to be impedance matched to the receiver. If there is a mismatch, then not all of the signal energy will be transferred to the receiver, and signals will be weaker than they could be. An ATU (antenna tuning unit) should be used to correct the antenna mismatch and so improve reception. A well designed receiving ATU will also reduce signal levels away from the desired frequency, and so help reduce noise and interference too. Both these benefits are proved by the Howes CTU8 and CTU9 tuners. Fully guaranteed and backed by our expert technical advice service, these ATUs are an excellent way to improve your reception.

## HOWES CTU8

- Receiving ATU
- 500kHz to 30MHz
- "T" Match
- SO239 sockets
- 12 month warranty

£49.90



## HOWES CTU9

- Receiving ATU
- 500kHz to 30MHz
- "T" Match
- 4:1 Balun
- Bypass switch
- SO239 sockets
- Terminal Posts
- 12 month warranty

£69.90



## HOWES ASU8

- Antenna Selector / Attenuator
- DC to 30MHz
- Three SO239 inputs
- SO239 output
- 0/5/10/15/20/25dB Attenuator
- 12 month warranty

£49.50



Please add £4.00 P&P to your order. Delivery normally within 7 days. These are factory built items, please see separate advert for the Howes Kits range.

Mail Order to: **Eydon, Daventry,**  
Northants. NN11 3PT

☎ 01327 260178

www.howes-comms.demon.co.uk



# C.M.HOWES COMMUNICATIONS



## 20% discount for PW readers

Temperature controlled soldering stations



### Vann Draper Electronics Ltd.

The test & measurement specialists.

www.vanndraper.co.uk Visit us at the Leicester Amateur Radio Show

Vann Draper is offering over 20% discount to readers of *Practical Wireless* on their temperature controlled soldering stations.

The SL20 bar graph display soldering station normally sells at £69.33 and is available to readers of *PW* at only **£55** fully inclusive of VAT & delivery.

The SL30 digital display version is normally priced at £81.08 but for readers of *PW* the price is just **£65** fully inclusive.

Both soldering stations feature 24V 48W elements for rapid heating and have full electronic temperature control between 150C and 450C.

The SL20 and SL30 are supplied ready to use complete with a 48W iron, 0.8mm long life bit, mains lead, operating instructions and a 12 month guarantee.

To order, simply post the coupon to **Vann Draper Electronics Ltd at Unit 5, Premier Works, Canal Street, South Wigston, Leicester LE18 2PL.** Alternatively telephone 0116-277 1400, Fax: 0116-277 3945 or E-Mail sales@vanndraper.co.uk

Readers can also obtain these soldering stations at the discount price by visiting the Vann Draper stand at the Leicester Amateur Radio Show on September 25 and 26.

#### Use this coupon for your order

Please supply me:

- .....SL20 soldering station(s) at **£55** inc VAT & del
- .....SL30 soldering station(s) at **£65** inc VAT & del
- .....Extra 0.8mm bit(s) at **£1.65** inc VAT & del
- .....1.6mm bit(s) at **£1.65** inc VAT & del
- .....3.2mm bit(s) at **£1.65** inc VAT & del

Name: .....

Address: .....

Post code: .....

Tel No: ..... Total £ .....

Cheques payable to **Vann Draper Electronics Ltd** or debit my visa, master, access or switch card

Card type: .....

Card No:

Expiry date: ..... Switch iss no: .....

Signature: .....

OVERSEAS READERS CAN STILL OBTAIN THIS DISCOUNT BUT CARRIAGE CHARGES VARY ACCORDING TO COUNTRY. PLEASE TELEPHONE, FAX, E-MAIL OR WRITE TO VANN DRAPER.

**Are You Sitting Comfortably? - The PW Team Suggests You Do....With One of The Books On Offer This Month - Especially As Those Dark Evenings Are Well On Their Way!**

**Telephone (01202) 659930**

**OR USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 98**

*Please note: Cash not accepted with mail orders.*

# Book PROFILES

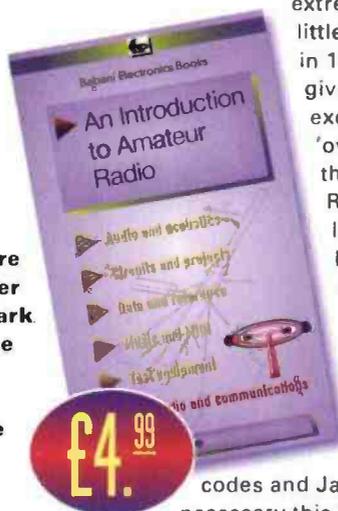
It's that time of year again - the time when everyone realises that the evenings are beginning 'to draw in' again and before long, the shorter days and the dark evenings will be with us once more. Yes, it's time to prepare for the Radio Amateur's Examination course, prepare for the winter project and turn up the central heating!

To help your preparation for the future evenings and study - the PW team have selected some more interesting books to help you while away the hours, learn and if you're studying for the RAE - get that coveted 'Pass Slip'.

## **An Introduction To Amateur Radio** **I. D. Poole**

This book 'hides' its author behind the initials so effectively that it takes a few moments to realise that it's written by none other than regular PW author **Ian Poole G3YWX**. This fact alone will tell you that the book will be concise, interesting, well laid out and informative - and it's just that!

Following his usual style, Ian has provided an



extremely useful little book which in 150 pages gives an excellent 'overview' of the Amateur Radio hobby. Ideal for the beginner it covers: What is Amateur Radio?, Types of transmission, Callsigns,

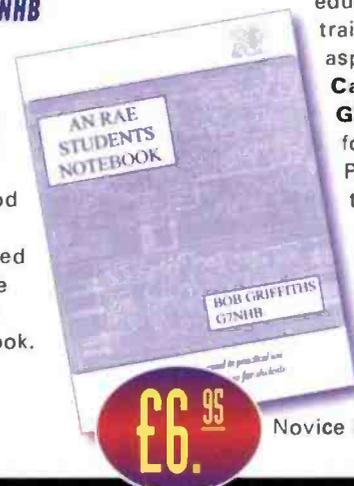
codes and Jargon (very necessary this bit!), The h.f. bands (including a look at propagation), v.h.f. and u.h.f., receivers, transmitters, antennas, and 'getting started' (including buying a receiver, etc).

Altogether, this little book - it's a very convenient pocket size - does its job very well. An excellent beginners book, mini-reference work and guide.

**Highly Recommended.**

## **An RAE Students Notebook** **Bob Griffiths G7NHB**

This book - privately published by the author following his experiences over a long period as a successful RAE Tutor is aimed at being what the title suggests - a Student's notebook. The author has presented the comprehensive



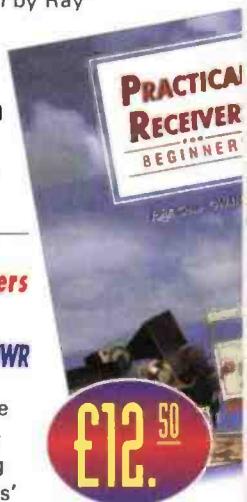
information in 'bite size chunks' in a form which all students try to do themselves when in lectures (often losing track of the lecture itself in trying to do so).

With some added humour and well explained notes **Bob Griffiths** has provided all the main topics and information needed to successfully study for the RAE. Although written specifically to 'back up' the RSGB's *Radio Amateur's Examination Manual* by George Benbow G3HB, this book will prove very useful to accompany a formal RAE course and, as the author rightly suggests - *The Radio Amateur's Questions & Answers Manual* by Ray Petri G6CCJ.

**Recommended RAE reading and reference source.**

## **Practical Receivers For Beginners** **John Case GW4HWR**

This book will be ideal for anyone who is following the 'Radio Basics' series in PW. It's an excellently presented book and is filled with thoroughly practical 'home brew' projects which will provide many hours of fun and interest - not forgetting the educational and training aspects. **John Case GW4HWR**, a former President of the Radio Society of Great Britain, is renowned for his attention to the Novice Radio



Amateur scheme - and this book has obviously come as a direct result.

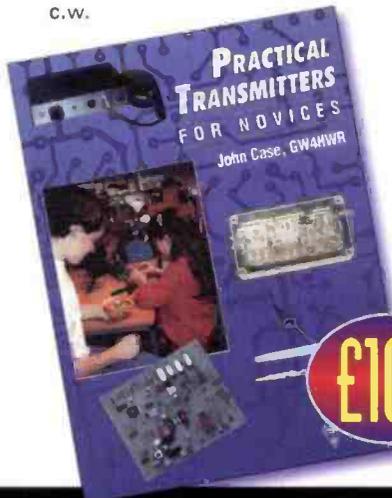
Of particular interest is the 50MHz f.m. receiver project, the direct conversion receivers for 3.5 and 14MHz and the fascinating section entitled 'fun projects' with details on how to build a simple 10GHz (yes - microwaves made easy) receiver complete with 'horn' antenna'. An excellent book, thoroughly readable and enjoyable with many projects. **Very Highly Recommended.**

**Practical Transmitters For Novices**

**John Case GW4HWR**

As he's very well known for the huge amount of work for the Novice Radio Amateur Scheme, it's appropriate that John Case GW4HWR should present this collection of theory, techniques, practical projects and advice for anyone (let alone the Novice) interested in building their own transmission and test equipment.

With sections on construction, r.f. probe and absorption wavemeters, simple oscillators, amplifiers and filters - all accompanied by thoroughly tested and eminently practical projects - the book provides a valuable source of ideas. Also included is a 3.5MHz c.w.



project, a double sideband suppressed carrier (d.s.b.s.c.) transmitter project for 1.8MHz and a frequency modulated transmitter for 50MHz.

Also - unusually - the microwave bands have not been ignored and John Case has included transmitters and test equipment for 1.3 and 10GHz. A lot in a small package! **Very highly recommended.**

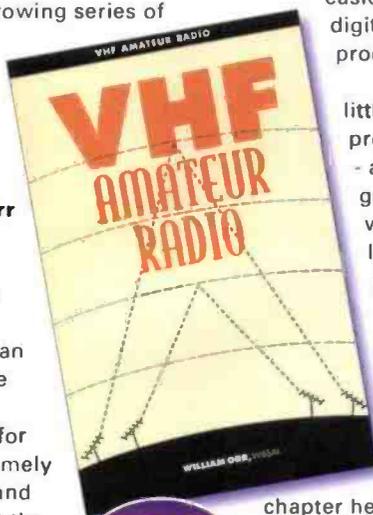
**VHF Amateur Radio**

**William Orr W6SAI**

The ever-growing series of books written for the Amateur Radio hobby by **William Orr W6SAI** (often in association with Stuart Cowan W2LX) have gained a reputation for being extremely 'readable' and informed at the same time. This title is a superb example of William Cowan's work - and it's well worth having on your bookshelf for the chapters on propagation alone.

Although of course it's an American book in origin - even the repeater section provides a fascinating insight on the problems associated with repeater operation. Coaxial lines, antennas, interference, moon-bounce and satellite operation are all covered in an exceptionally clearly written text with a host of diagrams and photographs.

**Highly recommended for day-to-day use and reference purposes.**



**Practical Electronic Filters**  
**Owen Bishop**

Nowadays the radio enthusiast is bound to come across filters - or the need for them - very frequently. Gone are the days when the only type of 'filter' in general use was the old fashioned 'tone control'. Now we're really into the 'filter age' - with its many advantages and occasional disadvantage - such as manufacturers doing away with good quality r.f. filtering and adopting the easier option of digital audio signal processing!

Owen Bishop's little book provides a helpful - and practical guide for anyone wanting to learn, 'have a go', or be able to get the best out of existing filter circuitry by knowing just what it can or can't do. With

chapter headings including: Introducing signals and filters, resistors capacitors and frequency, passive filters, low pass active filters, high pass active filters and band-pass filters there's a great deal of technical and practical information provided.

The author also looks at digital filtering in some depth and also provides ideas on practical filter designs, how to choose your own filter characteristics and how to tackle a filter project yourself with the characteristics you require. All in all it provides a very practical, informative introductory guide. **Excellent reference and practical project source.**



Telephone (01202) 659930

**OR USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 98**

*Please note: Cash not accepted with mail orders.*

# The Harwell Box

**Ben Nock  
G4BXD says if  
you think  
Morse is  
difficult to  
learn  
nowadays....it  
was much more  
difficult during  
the Second  
World War!**

**T**here is, and has been for years, the seemingly eternal question regarding the Morse code particularly in Amateur Radio. A major argument in the battle has been the difficulty experienced by some in mastering 26 letters and 10 numbers.

In fact, if you use O, three dashes, for zero, then it's only nine numbers, making only 35 groups in all. (I'll forget the comma, full stop and other squiggles for the time being!).

Now, if you really think learning the Morse code is hard today, then read on. I bring you accounts from those who learnt Morse the really hard way.

## Bleak Wartime

Let's start by going back to 1940, where it's cold and bleak on the wartime sea front at Blackpool. It's here where RAF students pound out the Morse code with big heavy keys, dah di dah, dah di dah, etc.

Pre-Second World War Wireless Operators (WOs) were trained at radio schools in all the necessary 'basics'. And for operating practice, a

system called 'Out Stations' was used. This consisted of just a building with desk-type open cubicles containing operating positions, key, oscillators and switches, all wired to the other cubicles so that inter-communication, in Morse, could be practised.

The training was aimed at honing the operating procedures. And the RAF were **very strict** on operating procedures!

However, the training procedures did not help at all with respect to simulating airborne conditions and operation of aircraft equipment. This was especially apparent when the need to train thousands of aircrew instead of the pre-hostilities hundred or so had to be considered.

## The 'Harwell Box'

The obvious limitations of providing more realistic conditions in WO training resulted in the evolution of a device called the 'Harwell Box'. Originating at RAF Harwell (or so I have been told) the box became a most useful tool in the training of operators.

The Harwell Box simulated the typical WO operating position in a wartime bomber aircraft. It was literally **just a box** ...measuring about 2m tall, just over half a metre wide and about 1.5m deep, with a door on one side measuring less than a metre wide and a little under 2m high.

The boxes were no doubt constructed in the training centre workshops. This was not so difficult because in the early years of the war there must

have been still quite a number of wooden airframed aeroplanes still around, with carpenters available on site.

Inside the box was installed a complete WO position. Packed into the small space were: a transmitter, receiver, crystal monitor, h.t. motor generator, filament batteries, and loop antenna control. Illumination was provided by a typical aircraft light, which was not very good at the best of times.

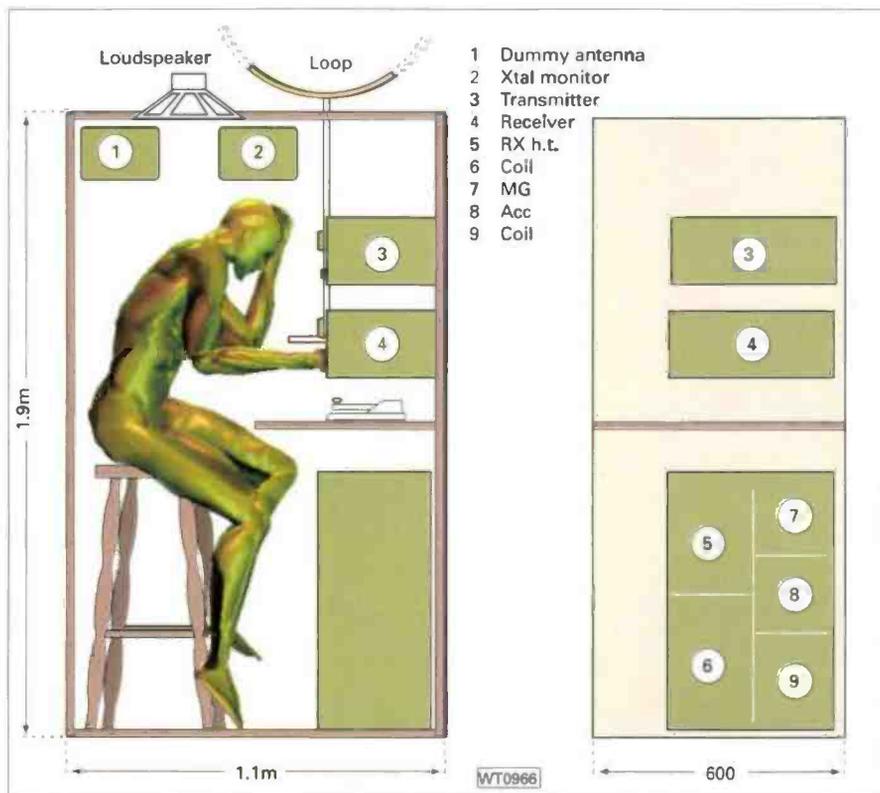
Also inside the box were all the coils or plug-in units associated with the transmitter/receiver being used. It must be remembered that the 'fancy' T1154 and R1155, with its complex wavechange switch, were a while coming and that before them, the R1082/T1083 (see Fig. 2) had plug-in coils and units.

The small box produced a cramped operating position, no windows and no ventilation. And to cap it all, there was a 200mm diameter loudspeaker let into the roof of the box which blasted out 20W of recorded engine noise, just to make the chap inside feel really at home!

## Lots Of Boxes

The usual set-up in training schools and Advanced Flying Units (AFUs) comprised of lots of boxes - anywhere from 24 to 48 plus a half dozen high frequency direction finding

Fig. 1: The 'Harwell Box' (see text) with the simulated 'operator' looking rather cramped! The power supplies were series/paralleled lorry accumulators with associated charging units. They supplied the 12V d.c. input rotary converters for the h.t. supplies (12V to 1200V to each 'Box', with the accumulators and charging units outside and converters inside the boxes.



(h.f./d.f.) simulated control stations which the instructors operated.

So, all WO/AGs (Wireless Operator, Air Gunner), as most became, had to suffer many hours in the Harwell Box, making the required number of contacts with the control stations over a two to two-and-a-half hour period at a time. This happened at least once a day over a six week period.

Near the end of this period I'm told all were desperate to get out of the box and on with the real life missions. I also understand that the amount of 'cross interference' between signals was horrifying, as all 24 to 48 operators were trying to work through the exercises at the same time.

On top of the problems mentioned...some extra refinements and diversions were thought up by the instructors. These included throwing 'thunderflashes' (Very loud military style 'banger' fireworks) under the boxes every now and then to give the student the 'simulated' feel of anti-aircraft explosions (known as 'flak!').

## In Canada

Towards 1943 most of the pupils came from the Empire Air Training School (EATS) and were generally gathered together in Canada, from all parts of the then British Empire. Put through the various flying and ground training schools, the students finally arrived in the UK for advanced training before posting to operational training units and then active squadrons.

It must be remembered that for Bomber Command, the final operational survival rate was less than 50% - a tough business. Although this rate varied considerably for better or worse depending on the current phase of the war and its various theatres.

The Harwell Box saw action in many locations. The spring of 1942 found one WO in Wigtown in Ayrshire, in charge of the 'Box' section this time. In 43 he and another WO friend were both in Cartmel, near Ulverston, another 'Box' section of happy trainees. The spring of 1945 was then spent on the Isle of Man, in Jurby, setting up more Boxes.

## In Practice

Then, once the trainees had spent their joyous(?) 'holiday' at the seaside learning the Morse code they were expected to practice what they'd been taught. But this time it was to be in the air at 20,000 feet.

The nice 'cosy' operating positions shown in Hollywood films of the period and later, the radio operating desk with nice warm seat, the small table and subdued lighting, all gave way to the reality of the actual war time situation.

Take for instance the RAF Bristol Blenheim aircraft. In this aircraft the wireless operator was also the upper turret gunner. His 'office' was a round hole, a fraction over half a metre wide in the fuselage. The radio set, the R1082/T1083, was wedged under the fuselage rim with just enough room between the top of the equipment and the aircraft body to slide in a Morse key.

As well as the radio, the operator had his gun to operate in defence in the event of enemy attack along with the need to maintain a watch for that enemy. The so called 'seat' was in effect nothing more than a bicycle saddle, which went up and

down in conjunction with elevating and lowering the gun assembly.

The receiver and transmitter, as previously mentioned, came with plug in coils. There were two small coils per band for the receiver and two larger units per band for the transmitter. These had to be reached and fitted - on the move, in the dark - and then the charts (from which the frequency and coil tapping setting were found) had to be read and acted upon.

The open nature of the turret canopy (with gaping holes in the Perspex where the guns elevated) meant that the cold air was constantly rushing in. This, together with the noise of the engines, the vibration and claustrophobic nature of the inside of the fuselage all acted on the WO/AG who would be straining to hear the controlling station over the crashing static of the day.

Then there were the '13 chocolate bar missions'. So called apparently because active crews received a ration of a chocolate bar for each hour of flying. The long trips to Norway and back could last from eight to 13 hours, securing the participant a healthy dose of

cocoa input afterwards!

The long Norwegian trips also held their own risks. A lot of the flying was beyond radio navigation aids and 'dead reckoning' navigation across a featureless ocean is not to be undertaken light-heartedly.

## Not So Difficult?

Perhaps sitting in a nice warm Morse Test Centre, at a show or rally...tapping out a few dots and dashes does not now seem just quite so difficult. We should be grateful.

My thanks and admiration must go to **Bob Tanner** and **Fred Moreton** for their 'Harwell Box' and flying accounts

respectively. As a qualified pilot of light aircraft myself, I think it's bad enough having to lower the gear, drop the flaps, throttle back, fly the plane and talk to the tower, all at the same time, all in the comfort of heated enclosed cockpit. And that's without the obvious annoyance of someone firing at you at the same time...what a different age we live in now!

PW



Fig 2: The RAF's T1083 and R1082 transmitter and receiver combination.

Photograph courtesy of Bob Warner.



Fig 3: The T1083 transmitter with associated coils (see text).

Photograph courtesy of Bob Warner.

"Then there were the '13 chocolatebar missions'"

"... the RAF were very strict on operating procedures"

# MULTICOMM 2000

★ FINANCE AVAILABLE ★  
LARGE SHOWROOM ★ BEST PRICES

## YAESU ★ YAESU ★ YAESU

*Choice of the top DXer's*

FINANCE AVAILABLE

FOR A FINANCE EXAMPLE, PLEASE SEE OPPOSITE PAGE

FINANCE AVAILABLE



FREE MD-100 MIC & FREE HEADPHONES

### YAESU FT-1000MP DC

Yaesu's flagship 1.8 - 30MHz 100W all mode, EDSP filter, auto ATU, Collins' filters. The ultimate HF transceiver.

**OUR PRICE £2199.00**  
or 36 mths @ £71.82

### YAESU FT-847

The one we've all been waiting for! We expect our first shipment anytime now. Deposits are now being taken!

**CALL US NOW FOR OUR BEST PRICE.**  
or 36 mths @ £13.60



FREE MD-100 MIC & FREE HEADPHONES

### YAESU FT-920

Despite competition from Icom & Kenwood, the 920 clearly remains our most popular transceiver ever sold. Full HF + 6m coverage. Now supplied with AM & FM.

**OUR PRICE £1299.00**  
or 36 mths @ £42.43

### YAESU FT-8100

This great value for money dual band mobile transceiver features detachable front panel, 50W on 2m, 35W on 70cms. wide band receive & easy to read display.

**OUR PRICE £399.00**  
or 36 mths @ £13.03



FREE DUALBAND MOBILE ANTENNA



FREE FM

### YAESU FT-840

Yaesu's entry model HF transceiver. General coverage receiver. Full 100W output. Great value for money and fabulous performance for its price.

**OUR SPECIAL PRICE £649.00** or 36 mths @ £21.20

### YAESU VX-1R

What a superb dual band hand-held transceiver and scanner. All in one complete package. Alpha numeric display. CTCSS, dual watch & 16 hours receive compatibility.

**OUR PRICE £239.00**  
or 36 mths @ £7.81



FREE SOFT CASE & SMA ADAPTOR

**WE NOW OFFER FINANCING**

10% deposit

on most of our selection of

**NEW OR USED EQUIPMENT**

Take up to 36 months to pay

**"ALL MAKES"**



### KENWOOD

TS-570DG

**OUR PRICE**

£999.00

**LOMBARD**

**TRICITY**

CHARGE CARDS

ACCEPTED

# ICOM

**APR**

**19.9%**



### ICOM IC-746

Latest HF + 6 + 2mtr transceiver. Extremely high spec and great value for money at **£1369.00** or 36 mths @ £44.71.



### ICOM IC-781

The Rolls-Royce of ALL HF transceivers. We have one previously owned unit. Clean and boxed.

**OUR PRICE £1975.00**  
or 36 mths @ £64.51.



### ICOM IC-706 DSP

How much more can they cram into such a small transceiver? DSP now fitted as standard. HF + 6 + 2mtrs.

**OUR PRICE £925.00**  
or 36 mths @ £30.21.

### ICOM IC-207H

Dual band transceiver. Detachable front panel. 50W on 2mtrs & 35W on 70cms. Super wide band receiver with AM airband.

**OUR PRICE £299.00**  
or 36 mths @ £9.77.



# SALES HOTLINE 01480 406770

★ USED EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED  
★ GUARANTEED TOP PRICES PAID

## ALINCO



**ALINCO DX-70T (H)**  
HF + 6, 100W CTCSS & CW filter.  
**PHONE FOR SUPER LOW PRICE**  
or 36 mths @ £21.52.



**ALINCO DX-77**  
Interesting HF transceiver. Great Alinco value.  
Great Alinco quality.  
**OUR PRICE £589.00** or 36 mths @ £19.24.



**ALINCO DJ-G5 EY**  
Brilliant value for money. Dual band transceiver. Wide band Rx.  
**PHONE FOR OUR LOW PRICE**  
or 36 mths @ £7.35.

DR-M06T 20W, 6mtr ..... £249.00  
DR-M06T 6mtr ..... £249.00  
DR-150 2mtr, 50W ..... £279.00  
DR-605 Dual band ..... £399.00



**ALINCO DR-610** Twin band high power ..... ~~£499.00~~

EDX-1 HF ATU ..... £169.00  
EDX-2 Auto HF ATU ..... £289.00  
DJ-191 2mtr hand-held ..... £169.00  
DR-430 70cms, 35W ..... £259.00

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT**

# RECEIVERS

**PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE P&P**



**JRC NRD-545DSP**  
Orders being taken now!  
**PHONE FOR OUR SPECIAL PRICE**



**DRAKE SW-2**  
Good value, general purpose short wave receiver.  
**OUR PRICE £429.00**  
or 36 mths @ £14.01



**ICOM IC-R8500**  
Professional quality, all mode receiver 0.1 - 2GHz.  
**OUR PRICE £1269.00**  
or 36 mths @ £41.45



**BEARCAT 9000XLT**  
Fantastic value for money. AM/FM switchable.  
**OUR SPECIAL PRICE £229.00** or 36 mths @ £7.48

## AOR

**AOR AR7030**  
**CASH PRICE**  
**£679.00**  
or 36 mths @ £22.18



**AOR AR8000**  
**CASH PRICE** £259.00  
or 36 mths @ £8.46



**AOR AR5000**  
**CASH PRICE**  
**£1159.00**  
or 36 mths @ £37.85



### FINANCE EXAMPLE

All examples do not include PPP.

Payment Protection Plan is available upon request.

Cash price	10% deposit	36 months @	Total credit	APR
£289.00	£29.00	£9.44	£368.84	19.9%

WRITTEN QUOTATIONS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

## AOR

**AOR AR3000A**  
**CASH PRICE**  
**£689.00**  
or 36mths @ £22.50



**ALINCO DJX10**  
**CASH PRICE**  
**£259.00**  
or 36 mths @ £8.46



**YAESU FRG-100**  
**CASH PRICE**  
**£429.00**  
or 36 mths @ £14.01



**FREE PSU**

WE HAVE AN EXTENSIVE RANGE OF NEW AND PREVIOUSLY OWNED EQUIPMENT.

FOR THE MOST ACCURATE AND UP-TO-DATE LIST, PLEASE VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT:  
<http://www.multicomm2000.com>

MOST OF OUR USED EQUIPMENT CARRIES A FULL 12 MONTH WARRANTY

**UNIT 3, 86 CAMBRIDGE STREET, ST. NEOTS, CAMBS PE19 1PJ**

**FAX: 01480 356192**

E-mail: [sales@multicomm2000.com](mailto:sales@multicomm2000.com) Website: <http://www.multicomm2000.com>

# The MOONRAKER ANTENNA RANGE

## 70CMS MOONRAKER

70CMS 5/8 over 5/8 6.9 Gain Fitting **£29.95** ADD £6.00 P&P

70CMS 12 Element ZL Special **£28.00** ADD £6.00 P&P

MR776 70CMS 5/8 over 5/8 3/8 Fitting ADD £6.00 P&P **£16.95** PL259 Fitting **£18.95** ADD £6.00 P&P

70CMS 7 Element ZL Special **£19.95** ADD £6.00 P&P

MICRO MAG SUPER STRONG 430-440 MHz 70CMS **£9.95** ADD £6.00 P&P

MR775 70CMS 5/8 Wave 3/8 Fitting **£12.95** ADD £6.00 P&P PL259 Fitting **£14.95** ADD £6.00 P&P

70CMS 5/8 WAVE 5.6 DB GAIN **£23.95** ADD £6.00 P&P

MICRO MAG SUPER STRONG 144-146 ZH 430-440 70CMS **£13.95** ADD £6.00 P&P

HB9 CV 70CMS **£15.95** ADD £6.00 P&P

## HF ANTENNAS MOONRAKER

AM-PRO 10 METRE **£15.95** ADD £5.00 P&P

AM-PRO 15 METRE **£15.95** ADD £5.00 P&P

AM-PRO 17 METRE **£15.95** ADD £5.00 P&P

AM-PRO 40 METRE **£15.95** ADD £5.00 P&P

AM-PRO 20 METRE **£15.95** ADD £5.00 P&P

AM-PRO 80 METRE **£18.95** ADD £5.00 P&P

AM-PRO 160 METRE **£44.95** ADD £6.00 P&P

## 2 METRES MOONRAKER

7 ELEMENT ZL SPECIAL (2M) 11.8 D.B. GAIN **£29.99** ADD £6.00 P&P

5 ELEMENT ZL SPECIAL (2M) 9.6 D.B. GAIN **£24.99** ADD £6.00 P&P

4 ELEMENT (2M) YAGI 5.6 D.B. GAIN **£14.95** ADD £6.00 P&P

5/8 OVER 5/8 (2M) 6.9 D.B. GAIN **£39.95** ADD £6.00 P&P

HALO (2M) **£12.95** ADD £5.00 P&P

MR 258 (2M) **£12.95** ADD £5.00 P&P

5/8 OPEN COIL (2M) **£9.95** ADD £5.00 P&P

7/8 WAVE WITH RADIALS (2M) 6.5 D.B. GAIN **£29.95** ADD £6.00 P&P

7/8 WAVE (2M) 4.9 D.B. GAIN **£24.95** ADD £6.00 P&P

HB9CV (2M) 3.2 D.B. GAIN **£17.95** ADD £6.00 P&P

## 6 METRES MOONRAKER

3 ELE. YAGI (BEAM) With Gamma Match Gain 7DB **£44.95** ADD £6.00 P&P

HB9CV (BEAM) Gain 3.2DB **£32.95** ADD £6.00 P&P

HALO LOOP **£24.95** ADD £6.00 P&P

DI POLE with pole & mounting bracket **£12.95** ADD £5.00 P&P

1/2 WAVE VERTICAL (GRP) FIBRE GLASS ANTENNA **£39.95** ADD £6.00 P&P

MR 50/52 **£18.95** ADD £5.00 P&P

MR 614 **£13.95** ADD £5.00 P&P

To:- MOONRAKER (UK) LTD. UNIT 12, CRANFIELD ROAD UNITS, CRANFIELD ROAD, WOBURN SANDS, BUCKS MK17 8UR. TEL: (01908) 281705. FAX: (01908) 281706.

Please send me the following item(s):

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_

POST CODE: \_\_\_\_\_ CHEQUE / P.O. £ \_\_\_\_\_ Plus £6 / £5 P&P PER ORDER.

No.  VALID UNTIL \_\_\_\_\_

**Callers Welcome**

ORDER ON A SEPARATE SHEET OF PAPER IF YOU NEED MORE ROOM. OR DO NOT WISH TO CUT UP YOUR MAGAZINE.

**NEW RSGB BOOKS**

**EXCITING NEW  
PRODUCTS FIRST  
AVAILABLE FROM  
THE RSGB . . .**



## **1999 RSGB Yearbook - NEW**

edited by Mike Dennison, G3XDV

The RSGB UK Call Book and Information Directory has been redesigned and is THE book no radio amateur should be without!

- 144 page information directory, packed with the very latest amateur radio data
- Full, up-to-date UK and Eire callsign listings
- New design includes a 16-page colour section
- Plus much more essential operating information

**PRICE: £14.50 plus £1.25 P&P**

*AND, of course the very popular companion to the Yearbook . . .*

## **CallSeeker 99 on CD-ROM**

edited by Ray Eckersley, G4FTJ

Owing to the extremely popular response to last year's CallSeeker, we have produced a new 1999 edition. The CD-ROM contains the complete 1999 RSGB Yearbook, including the latest UK callsigns in a searchable format. All the information pages are searchable using Acrobat®Reader (which is included free with the CD-ROM)

**System Requirements:**

- PC with a 486 or higher processor and a CD-ROM drive
- VGA or high-resolution screen supported by Microsoft Windows
- 10-15MB spare hard disk space
- Windows 95 or later with 8MB of RAM (16MB recommended) or Windows NT Workstation version 3.51 or later with 16MB of RAM (24MB recommended)

**PRICE: £14.50 plus £1.25 P&P**

## **PLUS RADCOM 97 ON CD-ROM**

We are delighted to launch the second in the RadCom magazine series of CD-ROMS - the 1997 edition contains the following:

- All articles, news features and editorial from EVERY month of the year
- All illustrations, diagrams and tables
- All trade advertisements, members' ads and club information
- All articles searchable - you can search by article, name or word - the supplied Acrobat®Reader will trace it for you easily.

**System Requirements:**

- 386 (not recommended), 486 or Pentium personal computer with a CD-ROM drive
- 4MB of spare hard disk space
- Windows 3.1 or later with 4MB of RAM, or Windows 95 with 8MB of RAM, or Windows NT 3.51 or later with 16MB of RAM

**PRICE: £19.95 plus £1.25 P&P**

Radio Society of Great Britain, Lambda House, Cranborne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JE  
Tel: 01707 659015 E-mail: Sales@rsgb.org.uk

**This month the Rev. George Dobbs G3RJV describes a useful test equipment project for you to try - along with a very short excursion into philosophy and the French language... courtesy of Monsieur Voltaire!**

# Carrying on the Practical Way

**T**he words of Voltaire (roughly translated by the PW translation service as 'the unnecessary often seems very necessary, Editor) seem to ring true these days. Standing in a queue (Perhaps I should use the USA-speak 'a line') in America I was surprised to hear a young man say: "I need a coke"!

Now, as far as I know, nobody in the entire world 'needs' a 'Coke'...although many people may 'want' one. It's, indeed, a strange world in which wants have become needs. Sadly it's also like that in Amateur Radio.

I have heard quite rational people say "you need £1000 to set up an Amateur Radio station these days"...or..."you can't save much by building equipment because you need expensive test

equipment". And I think both statements are untrue.

Many people I know well, are active and successful Radio Amateurs through the use of inexpensive or home-built equipment. Most of the better amateur constructors I know do not have an array of expensive test equipment. If

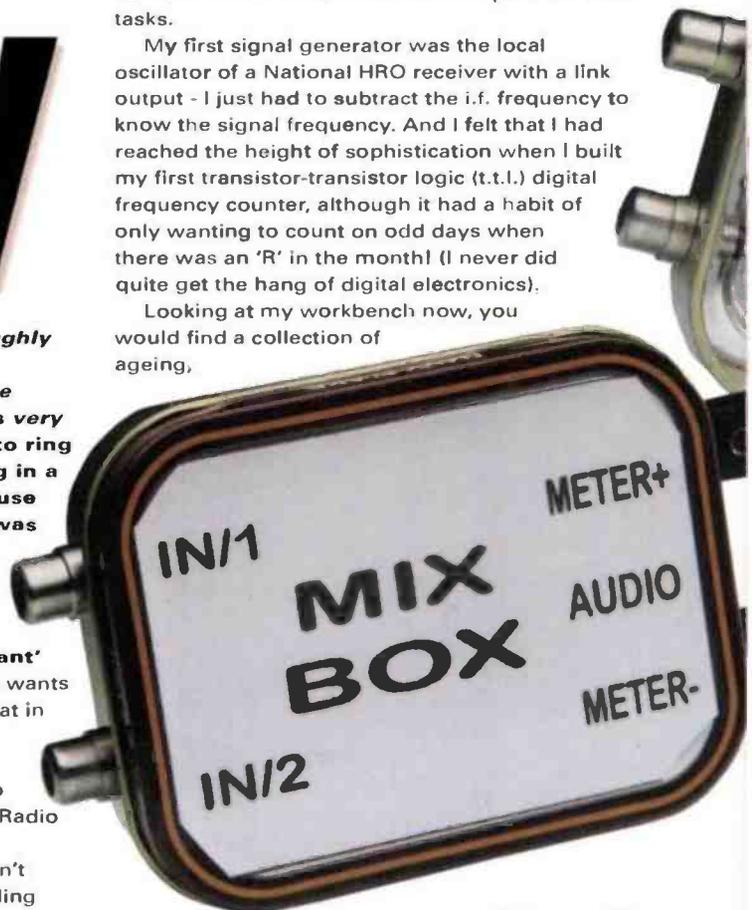
they needed such things they probably would not build anything because they do not want to spend a lot of money on what, after all, is just a hobby.

## My Technique

I learned most of my radio construction technique at a time when I had virtually no test equipment beyond an analogue multimeter and a few items I had made for myself. The multimeter had a collection of add-ons to enable it to perform other tasks.

My first signal generator was the local oscillator of a National HRO receiver with a link output - I just had to subtract the i.f. frequency to know the signal frequency. And I felt that I had reached the height of sophistication when I built my first transistor-transistor logic (t.t.l.) digital frequency counter, although it had a habit of only wanting to count on odd days when there was an 'R' in the month! (I never did quite get the hang of digital electronics).

Looking at my workbench now, you would find a collection of ageing,



almost vintage, test equipment. There's also a motley collection of home built bits and pieces most of which I cannot find when I want them. (For those with a collection of old PW's, George's workshop appeared on the the front cover of the December 1993 issue.)

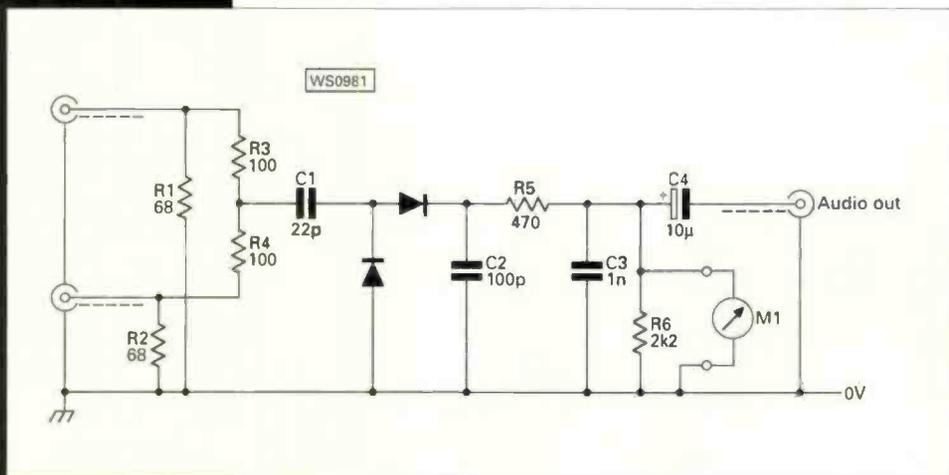
Some of my favourite items are those little circuits, which enable me to perform useful tests on the equipment I am building. I have lots of them - some more useful than others and I still enjoy building and trying new ones.

I was therefore very pleased when PW reader, Terry Lambert G8EZL, sent me a copy of a circuit from James Ashe W2DXH, called the 'James Dandy Mixer'. The idea is over 30 years old, as probably is the expression 'James Dandy'.

And although my American etymology\* is not what it should be, I suspect it means 'James Dandy' means the same as 'Jack of All Trades'. However, I've no

**"Le superflu, chose très nécessaire."**  
Le Mondain (Voltaire 1694-1778)

Fig. 1: Circuit of the 'Mix Box' project.



doubt a *PW* reader will put me right .... (they often do - very kindly of course!).

**\*Editorial note: Etymology - the understanding of the meaning and origination of words. Not to be confused with Entomology - the science of insects...even though G3RJV uses the 'dead bug' method of construction!.**

Practising what I preach...I quickly switched my soldering iron on and quickly built up the little circuit into a small



box and it seems very useful. And I now present my version here as the 'Mix-Box'.

## The Mix-Box

The Mix-Box is capable of performing quite a variety of test functions useful to the Amateur Radio constructor. So it will certainly be a worthwhile project!

For example, two common tests for the radio builder are to measure the frequency and the stability and quality of a generated radio frequency (r.f.) signal. My simple method is to listen for the signal on a receiver...but what happens when a receiver isn't available to cover the oscillator frequency?

Even when an appropriate receiver is available it may be difficult to judge the signal quality as the signal may overload a sensitive receiver. No need to worry...the Mix-Box will do this and several other useful tasks.

## The Circuit

The circuit diagram of the Mix-Box is shown in Fig. 1. There is very little to the circuit...but it is oddly subtle. The circuit consists of a resistor network feeding a non-linear mixer, or detector, circuit. There are facilities for audio or meter output.

A very simple approach might be to connect two oscillators directly to a diode mixer circuit but this could lead to unwanted interaction. The two input circuits here (input 1 and input 2) are fed to the mixer via the 22pF capacitor through the resistor network so that neither input has much effect on the other. It's also designed to offer an input resistance of around 50Ω to both oscillators.

The resistor network is simple but effective. If you consider input 1 with input 2 as 'open', you'll see a 54Ω load. However, if input 2 is shorted to ground, you'll see 52Ω. With input 2

open 63% of the input at input 1 appears at the mixer and with input 2 shorted this drops to 50%. The result is an almost constant load little affected by changes on either input.

The two diodes can act as a detector or a mixer, to measure one signal or produce an audio output from a modulated signal. Alternatively they can mix two signals to produce beat notes or resolve c.w. and s.s.b. signals.

After simple R/C filtering the voltage generated by the signal appears across the 2.2kΩ resistor. It can then drive a d.c. meter, or an audio amplifier through the 10μF capacitor.

I built my prototype (as shown in the heading photograph) in a 50gm tobacco tin. These are becoming more difficult to obtain these days...even though I'm a pipe-smoker!

Perhaps, as an alternative you can find one of those small mint tins so favoured by American constructors these days. Or you could make a small enclosure from off-cuts of p.c.b. material.

The construction followed the usual 'ugly construction' technique of using the components that are soldered to ground as anchor points for the other components.

The choice of diodes for D1 and D2 is very wide. Germanium diodes or high-speed silicon diodes are both suitable. I used 'something which came out of the box' diodes of unknown origin.

The choice of terminations depends upon what is commonly used in the individual's workshop or whatever is available. I used single hole fixing phono sockets for the inputs, push terminals for the meter output and a 3.5mm jack socket for the audio output. Built with care, the Mix-Box will probably work from high audio frequencies up into the v.h.f. range.

The output measurements can be made using a multimeter on an appropriate d.c. voltage range or audibly by connecting an external audio amplifier to the audio output socket. Naturally the sensitivity will depend upon the gain of the audio amplifier.

## Practical Use

In practical use the applications are legion. For example...an oscillator or multiplier stage can be tested by connecting it to either input and using a d.c. meter on the output terminal.

An oscillator can be tested by connecting it (perhaps through a link or pickup loop) to one input and connecting a signal generator to the other input. By tuning the signal generator through the beat note and listening on the external amplifier, the frequency can be determined and the relative purity of the signal judged.

A calibration oscillator could be used in conjunction with an oscillator to work out accurate frequency steps to calibrate a tuning dial. Amplitude modulation (a.m.) or even frequency modulation (f.m.) modulation can be monitored by feeding the signal into one input and listening on the audio amplifier.

Transmissions using single sideband (s.s.b.) can be monitored by feeding them into one input with a signal generator on the other input.

I am sure resourceful *PW* readers will find many uses for this little circuit. It costs very little. **You need it now...but I'm sure you will want it one day!**

*PW*

# Antenna Workshop

over the years with Ian and I getting quite proficient in launching antennas held up by kites. Whilst we were on the beach one day we even had a heart stopping occasion as we had a RAF rescue helicopter fly under the level of our kite. (He was flying very low mind you, almost wave hopping.)

## Day Out

So, back to the club day out. We needed to get some wire into the air and the prevailing wind was from the south-west so siting of the station was to be in the centre of the field, not right in the corner as may first be thought. Tests had proved that one very big kite was not the best way ahead. It became unmanageable on the ground. We decided that two or more kites would be much better.

In their most simplistic form, a kite is simply a sheet of material stretched over a frame. The type we used to build as children with cloth stuck over a cruciform of bamboo worked well for a fun day out - but didn't have the lift we wanted. Remember, we would be trying to lift several kilograms of wire!

We often used two or more kites. The upper kite was to be a 'Sked' kite made up of some fairly strong plastic. Even the tougher dustbin liners are okay for this job. We cut it to shape and using 'Gaffa tape' stuck the bamboo to the sheet.

We cut out the holes - I have used two or three on different kites, if using two holes, make them a bit larger. I then added metal strengtheners to fix the twine, forming the kite line, to the plastic.

This junction is the weakest point and more Gaffa tape can be used to strengthen this link.

The 'Sked' kite on its own will have to be pretty big to carry any real weight of wire. I have, in the past, tried one Sked kite that was almost two metres high and one metre wide. In spite of its size, once it started to lift, I had no real trouble holding it.

Mentioning controlling the kite, brings me to my next point. There is no point in having one or more kites, providing lots of lift, if find you cannot control them as they rise. So, some form of line braking and limiting. You will also find that some form of kite recovery system is needed.

To raise the kites a couple of turns of the lifting line around a car tow bar can provide enough braking, if a car tow bar isn't available, use one of the coiled, screw-in earth stake with a couple of turns through the handle loop.

## Walk-Down Method

For kite recovery, I've often used the 'walk-down method'. To use this technique, wearing a pair of thick glove, you should hold the line and walk down-wind along the line, pulling it, and the kite, down as you move forward.

When an portion of the line has been brought down to ground level, hold the line with gloved hands and walk back toward the anchor point. At the same time, an associate can wind the line up onto the former as you walk back towards them.

**Dick Pascoe GOBPS** dreams of a practical full quarter-wave vertical antenna for 'Top-Band', but what to use as a support? The answer may be a kite - or two!

**D**reams of enormously high antennas often pester me as I lay in that half wakefulness state as dawn creeps over the horizon and light filters through the curtains. The proverbial 'Sky Hook' will be needed again this winter for the club's 'Top Band' party.

We had permission to use the local farmer's fields for our last outing. Checks we'd carried out showed that there was plenty of room in the field. The water table was a very little way below the surface - well we were in the middle of Romney Marsh in the South of Kent!

There was one small problem though - being open to the south-easterly gales, the only trees were scrub bushes. They were little more than head height, fearing to raise their heads more than a couple of metres above ground level.

## Early Plans

Early plans of throwing wires over trees(?) had vanished, hence my lying in bed dreaming of sky hooks. Previous tests of high wire antennas had been made in another field, several miles away, opposite the home of Ian G3ROO. Here we hooked

up to the tow bar on Ian's car, a small kite and got it into the air.

The kite was a trifle small and couldn't lift the wire used, so it didn't fly too high. The answer we found on that day, was to move the car slowly around the field. This was helping the kite a little higher, straightening the wire which gave a better radiated pattern from the antenna.

When we switched on Ian's mobile rig and called CQ, the operator at the other end during this test thought we were driving along a road as I chatted to him. Especially when a sense of fun took over and I told him that there was a motorway bridge ahead and we had to reel in the antenna.

More tests took place

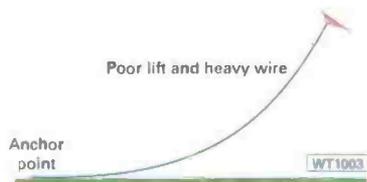
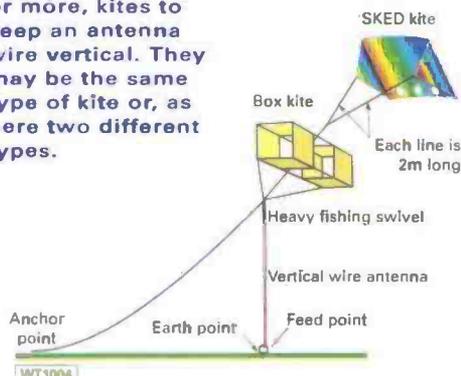


Fig. 1: A poor lifting kite and a heavy wire means high losses in such an antenna.

Fig. 2: Using two, or more, kites to keep an antenna wire vertical. They may be the same type of kite or, as here two different types.



## "Never to launch, or fly kites, near overhead power lines"

The diagrams show one Sked kite being used to raise a box kite. Many versions of these are available even the box kites about 600mm long, that formed part of lifeboat stores, have quite a bit of lift.

You could of course use one or more Delta kites as shown, but to get some real lift, several may be flown together. The vertical distance apart will have to be adjusted on test, as it depends on the size of the kite you are using. Many of the stunt kites available may seem ideal for the job, but remember, these are made for manoeuvrability, **not for static flying.**

What is required as a 'sky-hook' kite, is any kite that, in use, will stay in one place in the sky the whole time it is needed. In practice, this may seem impossible, but by using two lines some stability may be achieved.

There are several problems associated with using kites, the major one being the build-up of static electricity. Any length of wire will pick-up static and it can be enough to damage a transmitter.

It is essential that the static charge is dumped to earth as quickly as possible before it has chance to build up too far. But dumping the charge will also cause problems, as we don't want the antenna to be coupled to the ground. Oh well!

### Static Belts

**Graham G3MFJ** has had 'several belts' of static from kite lines and kite-flown antennas. He ended up fitting the a.t.u. with a resistor to earth. **Peter PA3GQD** suggested using a resonant parallel tuner which can be grounded for non-r.f.

**Ian G4JQTL** considers the best, or at least the 'least worst' option to be a 1:1 (or balun) transformer. This can be set up to give a low resistance path to earth for static on the antenna side whilst allowing the signal to the transceiver.

The consensus of opinion is that there is a danger to equipment and that one simple way to avoid it is to couple the antenna wire to earth via a resistor. It should be of such a value that as static builds up it leaks easily, but r.f. gets to the antenna easily.

Having solved those problems we now face the kite. If a single wire from a fixed point is used, the kite will move about in the air quite a bit as the wind moves. If the cable to the kite is to be used as the antenna, the weight of the wire will make it hang at quite an angle, often taking off from the ground at under 20° until it lifts to 80° or more at the kite.

The whole line/antenna hangs in a curve. The sheer weight of the antenna wire often causes this to happen. Think how much a couple of hundred metres of wire weighs?

One method that I've used with some success is to use not one cable to the kite, but two. A strong fishing swivel just below the kite(s) should join the top end of the two with the two anchors at least 25% of the height apart. (See diagrams).

With this formation, the two cables tend to inhibit the movement of the kite about the sky. This then becomes a fairly stable 'sky hook' from which to hang the antenna. Hanging it from a fishing swivel from the joint of the cables just below the kite.

#### Further reading:

'High As A Kite' by Alec Adams G3YOA, *PW* May 1997 p30-32

'Five And Nine By Force Four' by Ron Wilson G3DSV, *PW* April 1996 p42-43

With this method, an almost vertical antenna wire can be achieved. The amount of wire raised will depend on the type and number of kites used. It is obviously better, from an r.f. point of view, to keep the antenna vertical and this support method gives a more vertical position.

There is another advantage to this fishing swivel method too. When the station is closed, the antenna can be used to pull the kite closer to earth without straining against the lift of the kite.

### Another Method

One other method that I've yet to try (but it's planned for next winter) is to use electric fence 'wire' as both the restraining line for the kite and the antenna. This 'wire' is made from a polypropylene string of quite good strength with several wires running throughout the line.

If you were to use two conducting anchor lines and, they were to be joined at the kite end, a Delta loop could be made up with a horizontal wire. A separate Delta loop could even be hung from the same point and rotated as needed. The options are almost unlimited.

### Final Warning

**One final word of warning. And it again concerns the high static charges that can build up on antennas hung from kites, especially in stormy weather.**

Always have a way of dumping this static to earth and never use kites to raise antennas if electrical storms are about.

*Benjamin Franklin* used a long dry silken line (a very good insulator) to separate himself from the key that was the discharge point, for the static electricity, to ground in his experiments **Ed.**

**I should also remind kite fliers never to launch or fly kites near overhead power lines.**

I consider that tough, strong gloves are essential when launching and recovering kites as rope burns are painful. You can get good gardening gloves with leather palms in most d.i.y. outlets these days

The final comment I would make is, when the r.f. is unwilling to 'travel', it's easy to lower the lifting kite to the ground and remove one support leg and the antenna. Then re-launch the kite an just fly it. Great fun can then be had even when the bands have 'died'.

Do try this on your next expedition to a remote site. It works and works very well providing the wind keeps blowing.

‡ Benjamin Franklin performed his celebrated experiment with the kite in 1752. He invented the lightning rod and offered what is called the 'one-fluid' theory in explanation of electricity.

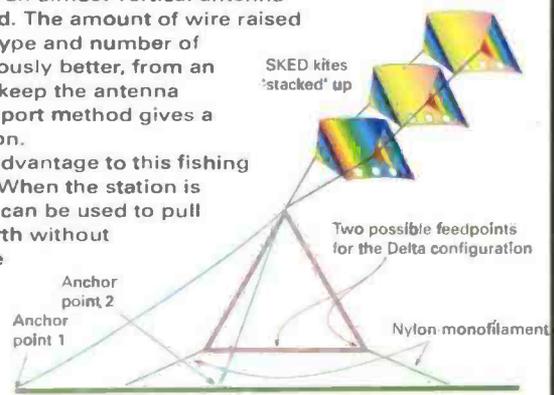


Fig. 3: Three 'Sked' kites give a better lift, keeping a delta loop well formed. If the loop is to be rotated then it should be fed at the mid-point of the bottom run.

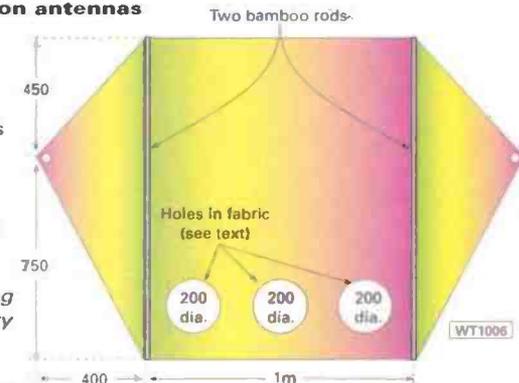


Fig. 4: If you'd like to make your own 'Sked' kite, this is the general layout to follow.

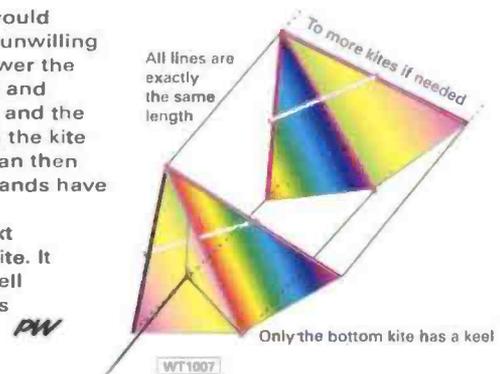


Fig. 5: Delta kites may be flown in a 'stack' by tying the various spar-ends as shown. Only the bottom kite needs a keel in this configuration.

WHILE SUMMER'S HERE, BORROW A KITE AND GET OUT AND WORK YOUR PORTABLE STATION IN A FIELD

# Amateur Radio Communications Ltd

38 Bridge Street, Earlestown, Newton-le-Willows, Merseyside WA12 9BA

OPEN Tue-Sat  
10am-5pm  
FREE PARKING

We are the largest stockists of both new and secondhand amateur radio equipment in the north of England – fact not fiction! Our company boasts a full time service department authorised by all the major suppliers. *When you buy from us you have complete peace of mind!*

## HF TRANSCEIVERS

**ICOM IC-706 MkII DSP**  
The only HF + 2 + 6m HF transceiver the size of a dualband mobile. If you are looking for a rig you can't live without, your search has ended. **£1999 RRP**  
**£961** Cash/Cheque/Switch  
NOW FITTED WITH NEW UT-106 DSP MODULE

## NEW HF MODELS ON THE MARKET

**ICOM IC-746**  
Latest HF/VHF transceiver from Icom. Superior design, HF to 50MHz through to 144MHz, possessing VHF base station capabilities. DSP and 100W RF output. Sure to be one of the best selling radios of 1998!! **£1695 RRP. £PHONE**  
**Now in stock! NEW FROM YAESU FT-847**  
★ 100W on HF ★ 100W on 6m ★ 50W on 2m ★ **FT-847**  
50W on 70cm This ultra compact satellite + all mode transceiver has everything, dare you not buy one?  
**£1695** Phone now for details.

**ICOM IC-756**  
The perfect HF-6m all mode transceiver for hams who enjoy chasing rare DX's. Full of functions designed to give you the edge! It is an impressive looking radio, sure to be another Icom winner.  
**£2195 RRP £1995**  
**PHONE NOW FOR OUR CASH PRICE!**

## VHF/UHF MOBILES

**DOWN IN PRICE. ICOM IC-207H DUALBAND MOBILE**  
New RRP **£369** ★ 2m & 70cms 50W/30W ★ Detachable head ★ Packet 9600 bps ready ★ 180 memory channels ★ CTCSS & 1750MHz tone.  
**TEL FOR SPECIAL ARC PRICE!**

**SPECIAL OFFER** Buy the IC-PCR1000 for only **£249** incl. VAT, **£100** below RRP. DSP available for **£59.95**. **HURRY WHILST STOCKS LAST!!**

**YAESU FT-8100R**  
The new FT-8100R from Yaesu combines high power and the industry's most versatile memory system with the ease of installation afforded by its remote-head capability. Be a part of the dual-band revolution with the FT-8100R.  
**£469 RRP. £399** Cash/Cheque/Switch

**KENWOOD TM-G707**  
After the excellent review in *PW* June issue, the new TM-G707 is promising to be a real winner. This compact mobile dual-bander is easy to use, simple to operate and all at a competitive price! **£349 RRP. PHONE FOR ARC PRICE.**

**USE YOUR CREDIT CARD FOR SAME DAY DISPATCH**

## VHF/UHF HANDHELDS

**NEW ON THE MARKET ICOM T-8E TRIPLEBANDER**  
Another first from Icom! This compact handy enables you to operate on 2m/6m/70cms, plus wideband receive and many more features. The first to use Ni-MH battery pack which means you can charge it when you like. Don't miss out on this super hand-held. RRP **£349**.

**PHONE FOR ARC PRICE LATEST KENWOOD HANDIE, TH-G71E**  
It only takes one glance to see that this 6W dualbander from Kenwood is something special. Just take a look at the following: ★ 200 memories ★ Alphanumeric display ★ Full CTCSS ★ DTMF ★ Wideband Rx ★ Illuminated keypad ★ PC compatible ★ Windows programming.

**TEL FOR ARC PRICE NEW FROM ICOM IC-Q7E** 2m & 70cm FM & AM Rx. 30MHz-1300MHz. (Nicads & charger not included). **£215**

## ROTATORS NOW IN STOCK

Full CE approval  
G-400C ..... **£379**  
G-650C ..... **£499**

**HP AVAILABLE UP TO 3 YEARS REPAYMENT PERIOD**

**NEW MOBILE FROM ICOM. IC-2100 2m mobile**  
Very competitively priced mobile. 55 watts with 113 memories. Switched filtering.  
**£269 RRP.**

## PROBLEMS WITH YOUR RIG?

Come to the EXPERTS. We are one of the select number of officially appointed service centres for Alinco, Icom, Kenwood and Yaesu. In fact, we have been servicing and carrying out repairs to amateur radio equipment over the past 16 years and our reputation goes without saying! If you want a job done efficiently, quickly and at an affordable price, (our rates are probably the lowest in the UK), then phone us on

**01925 229881**



Tel: 01925 229881/Fax: 01925 229882



# RIGS OF DISTINCTION

**G3RCQ & SON**

*The Gentleman Dealer*



CASH/CHEQUES

MAIL ORDER

## WE BUY AND SELL NEW & USED RIGS

- ★ Yaesu FT-902DM
- ★ Yaesu 747
- ★ Yaesu 757GX
- ★ Yaesu 757GX2
- ★ Kenwood TS-530S
- ★ Kenwood 830S
- ★ Yaesu FT-757 auto ATU
- ★ Trio R-1000
- ★ Trio TR-751E
- ★ Yaesu FT-290R
- ★ Icom IC-251
- ★ Icom 290D
- ★ Yaesu FT-480R
- ★ + LOTS MORE

**LOOK OUT FOR US AT LEICESTER SHOW**  
STAND W8  
LOTS OF BARGAINS

**www.g3rcq.co.uk**

Our web site say's it all. For up to date info on all our services why not visit us.

*ANY RIG FOR £1. Yes, we will sell you any rig for £1. All you have to do is make up the difference with your old unwanted rigs – ask for details!*  
**COMMISSION SALES.** We will sell your rig for no charge. Ask RCQ how.

SHOWROOM: 9 Troopers Drive, Romford, Essex. Tel: (01708) 374043  
OFFICE: 0956 854947 ● PAGER: 01523 133511 ● E-mail: g3rcq@easynet.co.uk

# Valve Vintage

**The feeling of a wry sense of humour and the dusty pre-Second World War magazines on the counter announce it's Charles Miller's turn to look after the vintage 'shop'. This time he looks into valve price 'fixing' and says: "The price was right ...for 'The Barker '88' ...and its valves".**

**O**ne day in July 1944 Miss Vere Hodgson, a London social worker who was in her 30s was out walking when she looked up and saw a German V2 'flying bomb' passing directly overhead. It was the first time she had actually seen a 'Doodle-bug' but many more arrived that day and in the days to follow. In her diary later she recorded that one of them had fallen on the John Barker & Son department store in Kensington.

Just six years earlier Barkers had exploded their own bombshell under the cosy fixed-price system being operated by the **British Valve Association (BVA)**, the British valve manufacturers' cartel. This was so effective in sewing up valve prices that most ordinary radio listeners didn't realise what was going on.

You bought your receiver, already equipped with its BVA valves, and in the excitement of owning a new set didn't pause to wonder how much of the price was made up of the cost of those valves. Then, in 1938 came an event which made a lot of potential set buyers sit up and take notice!

## Own Name Superhet

Barkers (their telephone number was then WEst End 5432), began to offer an 'own-name' superhet receiver for the bargain price of only £6. 19s. 6d. It wasn't quite the cheapest superhet on offer because the old established Sheffield firm of **J. G. Graves** was selling its 'Vulcan' model by mail order for £6. 17s. 6d.

But whereas the Vulcan was a four-valve battery set, Barkers' new '88' was an eight-valved, three wave-band a.c. mains receiver with push-pull audio output and a 'magic eye' tuning indicator. It was a sensationally low

price for such a specification and it wasn't just being sold to the customers visiting the Kensington store.

Barkers also had a huge mail order operation which took advertising space in the most popular newspapers of the day, commanding between them tens of millions of readers. Thus anyone who knew anything at all about the workings of radio sets could not fail to be aware of the '88'.

The knowledgeable customers wanted to know how the 'Eight Valves, Eight Watts Output' (which gave the receiver its name) could be achieved at the price. **It certainly wasn't** a cheap and nasty set and was in fact being made for Barkers by an extremely efficient contractor.

The '88' was soundly built, had a proper double-wound mains transformer, a good

energised loudspeaker, sockets for a gramophone pick-up and extension loudspeaker. It was also housed in a good-looking wooden cabinet, in which context it's worth reminding admirers of Bakelite that this material used **then to be thought of as a cheap substitute for wood.**

(Incidentally, the same chassis subsequently appeared in several other 'store' receivers, in which its unmistakable layout and dial always gives it away).

## Corners Cut

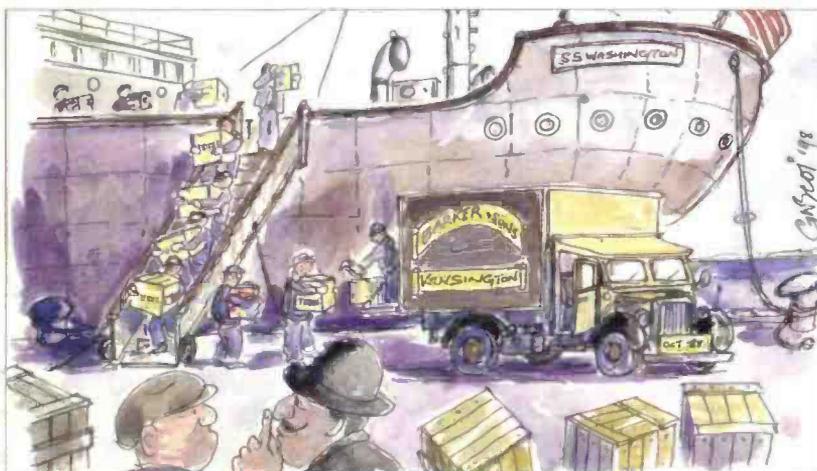
Admittedly, a few corners had been cut in the '88's' construction. For instance, the long and medium wave aerial tuning and local oscillator coils just single-wound types, there was only one i.f. transformer, with inductance-capacity coupling from the i.f. amplifier to the detector, and there was only simple non-delayed automatic volume control (a.v.c.), but the '88' worked and it worked well.

Then there was the question of those eight valves! If you'd bought them separately and ordinarily, courtesy of the BVA from retail outlets they would have cost the better part of five quid, leaving only about a couple of pounds for all the rest of the set, including the manufacturer's and Barkers' profit on the job. Since this just didn't make any kind of economic sense....just how was that low price achieved?

The answer is simple: What Barkers were doing was to import the valves from America, where the average shop price for each 'tube' was around a Dollar, and in those days there were four Dollars to the pound (in fact five shillings - now 25p - was often called colloquially 'a Dollar' and two and sixpence - 12.5 pence - was termed 'half a dollar').

By buying in quantity Barkers undoubtedly would have got a substantial discount, and it's on the cards that the eight valves set them back no more than about a quid (£1). So,

CHARLES MILLER LOOKS INTO VALVE PRICE 'FIXING', NOW IT'S HIS TURN IN THE PM 'WIRELESS SHOP'.



".....just how was that low price achieved? The answer is simple: What Barkers were doing was to import the valves from America".

'Three cheers' for free enterprise in the Land of the Free!

### Valve Making In USA

The interesting thing about valve making in the United States (apart from the prices) was that all the firms, and there were a lot of them, used a common numbering system. This had real advantages!

So, you didn't need lists of valve equivalents in the USA as you did over here. For example a 6K8 which was made by RCA was the same as a 6K8 made by G-E or by Sylvania or by Ken-Rad or by any other firm.

Note, by the way, that the example given has no suffix after the 8. This is because it's a metal octal 'tube' of the type introduced in 1935.

Prior to 1935 there hadn't been much of an attempt to standardise valve bases, either in the UK or the USA and in both countries valves grew up fairly haphazardly, with bases having more pins added to suit the increasing numbers of electrodes to be found within the envelopes.

Thus there were British and American versions of 4-, 5-, 6-, 7-, 8- and even 9-pin bases, with some of the pins either off-set or larger than the others to provide location. The principle behind the octal base was to have all the pins a standard size and arranged symmetrically around a central spigot which was keyed to fit in only one position in the valve holder.

The maximum number of pins was eight (hence the name) but fewer could be used as and when appropriate. At the same time, a different type of construction was employed for the valves themselves, using metal in place of the traditional glass for the envelope.

### Made In UK

Meanwhile, it wasn't long before octal-based valves started to be made in the UK. Production was initially by firms with American connections such as **Standard Telephones & Cables (STC)**, which was an off-shoot of ITT, and M-OV, which was related via its half-parent EMI to RCA.

The STC concern had previously made valves under the trade name of Micromesh, but dropped this in favour of the acronym BRIMAR, for **British Made American Range**. Their products retained the original US type numbers but M-OV invented new ones for its octals, based on existing letter codes with new suffixes consisting of numbers between 61 and 66.

Brimar offered octals in metal, G and GT form: probably a fair proportion of them, almost certainly the metal types were imported from the States and re-branded. Incidentally, M-OV offered only G type valves, despite having pioneered metal types.

Service engineers loved octals because it was so easy to fit them into their sockets when the latter were awkwardly positioned in a set. All you had to do was to locate the spigot in the centre of the holder and turn the valve slowly until you felt it drop in a little, which meant it was in the correct position for being pushed home. When you were expected to repair up to eight sets a day, five and a half days a week things like that made a lot of difference.

We'll probably never know the exact source of the valves used in the Barker '88' but either the firm laid in very large stocks or was able to get a UK manufacturer to offer similar terms because the '88' continued to be offered during the Second World War, when it's doubtful if importing domestic valves was high on the priority list.

The only valve that Barkers couldn't obtain readily was the 'magic eye' tuning indicator, so the sets were sold minus this but with a promise that it would be sent on later as and when supplies became available. Even the German flying bomb couldn't prevent this promise from being fulfilled...!

The 'metal envelope' technique wasn't quite new, because M-OV had used it over here a year or two earlier in its 'Catkin' range of valves, but these hadn't caught on. Furthermore, a new standard heater voltage was introduced.

Previously, many American valves had employed a 2.5V heater for a.c. mains types but the growing demand for automobile radios made it handy to use a 6.3V heater which would also suit the fully-charged voltage of the 6V storage battery then commonly used in American cars.

All those early octals had the 6.3V heater except for rectifiers, which were rated at 5V. Add to this the fact that octal (metal) valves were perhaps only half the size of standard types and it will be seen that they were indeed a startlingly different innovation.

### Original Octal Range

The original octal range comprised a total of ten types, as listed in a data table published in 1935. It was pretty comprehensive, catering for both tuned radio frequency (t.r.f.) and superhet receivers although there wasn't as yet a double-diode-triode type and separate valves would be needed for detector/a.v.c. and a.f. amplifier purposes.

Almost all the types listed were to be long-lived except for the 6D5. This valve seems to have fallen by the wayside early on, as it doesn't appear in 1936 valve lists.

It didn't take long for the octal range to be expanded to dozens of types for every conceivable job in radio receivers. Soon, the metal valves were also supplemented by identical types in normal size glass envelopes, and then in small glass envelopes not much bigger than the metal valves.

As I've mentioned earlier, the metal valves had only the two-digit-one letter number. Normal sized glass types had the suffix G for 'glass' added and small glass types had the suffix GT for 'glass, tubular' added. However, despite a fairly widespread belief there never was a suffix M for metal, and thereby hangs a tale!

Some years ago I wrote an article for a certain magazine in which several metal valves were mentioned. In his wisdom the Editor of this publication decided to add the suffix 'M' to all the numbers I'd quoted, resulting in my getting some very critical letters from the likes of 'Disgusted of Esher', and the only way I could placate them was to send them photocopies of my original manuscript.

Another apocryphal story is that the last digit of a valve type referred to the number of pins used. (Though how that came about I can't imagine, since you've only to glance through any valve data book to see that it doesn't hold water!)

In fact, in that first list of ten types you'll have found the 6C5 and 6D5 each with six pins, the 6F6 and 6H6 each with seven pins and the 5Z4 with five pins!

All you can really be **fairly sure about** is that the first digit (or digits) have some bearing on the filament or heater voltage, e.g., 6 = 6.3V and 12 = 12.6V. You have to watch it with 1, though, because this was used for battery valves with ratings of both 1.4V and 2V.

The list compilers couldn't use 2 for the latter because it was already being used for 2.5V, but why did the 1-V (a rectifier, by the way) have a 6.3V heater? Other myths grew up about octal valves over the years and maybe I'll look at some more of these another time.

Cheerio for now...more tales from radio history next time I'm 'in the shop'.

PW



Field Head  
Leconfield Road  
Leconfield, Beverley  
East Yorkshire HU17 7LU

Phone/Fax (01964) 550921

E-mail: peter@linearampuk.u-net.com

Web site: http://www.linearampuk.u-net.com



**EXPLORER 1200**

2 x 3-500ZG valves 10-160m including WARC individual band positions. Front panel adjustable ALC. Over 1000W CW O/P. **£1595.00**



**RANGER 811H**

4 x 811 Svetlana valves, vertically mounted. 10-160m including WARC high quality RF components 800W CW O/P. **£895.00**



**DISCOVERY**

Available in two models, 2m or 6m. Single 3CX800A7. Coaxial O/P relay 1kW O/P with 25W drive. **£1395.00**



**HUNTER SIX**

Newest model for 50MHz. Single 3-500ZG 800W with 100W drive. Ideal for use with new tents. **£895.00**

MOBILITE hands-free microphones available for most mobile radios

**£42.50 (£1.50 P&P)**

Parts for 'home-built' linear amplifiers.

Repair service for most models of valve amplifier.

# IS NOISE A PROBLEM?



**NRF-2 NOISE REDUCTION FILTER**

Simply plug it in with your headphones or L.S. No batteries required. Cuts down hum, hiss and sideband splatter..... **£16.50 + £1.00 postage.**

**TU3 ANTENNA TUNING UNIT**

A very versatile ATU with a special mode switch. With quality aluminium case..... **£54.00 + £4.00 postage.**  
Low frequency version (below 500kHz)..... **£68.00 + £4.00 postage.**

Send SAE or telephone for our latest illustrated catalogue. Contains details of our range of receivers, transceivers and test equipment, etc.

**LAKE ELECTRONICS, DEPT PW, 7 Middleton Close, Nuthall, Nottingham NG16 1BX** (Callers by appointment only)

Phone: 0115 - 938 2509

E-mail: radkit@compuserve.com

SEND SSAE FOR A BROCHURE OF OUR COMPLETE RANGE

## Essex Amateur Radio Services

The little dealer with the big heart

**BUYERS ARE WAITING NOW FOR YOUR PRE-ENJOYED EQUIPMENT!**

- ★ VHF/UHF ★
- ★ HF Transceivers ★
- ★ Station Accessories ★

**AVOID Part Exchange WE PAY TOP PRICES**

We pay cash same day or 24 hours by post. Always large stock available. Phone today for the best deals. Silent Key sales handled efficiently and personally.

**4 Northern Avenue, Benfleet Essex SS7 5SN**

**01268 752522**

**7 days a week 8am to 8pm**

PHONE **LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD** FAX  
0181 684 1166 DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES 0181 684 3056  
TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S.  
1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP  
24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS

AZ31	£ p	KT66 China	10.00	5Z4GT	3.00	6V6G	8.00
CL33	10.00	KT88 China	12.00	6AQ5	2.00	6V6GT	4.00
E88CC	8.50	N78	8.00	6AR5	20.00	6X4	3.00
E180F	3.50	0A2	3.00	6AS7G	7.50	6X5GT	3.00
E810F	20.00	0B2	3.00	6AU5GT	4.00	12AT7	3.00
EABC80	2.00	0C3	3.00	6AU6	2.00	12AU7	3.50
EB91	1.50	0D3	3.00	6AV8A	4.00	12AX7	5.00
EBF80	1.50	PCF80	2.00	6B4G	22.00	12AX7A	7.50
EBF89	1.50	PCL82	2.00	6B4E	1.50	12AX7WA	6.00
EBL31	15.00	PCL85/805	2.50	6BE6	1.50	12BA6	2.00
ECC33	12.00	PCL86	2.50	6BH6	2.00	12BE6	2.00
ECC35	12.00	PD500	6.00	6BQ7A	2.00	12BH7/A	10.00
ECC81	3.00	PL36	3.00	6BR7	4.00	12B7A	7.00
ECC82	3.50	PL81	2.00	6BR8	4.00	12DW7	15.00
ECC83	5.00	PL504	3.00	6BV6	4.00	12E1	10.00
ECC85	3.50	PL508	3.00	6BW7	3.00	13E1	85.00
ECC88	6.00	PL508/519	10.00	6BZ6	3.00	57Z6	95.00
ECC808	15.00	PL802	4.00	6C4	2.00	805	45.00
ECF80	1.50	PY500A	3.00	6CB6A	3.00	807	7.50
ECH35	3.50	PY800/801	1.50	6CD6G	5.00	811A	25.00
ECH42	3.50	QV02-6	12.00	6CL6	3.00	812A	55.00
ECH81	3.00	QV03-10	5.00	6CG7	7.50	813	27.50
ECL82	3.50	QV03-20A	18.00	6CH6	3.00	833A	85.00
ECL86	3.50	QV06-40A	12.00	6CW4	6.00	866A	20.00
ECLL800	25.00	U19	8.00	6D05	17.50	872A	30.00
EF37A	3.50	UAB300	1.50	6D08B	16.00	931A	25.00
EF39	2.75	UCH42	5.50	6F6G	6.00	2050A	12.50
EF40	4.00	UCL82	2.00	6F07	7.50	57E1	6.00
EF86	10.00	UCL83	2.00	6GK6	4.00	57E3	6.00
EF91	2.00	UF89	4.00	6J5M	6.00	5814A	5.00
EF183/4	2.00	UL41	12.00	6J5M	4.00	5842	12.00
EL33	15.00	UL84	3.00	6J7	3.00	6072A	6.00
EL34	8.00	UY41	4.00	6JB6A	27.50	8000	6.00
EL34G	6.00	UY85	2.00	6JEB6	27.50	6146B	15.00
EL36	5.00	VR105/30	3.00	6J56C	27.50	6201	8.50
EL41	3.50	VR150/30	3.00	6K6GT	4.00	6336A	35.00
EL84	2.25	Z759	10.00	6LG6	15.00	6550A	25.00
EL95	2.00	Z803U	15.00	6LGC	15.00	6883B	15.00
EL360	15.00	2D21	3.50	6LWGB	10.00	7025	7.50
EL509/519	12.00	3B28	12.00	6Q7	3.00	7027A	25.00
EM34	15.00	4CX250B	45.00	6SA7	3.00	7199	15.00
EM81A/7	4.00	5R4GY	7.50	6SC7	3.00	7350	25.00
EN91	7.50	5U4G	10.00	6SG7	3.00	7581A	15.00
EZ80/81	3.50	5V4C	4.00	6S7	3.00	7586	15.00
GZ32	8.50	5Y3GT	2.50	6SK7	3.00	7587	20.00
GZ33/37	6.00	5Z3	5.00	6SL7GT	5.00		
KT61	15.00	5Z4G	6.00	6SN7GT	5.00		
				6UBA	1.50		

OPEN TO CALLERS MON - FRI 9AM - 4PM. CLOSED SATURDAY.

This is a selection from our stock of over 6000 types. Please enquire for types not listed. Obsolete items are our speciality. Valves are new mainly original British or American brands. Terms CWD/ m/n order £10 for credit cards.

P&P 1-3 valves £2.00. 4 - 6 valves £3.00. Add 17.5% VAT to total including P&P.

E-mail: langrex@aol.com

# MULTICOMM 2000

★ FINANCE AVAILABLE ★  
LARGE SHOWROOM ★ BEST PRICES

## AMERITRON



**AMERITRON 811CEX**  
600W linear, 1.8 - 30MHz.  
**OUR PRICE £699.00**  
or 36 mths @ £22.83



**AMERITRON 1200CEX**  
1500W output, 3CX1200A7  
ceramic valves.  
**OUR PRICE £1799.00**  
or 36 mths @ £58.77



**AMERITRON 800CEX**  
1200W output, 3CX800A7  
valves.  
**OUR PRICE £1395.00**  
or 36 mths @ £45.56



**AMERITRON 82CEX**  
1500W output, 2 x 3-500Z  
valves.  
**OUR PRICE £1699.00**  
or 36 mths @ £55.50

- B-5016 2mtr, 160W.....£299.00
- A-0105 6mtr, 150W.....£325.00
- B-1016 2mtr, 160W.....£349.00
- B-1030 2mtr, 300W.....£715.00
- B-108 2mtr, 80W.....£225.00
- B-215 2mtr, 150W.....£349.00
- B-2516 2mtr, 160W.....£299.00

## MIRAGE



- D-3010 70cms, 100W.....£359.00
- D-26n 70/60.....£269.00
- BD-35 2/70.....£119.00
- D-100ATV 70/100.....£405.00
- B-34 2mtr, 35W.....£99.00
- B-34 2mtr, 35W.....£75.00
- B-1060 2mtr, 600W.....£1095.00

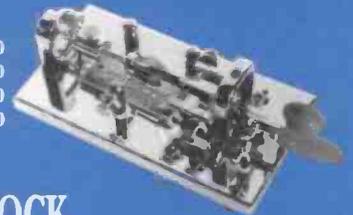
## BENCHER, inc.



### BENCHER LAMBIC KEYS

- BY-1.....£69.00
- BY-2.....£78.00
- BY-3 Gold.....£175.00

- Original de-luxe.....£149.00
- Vibro keyer de-luxe.....£139.00
- Vibroplex straight key.....£129.00
- Vibroplex Racer.....£120.00



## ANTENNAS NOW IN STOCK



**VECTRONICS VC-300DLP**  
1.8 to 30MHz 300W ATU  
**OUR PRICE £108.00**



**VECTRONICS HFT-1500 ATU**  
1.8 to 30MHz 1kW power  
**OUR PRICE £295.00**



**VECTRONICS PM-30HF**  
1.8 to 60MHz, 300 to 3kW  
**OUR PRICE £59.95**



### SGC POWER CLEAR

DSP speaker.  
**OUR PRICE**  
**£269.00**

### TIMEWAVE

DSP-599ZX  
**OUR PRICE**  
**£299.00**



**"LINEAR AMP UK"** ... Linears are now available. Phone for best price.



**PALSTAR**  
30 amp fan cooled PSU  
**PRICE £89.00**

**SGC-230**  
Auto ATU  
**OUR PRICE**  
**£279.00**



**SGC-2020**  
HF ORP transceiver.  
**OUR PRICE**  
**£569.00**



# SALES HOTLINE 01480 406770

- ★ USED EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED
- ★ GUARANTEED TOP PRICES PAID
- ★ 12 MONTH GUARANTEE

**IMPORTED DIRECT FROM THE USA**



**BEST UK PRICES**



**OPENING HOURS**

Monday - Friday 9.30-5.00pm.  
Saturday 9.30-2.00pm.  
Closed Sundays.

**WORLD-WIDE DELIVERY**

Our efficient couriers ensure a guaranteed next day delivery in the UK and a 48-hour worldwide service if required.

**PART EXCHANGE**

We urgently require your treasured set. We buy outright for cash. Alternatively, use your old equipment as a deposit on finance for a new or used set.

**FINANCE**

We now can offer you a competitive finance package with only 10% deposit. Multicomm 2000 is a licensed credit broker. Written quotations are available upon request.

**ACCESSORIES**

Here at Multicomm 2000 we also have a large selection of books, antennas, linears, etc. If we don't have it in stock we can order it!

**USED EQUIPMENT**

We probably have the largest range of used equipment in the country. Most of our used equipment carries a full 12-month warranty and can be purchased on finance (if required).

**LARGE SHOWROOM**

We have a large, modern, showroom crammed full of new and used equipment. All are available for demonstration. Callers are welcome anytime!

**PRICING POLICY**

We source many products direct and usually offer an unmatched price on all of our products.



**MFJ 259 MkII**  
HF/VHF antenna analyzer.  
£169.00

**MFJ 862**  
VHF/UHF SWR power meter £44.00

**MFJ 941 E**  
300W HF ATU including 4:1 Balun £79.00

**MFJ 901 B**  
Brilliant BUDGET HF ATU £55.00



**MFJ 931**  
Artificial RF ground £65.00



**MFJ 934**  
Antenna tuner & artificial ground £145.00



**MFJ 945 E**  
HF + 6mtr 800W ATU £69.00



**MFJ 264**  
1.5kW dummy load £45.00



**MFJ 784 B**  
Fully featured DSP filter £179.00



**MFJ 959 B**  
Receiver antenna pre-amp £69.00



**MFJ 969 C**  
300W HF + 6 ATU £139.00



**MFJ 418**  
NEW CW inductor £55.00



**MFJ 989 C**  
3kW HF ATU £275.00



**MFJ 948 B**  
300W HF ATU £85.00



**MFJ 949 E**  
300W HF ATU + dummy load £99.00



**MFJ 921/924**  
VHF or UHF ATU's £65.00



**MFJ 493**  
Super menu driven memory keyer £119.95



**MFJ 817**  
Dual band SWR watt meter £59.00



**MFJ 812**  
VHF/SWR watt meter + field strength £29.00



**MFJ 912**  
4:1 deluxe balun £32.00



**MFJ 986**  
12kW-roller coaster ATU £225.00



**MFJ 962D**  
1.5kW roller coaster ATU £199.00



**MFJ 906**  
6 mtr ATU SWR/PWR 200W £68.00



**MFJ 914**  
Auto tuner extender £52.00



**MFJ 910**  
Mobile antenna matcher £18.00



**MFJ 9420X**  
20 mtr SSB transceiver £189.00

**UNIT 3, 86 CAMBRIDGE STREET, ST. NEOTS, CAMBS PE19 1PJ**

**FAX: 01480 356192 SALES HOTLINE 01480 406770**

**EMAIL: Sales@multicomm2000.com WEBSITE: www.multicomm2000.com**

Due to the fast turn around of popular secondhand items, readers should check on availability of advertised stock. In other words...if you spot something you fancy...don't delay or you could miss it!

# Trader

## YOUR GUIDE TO SECOND-HAND EQUIPMENT

### WATERS & STANTON

01702 206835

WATERS AND STANTON PLC SECONDHAND STOCK LIST AS AT 2nd May 1998. PLEASE NOTE SECONDHAND ITEMS COME WITH FULL 3 MONTH PARTS & LABOUR GUARANTEE. FOR MORE INFORMATION PHONE STEVE DAVIES ON 01702 206835 OR FAX 01702 205843

#### HF TRANSCIEVERS

Icom IC-761 Base Transceiver with Gen.Cov. Mains £795  
Kenwood TS-450S Base Transceiver with Gen.Cov. 12V £699  
Kenwood TS-850S Base Transceiver with Gen. Cov. 12V £759  
MFJ MFJ-9030 x2 20m CW QRP Transceiver £125  
Trio TS-530S Base Transceiver Mains with MC-50, PWR meter £325  
Trio TS-830S Base Transceiver Mains £375  
Yaesu FT-290R II 2m All Mode with 25W Linear and Mobile mcom £335  
Yaesu FT-3000M 2m FM Mobile 70W £275  
Yaesu FT-726R 2m,70cm All Mode Base Mains £699

#### VHF/UHF BASE/MOBILE TRANSCIEVER

AKD 2001 2m FM Mobile 25W £125  
Alinco DR-605E 2m,70cm FM Mobile 50W,35W £299  
Kenwood TM-23FE 2m FM Mobile 50W £199  
Trio TS-711E 2m All Mode Base 25W Mains £465  
Yaesu FT-212RH 2m FM Mobile 45W £145  
Yaesu FT-712RH 70cm FM Mobile 35W £165  
Yaesu FT-290R 2m All Mode Portable £199  
Yaesu FT-290R II 2m All Mode with 25W Linear and Mobile mcom £335  
Yaesu FT-3000M 2m FM Mobile 70W £275  
Yaesu FT-726R 2m,70cm All Mode Base Mains £699

#### VHF/UHF HAND HELD TRANSCIEVER

Alinco DJ-191 2m FM H/Hand £129  
Alinco DJ-560 x2 2m/70cm FM H/Hand £169  
Icom IC-2SE2T 2m FM H/Hand £149  
Icom IC-24ET 2m/70cm FM H/Hand £179  
Icom IC-P4E 70cm FM H/Hand £169  
Icom IC-W2E 2m/70cm FM H/Hand ( with sp. msk ) £199  
Kenwood TH-48E 70cm FM H/Hand £235  
Kenwood TH-79E 2m/70cm FM H/Hand £285  
Standard C-508 2m/70cm FM Micro H/Hand £179  
Standard C-528 2m/70cm FM H/Hand with Rapid Desk Charger £225  
Standard C-558 2m/70cm FM Handheld £299  
Yaesu FT-23R 2m FM H/Hand with 12V mic and sp.mic £129  
Yaesu FT-41R 70cm FM H/Hand £175  
Yaesu FT-470R 2m/70cm FM H/Hand £189  
Yaesu FT-811 70cm FM H/Hand with DC adapter £189

#### SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS

AKD HF-3 x2 Target 12V Base/Mobile Receiver £125  
AOR AR-7030A 2V Base/Mobile Receiver with NB-700 £699  
Grundig YB-800 x2 Portable Receiver with SSB £185  
Icom IC-R70 100kHz-30MHz AM/SSB, CW Mains £449  
Icom IC-R72 x2 Base Station Receiver £549  
JRC NRD-345 100kHz-30MHz AM,SSB,CW,PAX 100Ch. 12V £549  
Lowe HF-150 x3 12V Base/Mobile Receiver £250  
Lowe HF-250 x2 12V Base/Mobile Receiver £399  
Realistic DX-394 x2 150kHz-30MHz AM,SSB Mains/12V £115  
Sony ICF-SW55 Portable Receiver with SSB £189  
Sony ICF-SW77 Portable Stereo Receiver with SSB £295  
Yaesu FRG-7 0.5-30MHz AM,SSB,CW Mains/12V £149

#### SCANNERS HAND-HELD

Farmate HP-3000 0.5-1300MHz AM/FM/WFM, 100Ch. £145  
Icom IC-R1 0.1 - 1300MHz AM/FM/WFM £199  
Icom IC-R1 0.1 - 1300MHz AM/FM/WFM 100Ch. £205  
Realistic Pro-43 68-999MHz (with gaps) AM/FM 200Ch. £129  
Uniden UBC-220XLT 66-956MHz (with gaps) AM, FM 200Ch. £139  
Yupiter MVT-5000 25-550,800-1300MHz AM, FM 100Ch. £119  
Yupiter MVT-7200 100kHz-1650MHz All Mode 100Ch. £249  
Yupiter VT-125 II 108-142MHz Airband 20Ch. £135

### SOUTH EAST COMMUNICATIONS

(REP OF IRELAND)

00353 51 871278

#### H.F. TRANSCIEVERS

Kenwood TS50S £549  
Icom IC706 mk1 £599  
Yaesu FT1000mp/ac £1699  
Kenwood TS440sat £649  
Kenwood TS680S £549  
Kenwood TS850S £799  
Icom IC728 £499

#### VHF/UHF TRANSCIEVER

Alinco DJ191 handheld £109  
Yaesu FT3000m Demo £275  
Alinco DR130 £169  
Yaesu FT290 mk2 £249  
Alinco DR150 £189

#### SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS

Kenwood R5000 mint £599  
JRC NRD535 delux base £899  
Lowe HF150 with keypad £275  
Lowe HF225 with keypad £299  
Sony ICF SW55 £175  
Sony ICF SW7600 boxed £99  
AKD HF3 £99  
Trio R-600 £199  
Yaesu FT7000 £149  
FRG7 £89

#### BASE/MOBILE SCANNERS

Icom IC7000 .5-2000mhz £699  
Realistic Pro2037 66-956mhz £129  
Yupiter MVT8000 0-1300mhz £1199  
AOR 8200 Demo £349  
Bearcat 3000xt 25-1300mhz £129  
Icom PCR 1000 £199  
Icom ICR7100 £799  
Icom ICR-10 +case £219  
MVT9000 £249  
AOR 5000 mint £899

#### STATION ACCESSORIES

MFJ 259 antenna analyzer £169  
Diamond SX200 swr/pwr meter £55  
Diamond GSU-3000 30amp PSU £89  
Watson frequency counter £49  
Watson multi mode decoder £49  
Datong tutor D70 £39  
NB30 30watt 2m amp £45  
GP45XL £169  
Mirage B-34-G amp £89  
GPS mk3 £189  
Global AT2000 £69  
MFJ 259 tuner £199  
MFJ 949E £99  
Diawu PS304 30amp PSU £89  
Momentum 1100 multi mode decoder £249

All prices are in Sterling.

### NEVADA

01705 662145

TRANSCIEVERS HF  
DRAKE TR-7 COMP LINE UP - REALLY NICE £599  
TEN TEC CORS AIR II £450  
ATLAS 350XL HF 100W TX £245  
ICOM IC725 HF 100W TX £499  
ICOM IC765 HF 100W TX £995  
KENWOOD TS-440S HF 100W TX £899  
KENWOOD TS-520 HF 100W TX £299  
KENWOOD TS-850 SAT HF 100W TX choice £1199  
KENWOOD TS-930S HF 100W TX £699  
KENWOOD TS-680S 100W HF + 10W 6M £599  
TRIO TS120S 100W HF TX £275  
YAESU FT-107M HF 100W TX £999  
YAESU FT-707 CW MATCHING PSU, 100W HF £425  
YAESU FT-77 + PSU HF 100W TX £499  
YAESU FT-767GX HF + 6M BASE £699

TRANSCIEVERS VHF/UHF  
ALINCO DR610 2M/70CM MOBILE £349  
ALINCO DR606T 6M 10W MOBILE £145  
ALINCO DR606TH 6M 20W MOBILE £199  
DENPA M-22 2MTR MOBILE TX £129  
ICOM IC-228H 2M 45W MOBILE £185  
ICOM IC-2400 DUAL BAND MOBILE £279  
ICOM M56 MARINE MOBILE £225  
KENWOOD R-2000 HF RX £225  
KENWOOD TM-201 2MTR MOBILE £189  
KENWOOD TM-451E 70CMS MOBILE TX £365  
SHAKESPEAR SE2500S 35W MARINE TX £249  
STANDARD C-78 70CMS MOB TX+AMP £199  
STANDARD C-900 2M MOBILE £199  
STANDARD C-900 2M MOBILE £185  
YAESU FT-290R 2MTR MOBILE TX £399  
YAESU FT-290 MK II 2MTR MOBILE + AMP £225  
YAESU FT-480R 2MTR MOBILE £199  
YAESU FT-726R HF/2M/70CMS BASE TX £649  
YAESU FT-2500M + CTCSS 50W 2M £249  
YAESU FT-5100 DUAL BAND MOBILE £249

RECEIVERS  
AKD TARGET HF3 RECEIVER £125  
AOR AR-700 HF RECEIVER £599  
DRAKE JRA HF RX + VHF £399  
DRAKE RFE HF RECEIVER £599  
DRAKE SWR HR RX + AIRBAND £199  
ICOM R-72 HF RX + ACC £599  
JRC 425 QUALITY RECEIVER £675  
KENWOOD R-3000 + VHF RECEIVER £399  
KENWOOD R-3000 HF RECEIVER £225  
LOWE 325 FWA/M + NICAD PACK £399  
REALISTIC DX-394 HF RECEIVER £180  
ROBERTS IC-428 SW RX + CASSETTE £129  
YAESU FRG-9600 SCANNING RECEIVER £299

HAND-HELD'S  
ALINCO ALM-303E 2M H/HELD TX £149  
ALINCO DJ-FJ 2Mtr H/Hand + AIRBAND £149  
ICOM T-41 70CMS H/HELD TX £185  
ICOM IC-41E 70CMS - EX DEMO £155  
KENWOOD TH-26 2MTR H/HELD TX £95  
KENWOOD TH-28E 2MTR H/Hand TX+70CM RX £169  
KENWOOD TH-45E 70CMS H/HELD TX £145  
KENWOOD TH-75E DUAL BAND HANDIE £159  
STANDARD C-500 2M/70CMS H/HELD TX £159  
YAESU FT-50R 2M/70CMS HANDIE £199  
YAESU FT-208R + BASE UNIT/ACCS £179  
YAESU FT-530 2M/70CMS H/Hand TX £199  
YAESU FT-911 20CMS HANDIE £299

MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT  
HFT 1500 COASTER ATU £275  
ICOM PS-55 30 AMP PSU + BOXED £159  
KENWOOD AT300 ANTENNA TUNER £175  
KENWOOD AT730 ATU £189  
KENWOOD AT750 ANTENNA TUNER £225  
KENWOOD TL-120 100W HF AMP £185  
KPC 9612 TNC 1200KVA £175  
MFJ 986 1K PEP TUNER £249  
MW MODULES 433/50 70CMS AMP £195  
TOKYO HL-1666 6M 160W - UNUSED £299  
TOKYO HL-700B HF AMP 60W S/S £499  
TOKYO HX640 6MTR TO HF TVTR £175  
TOKYO SAGRA 600 2M 600W £699  
YAESU FT-2008 HF AMP £345  
YAESU FT-107R 2M/70CMS TVTR £249

### RADIOWORLD

01922 414796

Servicing 01922 417829

MAKE	MODEL	PRICE
AEA	PK 96 TNC	£140
AOR	7030 General Cov Remote	£500
AOR	3000A	£500
AOR	8000 Handie	£175
ICOM	IC 737	£600
ICOM	IC 736 HF / 50MHz	£750
ICOM	IC 271E 2m Multi Mode	£350
ICOM	IC R72	£375
ICOM	IC 765 Base HF	£995
ICOM	IC 207H	£280
ICOM	PS 55 Power Supply	£120
ICOM	IC 32E Dual Band Handie	£130
ICOM	IC 706 Mk1	£599
KENWOOD	TS 940 SAT	£775
KENWOOD	TS 940 SAT	£800
KENWOOD	TS 830 Late Model	£380
KENWOOD	TS 850	£750
KENWOOD	TS 850 SAT (X2)	£850
KENWOOD	TS 790E Dual Band Base	£995
KENWOOD	TS 950 SD	£1,395
KENWOOD	TS 870 DSP, mint condition	£1,400
KENWOOD	TS 450 SAT	£700
KENWOOD	TM 255E Multi-Mode 2Metre	£495
KENWOOD	TS 140S	£475
KENWOOD	TS 440 SAT 2X Filters	£695
KENWOOD	TS 50 HF Mobile	£495
KENWOOD	PS 33 20Amp Supply	£130
KENWOOD	TM 221A 2Metre 25W	£130
KENWOOD	TM 241E 2Metre 50W	£160
KENWOOD	R5000 Receiver	£500
KENWOOD	R5000 Receiver with VHF	£595
YAESU	FL 2100Z Linear Amp	£395
YAESU	FT 50R Handie	£195
YAESU	FT 8500 Dual Band	£325
YAESU	FT 5100 Dual Band	£250
YAESU	FT 4700 Dual Band Handie	£155
YAESU	PC 700-Tuner	£95
YAESU	FT 290 mkII Multi-Mode	£275
YAESU	FT 890 HF Gen "as new"	£600
YAESU	FT 890AT HF Gen	£675
YAESU	FT 726R 2-70-6 & HF	£700
YAESU	FT 990AC with 2K Filter	£900
YAESU	FT 890AT HF Gen	£650
YAESU	FT 51R Dual Band Handie	£250
YAESU	FT 23R 2metre Handie	£100
YAESU	FT 707S 10W HF	£200

E-mail radio\_world@hotmail.com Web  
http://www.radioworld.co.uk/

PLEASE MENTION TRADERS' TABLE WHEN ENQUIRING ABOUT ANY ITEMS ON THESE PAGES!

# Traders Table

## YOUR GUIDE TO SECOND-HAND EQUIPMENT

### ARC EARLESTOWN 01925 229881

HF TRANSCEIVERS	
2 x Yaesu FT-757GX1 + boxed.....	£761
Yaesu FT-980.....	£799
Yaesu FT-101ZD MkIII + FC-902/FCV-901R incl 2m/6m.....	£799
Yaesu FT-102.....	£375
2 x Icom IC-765 VGC.....	from £1300
Kenwood TS-520.....	£200
Kenwood TS-930 vgc.....	£750
Kenwood TS-120S.....	£761
FL-21002 HF linear.....	£495
Kenwood TS-830M.....	£761
Kenwood TS-440SAT boxed.....	£625
Yaesu FT-9020M + SP-901 & FC-902.....	£599

MOBILE/BASE VHF/UHF TRANSCEIVERS	
Kenwood TS-711E +SP430 boxed.....	£761
Alinco DR-112 + book/microphone.....	£115
Navico AMR-1000 2m mobile.....	£160
Yaesu FT-480R boxed.....	£250
Icom IC-229 - boxed.....	£199
Icom IC-290D.....	£300
Yaesu FT-230.....	£175
Yaesu FT-290RII boxed.....	£325
Yaesu FL-2025.....	£99
Kenwood TR-9130.....	£275
Trio TS-770E.....	£761
TR-9000 & mic/book/lead.....	£275
TM-401A boxed (10 wait output).....	£175
IC-821H Immaculate condition.....	£761
AKD-6001 boxed.....	£100
Yaesu FT-700R boxed.....	£225
Trio TR-2400.....	£90
Trio TR-7500 boxed.....	£761

RECEIVERS/SCANNERS	
Yaesu FRG-8800 + FR1-7700.....	£499
Drake R-8E - vgc.....	£650
Icom IC-R71E boxed.....	£599
Regency MX-7000.....	£761
Low HF-225.....	£299
Yaesu FRG-7700M + ATU.....	£325
Realistic DX-394.....	£761
Icom IC-R7000 + book.....	£761
Trio R-600.....	£761
Roberts R-876.....	£85
AOR AR8000.....	£210
Icom IC-R7100 + book.....	£800
Realistic PRO-59.....	£75
Standard AX-700 book & box.....	£299
AOR AR1000 hand-held.....	£125
Yupiter MVT-7100 boxed.....	£150
Roberts R-861 + book & box.....	£125
Realistic PRO-2005 boxed.....	£150

HANDHELD IS	
Icom IC-4E.....	£115
Kenwood TH-27 - boxed.....	£125
IC-W2E + extras.....	£150
IC-X21ET & CTCSS fitted.....	£225

MISC.	
MFI-784 boxed.....	£175
VC-3000DLP boxed.....	£99
Datong D-70.....	£761
CAP Co SPC-300 ATU boxed.....	£150
Yaesu SP-901 speaker.....	£30

### SHORTWAVE SHOP 01202 490099

HF TRANSCEIVERS	
Icom IC725 All Band 100W HF Base.....	£525
Kenwood TS370D Latest 100W HF with DSP.....	£745
Trio TS130S HF & WARC 100W Base HF.....	£295
Trio TS130V HF & WARC 10W QRP + VFO.....	£295
Yaesu FT747GX Basic Spec HF 100W Base.....	£395
Yaesu FT707 Basic HF with VFO and PSU.....	£375
Yaesu FT777 Basic HF with FM Board.....	£325
Yaesu FT777 Basic HF.....	£275

ATUs	
Drava CNA1001 - Auto ATU.....	£145
MFI-956 SW/MW/LV Receiver ATU.....	£30
Trio AT130 Matching Compact ATU 120/130S.....	£65

RECEIVERS	
Drake SW8 HF Gen Cov Rx with VHF Air.....	£399
Heathkit SB301 Ham Band RX.....	£75
Icom IC-R7000 VHF/UHF Comms Receiver.....	£550
JRC NRD525 Deluxe HF Rx with VHF/UHF.....	£645
Kenwood R5000 Deluxe HF Gen Cov RX.....	£395
Low HF125 HF Gen Cov RX Adjustable Filters.....	£265
Low HF150 Compact Gen Cov Rx with Keypad.....	£295
Low HF150 Compact Gen Cov Rx with Options.....	£325
Low HF250 Deluxe Gen Cov RX with Options.....	£450
Trio R2000 HF Gen Cov RX with VHF.....	£325
Yaesu FRG8800 Gen Cov RX with VHF.....	£695
Yaesu FRG8800 Gen Cov RX with VHF.....	£475
Yaesu FRG7700 Gen Cov RX with Mem Unit.....	£275
Yaesu FRG7700 Gen Cov RX with Mem Unit.....	£225
Yaesu FRG7700 Gen Cov RX.....	£195
Yaesu FR101 Basic HF RX (Specific Bands).....	£100

SCANNERS	
Fairmate HP100E 1000Ch H/Field Scanner.....	£115
Low F510 10Ch Marine Scanner.....	£75
Realistic Pro50 20Ch FM H/Field Scanner.....	£55
Realistic Pro38 10Ch FM H/Field Scanner.....	£45
Realistic Pro37 200Ch VHF/UHF/Air Scanner.....	£75
Realistic Pro28 30Ch FM H/Field Scanner.....	£85
Trident TR2400 Wide Band Scanner.....	£175
Yupiter MVT7100 Deluxe Wideband Scanner.....	£165
Yupiter MVT125II Civil Airband Scanner.....	£95
Yupiter MVT125II Civil Airband Scanner.....	£99

MISCELLANEOUS	
Diamond SX-400 VHF/UHF 200W SWR Meter.....	£59
Drava AF606K Active Audio Filter.....	£75
Microset R432-90 - 90W 70cms Amplifier.....	£349
Microwave Modules 30W 70cms Amplifier.....	£95
Optoelectronics 3300 - Frequency Counter.....	£95
Scopes 456 6MHz Scope - As New.....	£65
Tokyo Hy-Power HX240 - 2M->HF Transverter.....	£145
Yaesu FR1700 HF RX ATU.....	£39
Yaesu FRV7700 HF->VHF Transverter.....	£39
Yaesu GS50A Elevation Unit + VGC.....	£165

Visit our WEBSITE!  
<http://www.shortwaveshop.co.uk>  
For latest updates...

**Disclaimer**  
Advertisements from traders for equipment that is illegal to possess, use or which cannot be licensed in the U.K. will not be accepted. While the publishers will give whatever assistance they can to readers or buyers having complaints, under no circumstance will the magazine accept liability for non-receipt of goods ordered, late delivery or faults in manufacture.

### PHOTO ACOUSTICS 01908 610625

HF TRANSCEIVERS	
Icom IC-761 100W General Coverage transceiver with built-in auto ATU and PSU.....	£999.00
Icom IC-756 (SUPERB) 100W HF General coverage + 6M + VDU + DSP All Mode Still has 18 months warranty.....	£1250.00
JRC JST-135 100W HF General Coverage transceiver ALL MODE fitted with BWC (Variable Bandwidth Control) and PSU (MINT).....	£899.00
Trio TS-770E 2m/70cm multimode base station 10W on both bands. Mains powered.....	£399.00
Yaesu FT-736R Fitted with 2m/70cm & 6m (excl cond).....	£899.00
Kenwood TH-75E 2m/70cm hand-held CW charger, nicad & aerial.....	£199.00

SHORTWAVE & SCANNING RECEIVERS	
HF-150 general coverage receiver.....	£249.00
Icom IC-R7100 Wideband HF/VHF/UHF Receiver ALL MODE (SUPERB).....	£629.00
AOR-7030 General Coverage receiver ALL MODE (SUPERB RECEIVER).....	£549.00
Icom IC-R7000 Wideband HF/VHF/UHF receiver ALL MODE, built-in PSU.....	£499.00
Yaesu FRG-100 General coverage receiver (MINT COND) with PSU.....	£349.00
Trio R600 General coverage receiver (ideal starter rig).....	£199.00
NRD-535 General coverage receiver. (AS NEW). Top of the rangerceiver.....	£699.00
Icom IC-R71E General coverage receiver, built-in PSU (SUPERB UNIT).....	£479.00
Kenwood R5000 General coverage receiver fitted with VHF unit (ALL MODE). CW box & manuals.....	£649.00
AOR-3000 Wideband receiver, ALL MODE, computer controllable.....	£429.00
Realistic DX-394 General coverage receiver, ALL MODE.....	£399.00
Yupiter VF-125II Allband handheld receiver (EXCELLENT RECEIVER).....	£109.00
Nevada MS-1000 Wideband receiver AM/FM/WFM (Mobile/Desktop).....	£179.00

VHF/UHF TRANSCEIVERS	
Yaesu FT-290R II 2M Multimode c/w matching 25W linear, carry case box & manual.....	£439.00
Yaesu FT-290R II 2M Multimode.....	£375.00
Yaesu FT-290R I 2M Multimode.....	£239.00
Yaesu FT-4700 2M/70cms mobile.....	£279.00
Kenwood TM-431E 70cms mobile.....	£239.00
Kenwood TM-701E 2M/70cms mobile.....	£299.00
Kenwood TM-411E 70cms mobile.....	£189.00
Alinco DJ-580E 2m/70cms handheld, wideband receive.....	£199.00
Alinco DJ-F1E 2M handheld.....	£149.00
Alinco DJ-180E 2M handheld (AS NEW).....	£139.00
Kenwood TH-215E 2M Handheld c/w speaker mic.....	£129.00
Kenwood TH-28E 2M handheld c/w speaker mic, case.....	£129.00
Trio TR-9000 2M Multimode 10W.....	£199.00

ACCESSORIES	
200W Dummy Load.....	£49.00
LAR VHF ATU.....	£39.00
Datong FL-3 Filter.....	£95.00

### MULTICOMM 2000 01480 406770

HF TRANSCEIVERS	
ALINCO DX-70TH EX DESIG BOXED.....	£599
Icom IC-706 BOXED AS NEW.....	£599
Icom IC-725 AS NEW.....	£475
Icom IC-729 HF+6 AS NEW, BOXED.....	£635
Icom IC-735 BOXED AS NEW.....	£499
Icom IC-735 BOXED.....	£469
Icom IC-737A BOXED.....	£725
Icom IC-737A BOXED.....	£699
Icom IC-251 GREAT PERFORMER.....	£466
Kenwood TS-440SAT WITH ALL FILTERS.....	£359
Kenwood TS-440SAT WITH FILTERS.....	£569
Kenwood TS-520S-DIGI DIGI DISPLAY AS NEW.....	£295
Kenwood TS-680S HF + 6 METERS.....	£525
Kenwood TS-690S HF + 6 METERS.....	£609
Kenwood TS-850SAT AS NEW, BOXED.....	£699
Kenwood TS-850SAT AVERAGE CONDITION.....	£699
MIZUSHI SX-20 WITH ALL XTALS QRP.....	£169
TENTEC CORSAR/RELI IN GREAT CONDITION.....	£499
Yaesu FT-1000 BOXED AS NEW.....	£1499
Yaesu FT-1000IMP BOXED AS NEW 7 WEEKS OLD.....	£1599
Yaesu FT-767 WITH ALL MODULES 62/70.....	£799
Yaesu FT-767GX PLUS 62/70 AS NEW.....	£899
Yaesu FT-990 HF TRANSCEIVER, GREAT CONDITION.....	£625
Yaesu FT-990 BOXED AS NEW.....	£899

VHF/UHF TRANSCEIVERS	
Icom IC-2E BOXED AS NEW.....	£99
Icom ICW-21ET DUALBAND HANDHELD.....	£189
Icom ICU-167 70CMS HANDIE.....	£110
KENPRO KT-66 2 METER HANDIE.....	£70
KENPRO KT-66 2 METER HANDIE.....	£70
Kenwood TH-25E 2 METER HANDIE.....	£80
Kenwood TH-25E 2 METER HANDIE.....	£115
Kenwood TH-41E 70CMS HANDIE.....	£75
Kenwood TH-48E 70CMS HANDIE.....	£110
Kenwood TM-2550A 2 METER 70WATT MOBILE.....	£199
Kenwood TM-733 AS NEW WITH MEMORY MODULE.....	£469
Kenwood TR-9000 VHF MULTIMODE.....	£215
STANDARD C-506 DUAL BAND (EX-DEMI).....	£199
Trio TR-2300 PORTABLE 2 METER CLASSIC.....	£69
Yaesu FT-206R 2 METER HANDHELD.....	£79
Yaesu FT-23R 2 METER HANDHELD.....	£75
Yaesu FT-280 WITH NICADS 2 METER MULTIMODE.....	£189
Yaesu FT-51R WITH MOBILE KIT AS NEW.....	£199
Yaesu FT-690MKII 6 METER MULTIMODE AS NEW.....	£330
Yaesu FT-726 2 METER BASE MULTIMODE.....	£335
Yaesu FT-736 62/70 IN AS NEW CONDITION.....	£879
Yaesu FT-736 WITH 2 AND 70 AS NEW.....	£825
Yaesu FT-736 WITH 62/70 AS NEW.....	£929
Yaesu FT-767GX PLUS 62/70 AS NEW.....	£809
Yaesu FT-8000 BOXED AS NEW, (DUALBAND).....	£249

ACCESSORIES	
6 METER TXVTR 2 IN 6 OUT 10 WATTS.....	£79
BKOS LP5010100 LINEAR.....	£139
CAPCO LOOP ANTENNA 40-10 MHz AS NEW.....	£199
DAIWA CNW-419 500W ATU.....	£149
HEIL PRO HEADPHONES 4 MIC.....	£85
Icom AF-150 AUTO ATU.....	£199
Icom IC-2KL LINEAR AS NEW, VERY LITTLE USE.....	£995
Kenwood AT-300 HF ATU.....	£89
Kenwood AT-250 AUTO ATU BOXED.....	£189
Kenwood MC-80 DESK MIC.....	£39
Kenwood TV-500 2 METER TXVTR AS NEW RARE.....	£85
Kenwood VFO-520 EXTERNAL VFO.....	£99
MFI-247 HF ANTENNA ANALYSER.....	£99
MFI-948 300W ATU EX DISPLAY.....	£50
MICROWAVE MODULES MML 1441001-43 AS NEW.....	£149
MICROWAVE MODULES MML 1441001-43 AS NEW.....	£125
TOKYO HX-240 144 TO HF TRANSVERTER.....	£95
UK LINEAR HUNTER PURE BRITISH POWER.....	£999

PLEASE MENTION TRADERS' TABLE WHEN ENQUIRING ABOUT ANY ITEMS ON THESE PAGES!

For the latest detailed directions on how to get there etc, visit our website [www.radiosport.co.uk](http://www.radiosport.co.uk)

**WHEN?**  
Saturday NOVEMBER 28TH  
Sunday NOVEMBER 29TH

**WHERE?**  
Lee Valley Leisure Centre  
Picketts Lock Lane  
Edmonton  
London  
N9 0AS



**FANTASTIC BARGAINS FOR ALL** at this year's two day event with over 100 trade stands including the special events section, with our huge **BRING AND BUY** stand, looking just like Aladdin's Cove. Also disabled facilities, bars and restaurants.

*It's the event with something of interest to every radio and computer enthusiast!*

*As those of you who have been to PICKETTS LOCK before know, there's something about the events which take place here that just feel good.*

**IF YOU'RE ONLY GOING TO ONE SHOW THIS WINTER, MAKE SURE IT IS THIS ONE.**

# PICKETTS LOCK

**HOW DO I FIND IT?**  
By car on the A1055.  
Follow the signs from junction 25 of the M25:

By public transport  
bus W8 from  
Edmonton Green B.R. Station



## XMAS '98

**HOW MUCH?**  
Adults: £3.00  
Concessions: £2.00

RadioSport Ltd • 126 Mount Pleasant Lane • Bricket Wood • Herts • AL2 3XD Tel: 01923 893929 Fax: 01923 678770



Most advertisements are legal, decent, honest and truthful. A few are not, and, like you, we want them stopped.

If you would like to know more about how to make complaints, please send for our booklet: 'The Do's and Don'ts of Complaining'. It's free.

**The Advertising Standards Authority.**

**We're here to put it right. ✓**

ASA Ltd., 2 Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HW

This space is donated in the interests of high standards of advertising.



## TOWERS OF STRENGTH...

*The most versatile range of telescopic and tiltover towers for amateurs and professionals.*

- \* Models up to 36 metres high
- \* Telescopic and Tiltover operation
- \* Tiltover facility for ground level maintenance
- \* Fully protected by galvanising to BS729
- \* Options for wall or ground mounting
- \* Low weight, high strength and stability
- \* Lattice construction in high integrity steel
- \* Wind calculations to BS8100 and CP3 Chapter V
- \* Quality accreditation to BS EN ISO 9002
- \* References for planning applications
- \* Ex-stock spares and replacement parts

FOR A LITERATURE PACK AND PRICES CONTACT:  
**Strumecch Versatower Limited**  
Portland House, Coppice Side  
Brownhills, Walsall  
West Midlands WS8 7EX

Tel: +44 (0) 1543 452321

Fax: +44 (0) 1543 361066

E-mail: [sales@strumecch.co.uk](mailto:sales@strumecch.co.uk)



# RadioScene

## VHF REPORT

REPORTS & INFORMATION BY  
THE LAST SATURDAY OF EACH  
MONTH.

DAVID BUTLER G4ASR,  
YEW TREE COTTAGE,  
LOWER MAESCOED,  
HEREFORDSHIRE HR2 0HP

TEL: (01873) 860679

E-MAIL: butlerd2@boat.bt.com

Packet Radio @ GB7MAD

UK DX Cluster @ GB7DXC

THIS MONTH DAVID BUTLER  
G4ASR HAS REPORTS OF  
SUPER-DX CONTACTS ON THE  
144MHZ BAND MADE VIA TRO-  
POSPHERIC PROPAGATION.

Last time I reported about Sporadic-E (Sp-E) openings during June, to Israel and Crete. These contacts were made on the 144MHz band with stations up to 3600km away.

This time around I've got reports of more super-DX contacts being made on the 144MHz band. The distances were not dissimilar, around 3000km, but on this occasion they were made via tropospheric propagation to the Canary Islands.

The 50MHz antennas at the QTH of JA4MBM showing two 11-element Yagis, 15.4m long, stacked 7.5m apart.



I've also got reports of Sp-E openings on the 144MHz band to eastern Europe during July and details of S5-stations being contacted on the 70MHz band. I'm also reporting about openings on the 50MHz band including details of further multi-hop Sp-E transatlantic openings.

But first I've got the really exciting news that **Derek Hilleard G4CQM** claims to have heard the Canadian beacon VE1SMU/H over a 4376km path on the 144MHz band. The reception occurred between 1300-1315UTC on July 6 1998, nearly 10 years since Derek first started listening for North American stations on the v.h.f. bands!

## METEOROLOGICAL DATA

For months, Derek G4CQM had been watching for a favourable weather pattern across the Atlantic Ocean. On July 6 the meteorological office data showed a very large high pressure system in the North Atlantic with an isobar stretching from Canada (VE1) to within 800-1000km of the UK. This anticyclone was moving slightly south-east and declining, an ideal situation for an opening via tropospheric ducting.

According to **Dr. Geoff Grayer G3NAQ** (from the *VHF/UHF DX Book*) this surface ducting occurs when a steep negative gradient in refractive index forms immediately above the ground, or sea in this case. This traps the radio waves by refraction from above and by reflection from the surface below.

Surface ducts do not propagate well over land, the ground being a relatively lossy reflector covered with obstacles that absorb and scatter radio waves. However, sea ducts occur quite frequently and since the sea, when calm, is a good reflector these ducts can propagate over very long distances with little loss.

Sea ducts rarely penetrate inland, so you need to be located either on an island or close enough to the coast to be able to beam into the open end of the duct. Such ducts are generally about 15m high, often limiting propagation to the u.h.f. and microwave bands.

However, deeper evaporation ducts around 400m in height form occasionally over warm sea and these are capable of propagating lower frequencies in the v.h.f. range. For example the 4000km path between California (W6) and Hawaii (KH6) opens on a regular annual basis as does the 3000 kilometre path between the Canary Islands (EA8) and the south-western part of the UK. And even longer distances that this are possible via tropospheric propagation.

On February 13 1998 **Shel Remington N16E** on Hawaii reported hearing the Mexican broadcast stations XHME (89.5MHz), XHPVA (90.3MHz) and XHMZO (92.9MHz) at distances between 5200 to 5300km. The QTH of G4CQM is close to Bude Bay, Cornwall (IO70) and has a clear take-off across the Atlantic Ocean. Similarly, the Canadian beacon station is located by a harbour mouth in Halifax, Nova Scotia (FN84), with an excellent sea path to the east. Both locations are therefore in an ideal position albeit 4376km apart!

## TRANSATLANTIC BEACON PROJECT

In 1995 the **Irish Radio Transmitters Society (IRTS)** announced a pair of challenge trophies to be awarded to the first stations to establish two-way communications across the Atlantic on the 144MHz band (other than by satellite or moonbounce). The trophies are known as the Brendan Trophies, after Saint Brendan (Brendan the Navigator) who was born in Tralee, Ireland in 484AD.

A number of attempts have been made to succeed in this most stretching of challenges, but none has as yet been successful. Whilst there are theories about whether and how a propagation path might exist across the Atlantic, none has been tested properly by scientific experiment. The chances of making a successful random contact in these circumstances is very low. What is really needed is a research project to further our knowledge and establish just how we might communicate over this distance.

At the International Amateur Radio Union (IARU) Conference in Tel Aviv (held in 1996) a proposal was made by the Spanish society (URE) to establish a chain of high power

beacons along the western coasts of several Region 1 countries (e.g. Spain, Portugal, France, Ireland, UK) beaming across the Atlantic in order to research whether any propagation paths over this extreme distance were possible. One such European beacon (active since January 1998) is F5XAR which operate 24-hours a day.

The unit is located on the north-west coast of France (IN87) on a site 165m a.s.l. with a clear take-off towards the Atlantic Ocean. Operating on 144.405MHz the beacon runs 400W e.i.r.p. from a 9-element F9FT Yagi beaming at 290°. It transmits the Morse code message 'F5XAR IN87KW TRANSATLANTIC BEACON' once at 30 words per minute (w.p.m.) and then three times at a speed of 120w.p.m.

Clearly a propagation experiment will need both transmitters and receivers and IARU Region 1 will be co-ordinating with the Region 2 societies both to set-up receivers in Canada and the USA and to establish reciprocal beacons for reception in Region 1 countries.

## CANADIAN BEACON

One of the first transatlantic beacons to be set-up in Region 2 is VE1SMU/H, located at Saint Marys University, Nova Scotia. It's operating on the European s.s.b. calling frequency, 144.300MHz. This, at first sight, may seem an unusual spot to place a beacon but there are two reasons why it is located there.

Firstly, local licence agreements dictate that beacons are located in this segment of the 144MHz band. Secondly, it was suggested that although local s.s.b. callers may cause temporary interference to the beacon reception there was a greater chance of it being detected on this much monitored frequency. The beacon VE1SMU/H runs 250W into an antenna system consisting of 4 x 10-element Yagis, horizontally polarised and vertically stacked on a 20m tower beaming towards Europe. The beacon is active 24 hours a day and sends VE1SMU/H in Morse code every few seconds.

At the QTH of Derek G4CQM the 144MHz system consists of a 9-element Yagi (2.5 wavelength boom), a home-made transverter and a TS-670 transceiver. Having seen the favourable weather pattern on July 6 Derek set his antenna on a beam-heading of 295° and started to monitor 144.300MHz for any possible signs of the Canadian beacon.

At 1300UTC Derek started to hear very weak, almost imperceptible signals on 144.300MHz. Listening intently

# RadioScene

with a pair of headphones (to aid the filtering process) he gradually got all the call sign although signals levels only peaked around S1 with deep cyclic fading.

Derek continued to hear the VE1SMU/H beacon until 1315UTC when it faded out. One of the characteristics of the signal identified by G4CQM was that the beacon frequency was noted to be slightly l.f. of the s.s.b. calling frequency.

Derek tried calling several VE1 stations by telephone and eventually got through to one of the beacon keepers who confirmed that the beacon was 200Hz low of the nominal frequency. Unfortunately no-one was available to switch the beacon off to make positive identification.

As mentioned earlier Derek has been carrying out v.h.f. transatlantic listening tests for nearly ten years. In 1993 he ran a series of two-way tests during the summer Sp-E season with the stations of VE1MQ and VE1HD but despite many hours of monitoring no positive identification was made.

During one test on July 25 1993 at 1445UTC a voice did appear in the noise but it was indecipherable. Attempts were also made during the Perseids meteor shower on August 12 1994 with the station of VE1HD.

Although nothing was heard by G4CQM other than weak unidentifiable s.s.b. signals the station of VE1HD claims to have heard signals from G4CQM. In a telephone call to Derek he said "I heard you, I recognised your accent. I heard your call sign and mine, three S-units above the noise in your 2207 period".

Nine tests in total were made during the period with the three Canadian stations but no positive signals were heard in the UK. Derek also monitors the Band II 88-108MHz i.m. broadcast band with a 5-element Yagi and a Sony receiver.

On June 15 1995 between 2314-2319UTC Derek heard identifiable signals from CBC, Sydney, Nova Scotia on 95.9MHz. The station was also heard again on June 22 1995 between 2148-2158UTC.

Derek reports that he was very encouraged by the latest results via tropospheric propagation during July of this year. In his opinion signals will be very weak when a two-way contact is made and the use of c.w. will be essential.

Sceptics may say that the reception by G4CQM of the Canadian beacon on 144.300MHz is just not possible for such a high latitude. However, two days after that claim the 144MHz band **did** support a tropo path in excess of 3000km between the UK and the Canary Islands.

## MARINE DUCTING

Marine ducting is not as uncommon as some people think. Stations located on the east coast of the UK often experience brief openings across the North Sea into Scandinavia on the v.h.f. and u.h.f. bands. Longer paths exist, the best of which is the 3000km UK to Canary Island path.

Stations located in Cornwall, Wales, Ireland and the Isle of Man can expect to make contacts usually on the 144MHz band but sometimes on the 430MHz band a few times every year. And it doesn't stop at the 430MHz band.

In fact the higher in frequency you go the better it gets. The only problem is that this type of marine duct generally doesn't extend very far inland. Sometimes only a distance of a few kilometres.

Unfortunately the lack of microwave operators in the right place both in the UK and EA8 means that records don't get broken very often. Incidentally, I wonder if anyone can tell why the UK to EA8 path is a regular occurrence whereas the shorter UK to CT2 (Azores) or CT3 (Madeira) path has never been accomplished?

One of the characteristics of the UK to EA8 path (certainly at my inland QTH in IO81) is that signals are normally quite weak, between S1-S3 with cyclic fading into the noise. In my experience signals may peak for 5 or 10 minutes and then disappear for maybe 15 minutes or so before re-appearing. This state of affairs can last for a number of hours.

So, if you hear that these super-DX stations are being worked on the band it's no good having a casual listen. You must keep tuning around for a number of hours and keep a close ear to the band. Other stations, located in coastal areas with a clear take-off to the south-west, may well find the DX stations romping in at S9 (and even workable on f.m. as many Cornish stations do every year).

An opening to the Canary Islands via marine ducting

occurred during the evening of July 8. **Jamie Ashford GW7SMV** (IO81) first heard a Spanish station EB1GMC on 144.300MHz around 2145UTC. This station is located on the north coast of Spain (IN52) and was putting in a very strong signal.

At 2215UTC the station of EB88TV (IL18) was heard, also on the s.s.b. calling frequency, with signals peaking around S2. **Jamie** heard this station beyond 2310UTC.

As I've already explained, this path doesn't normally extend a great distance into the UK. However, on this occasion it made it over to the QTH of **David Johnson G4DHF** (IO92).

David's antenna system of 8 x 9-element Yagis and 400W may have helped the two-way QSO but at 3074km it's still a very long way! David reports that EB88TV was heard on two occasions around 2226 and 2332UTC with signals peaking to S4.

Some other good DX was also worked during July on the 144MHz band. On July 15 there was a Sp-E opening (the only one during July) to central and eastern Europe. It started around 1625UTC with **Jamie GW7SMV** hearing the station of SP9FG (JN99) on 144.300MHz.

Other stations heard/worked during the opening were SP9EWO/9 (JN99) by **G4RGK** (IO91) at 1632UTC and OM3TU/P (KN18) at 1633UTC by **G8GXP** (IO93). The Ukrainian station UY5YM (KN28) was spotted by **G4RGK** operating with s.s.b. on 144.302MHz whilst at the c.w. end of the band the station of G4FUF (JO01) found ER1AAF (KN47) operating from Moldova. The brief opening appears to have faded out around 1655UTC. And that, as they say, was the end of the 1998 Sp-E season on the 144MHz band.

Although not super DX many UK stations made contact with the Dutch station PA6BN (JO13) located on a gas transport platform in the North Sea in the period July 10-12. The group consisting of PA2DWH, PA3BZL, PA3DZL, PA3FOC and PA3BIY made 338 contacts via tropo and 33 contacts via meteor scatter on the 144MHz band.

A total of 63 QSOs were made on the 430MHz band and 30 contacts on the 1.3GHz band. The big disappointment though was that no Sp-E contacts were made on the 50MHz band, with only 12 contacts being made via tropo.

## SLOVENIA ON FOUR METRES

Now it's time to move down in frequency to the 70MHz band. Last month I reported that

Slovenian amateurs now have access to the band and that the stations of G6WZA and GW6ZMN made the first contacts with S57A on June 18.

Further openings took place during July the first of which coincided with v.h.f. field day on July 4-5. **Steve Bunting M0BPQ** reports that the field day station G3JKY/P (JO00) were called on s.s.b. by S57A.

**Boris** gave them a serial number of 20 so he obviously made many other contest contacts. The station at G3JKY/P consisted of a home-made transverter with 120W from a pair of modified Pye A200 solid-state amplifiers into a 4-element Yagi.

Another opening took place between 1850-1930UTC on July 21 with S57A (JN65) working stations on 70.200 s.s.b. and 70.450MHz f.m. The station of S57UUD was also heard but did not appear to be having much success. (Maybe his receiver was not optimised for the band.) Another station S58Q (JN76) was heard on July 28 at 1615UTC so it appears that activity is slowly on the increase.

## THE 50MHZ BAND

Now, I'll turn to a report received from **Sean Gilbert G4UCJ** (IO92). He mentions that normally he is to be found on the h.f. bands but recently has been active on v.h.f. particularly on the 50MHz band.

Sean's station consists of an Alinco DX-70 transceiver running 4W into a quarter-wave whip placed on top of a heating radiator in the shack. Despite these limitations Sean has been working a reasonable amount of DX via Sp-E openings. His recent contacts have included CT1AL, IS0/IW3FLL, IT9NGN, S57AC, YU1AA, 9A7V and many Italian stations.

All this activity shows the intensity of 'single-hop' Sp-E events on the 50MHz band. Get a small beam outside and you'll hear and work even more DX stations.

For example, here is a very small selection of DX stations that were worked from the UK during July, EK6AD (LN20), EV6M (KO55), EW1EW (KO32), UT1PA (KO21) and 4L50 (LN21). During the last week of July the station 1A0KM (Sovereign Military Order of Malta) located in JN61 was also active. (No it wasn't a pirate but a relatively rare DXCC country).

Further afield were the stations of OD5RAK, OD5SB, 4X11F, 4X6ON, 4Z4TL, 5B4/EU1AA and 5B4AFB. From the north could be found JX7DFAP (IQ51), OH3JDZ/OH0, OY/PE1PFW, OY4TN, OY9JD, TF3BM, TF3FK and the Greenland

beacon OX3VHF (GP60). The stations of 3C5I and 7Q7RM also showed up on a number of occasions during the month.

Alan Isaachsen 3C5I (JJ43) reports that an opening on July 20 from 1800UTC was very good into G and GW. He contacted G3IBI, G3KOX, G3NSM, G4HBA, G4SEU, G4UPS, G6ION, GW0GIG and GW3JXN on c.w. and the stations of G3GIQ, G3KOX, G4ASR, GW0GEI, GW7SMV and MW1BGE on s.s.b.

### MULTI-HOP OPENINGS

On July 7-8, 22 and 28 there were 'multi-hop' Sp-E events on the 50MHz band allowing contacts to be made with stations in North America. The best of these started around 2040UTC on July 7 when ON7GG heard the VO1ZA beacon (GN37).

By 2115UTC the event had spread across the southern part of England and Wales with many DX contacts being made on c.w. and s.s.b. Among the stations reported were Canadians VE1PZ (FN85), VE1YX (FN74), VE1ZZ (FN84), VE2PEP (FN46), VE9AA (FN65), VO1JN (GN37) and VY2SS (FN76).

From the USA were the stations of K3ONW (FM19), K4BI (EM74), N4UK (EM84), WA4YGG (EM85), WB4TEQ (EM73) and N8II (FM19). The beacon FP5XAB situated on St. Pierre and Miquelon (GN16) was also heard as was the beacon VE1SMU (FN84) on 50.001MHz. The opening appears to have faded out around 0100UTC on July 8.

A brief opening took place around 1140UTC on July 22 with the station of VE1YX being reported by G3LAS (JO01) and GW7SMV (IO81). Finally, on July 28 propagation made it's way into Northern Ireland and Scotland with the stations of G1OOTC (IO65) and MM0AMW (IO75) working KP4EIT (Puerto Rico) around 2015UTC.

### DEADLINES

That's it again for another month. Don't forget to pay special attention to the 50MHz band in the next few weeks as it will be open to Southern Africa and South America via trans-equatorial propagation. Next time I'll be giving details of this year's Leonids meteor shower which could well be of storm magnitude with many thousands of meteors per hour.

If you want to work guaranteed DX on the v.h.f. bands then schedule Tuesday November 17 into your diary now. Please let me know what you've been hearing on the v.h.f. and u.h.f. bands.

Forward any news, views, comments or photographs

(especially) to the address and by the date given at the top of the column. Alternatively a simple telephone call is all it takes.

**THANKS FOR YOUR LETTERS AND GOOD LUCK WITH THE DX. SEE YOU AGAIN NEXT MONTH.**

*73 David GAASR*

## HF FAR & WIDE

**LEIGHTON SMART GW0LBI, 33 NANT GWYN, TRELEWIS, MID-GLAMORGAN, CF46 6DB WALES TEL: (01443) 710749**

**LEIGHTON SAYS THAT THE POOR SUMMER HAS BROUGHT HIDDEN BENEFITS AS HE WELCOMES SOME NEW REPORTERS BACKING UP THE THE 'REGULARS' FOR YOUR OWN 'SPECIAL'**

It looks as though the atrocious summer (what summer you may ask?) weather conditions have been quite conducive to encouraging our reporters into their radio shacks lately, judging by the amount of reports received this month! However, things might be looking up at last as we're getting a 'mini' heat wave!

There are no less than eight reporters this month, which must be a record for this time of year. It's all due no doubt to the fact that the sun has certainly not been shining much until recently!

However, the sun has been doing a good job in other respects, and propagation conditions have been quite good over the month of July, so perhaps it's not all bad news after all!

### YOUR REPORTS

I'm delving straight into your reports now, starting with the 1.8 and 3.5MHz band, as space is limited this time around. First comes Carl Mason GW0VSW, of Skewen, West Glamorgan, who has been operating with higher powers this month.

Using up to 70W of c.w. and a Sandpiper vertical antenna, Carl's log shows contacts on the 1.8MHz band with ES9A (Estonia), EA1MM (Spain), LY2BM (Lithuania), DL9DBI (Germany), and OH5VT (Finland), all contacts taking place between 2200 and 2330UTC.

Next up is arch-QRPer Eric Masters G0KRT of Worcester Park in Surrey, who, on the 3.5MHz band, using mini-power of only 4W of c.w. from an Index Labs QRP Plus transceiver, hooked up with DF0IR (Germany), I1BAY (Italy), OK1FV (Czech Republic), PA0PFW (Netherlands) and closer to home GM4BKV, all between 1100 and 2300.

### THE 7MHZ BAND

Now here's a man after my own heart, as I'm always interested in what 'low profile' antennas our reporters use to work the DX. New reporter Alex Shillito G2FRY in Nottingham is using an antenna just 2m or so above ground - and guess what? It's actually his wife's washing line!

Despite such a severely restricted array, Alex managed to work PY1ARS/4 (Brazil), 7X4AN (Algeria), and ZF1WD (Cayman Islands) on the 7MHz band! Not bad eh? Keep up the good work Alex...but does your wife have to wait until the bands have closed before she can hang out the washing?

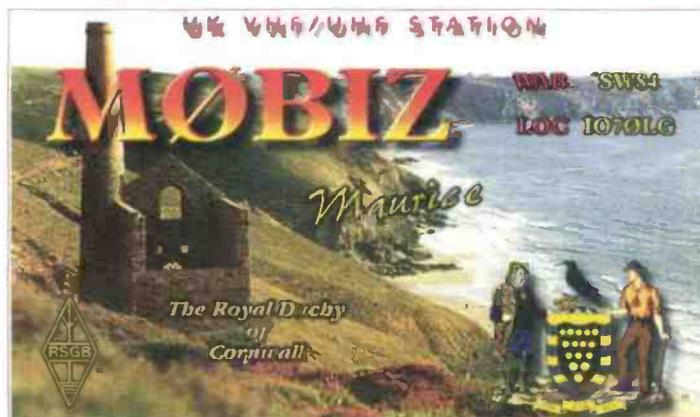
Alex's success reminds me of the time when I loaded up the aluminium rain guttering\* on my house and worked three continents in an evening with 3W of c.w. on 7MHz. It really is surprising what distances can be worked using unusual 'antennas'! Welcome to HF Far & Wide, Alex.

*Editorial note: \* Published as 'The Welsh QRP Club - Three Watts From A Drainpipe' in the April 1995 issue of PW.*

### THE 14MHZ BAND

Up to '20 metres' now and over to Don McLean G3NOF in Yeovil for his 14MHz band report, who lists amongst many others his s.s.b. DX contacts with FG5FC (Guadeloupe) at 2217, 4S7BRG (Sri Lanka), RV0AX (Asiatic Russia), and 7Z1ZZ (Saudi Arabia) QSL via PO Box 16595, Riyadh 11747,

**Just the business! Maurice MOBIZ is proud of his Cornish heritage and shows just how much with this colourful card which is used to QSL from his Truro QTH.**



**Saudi Arabia**, all at around 1745. Also logged VK6MV (Australia) at 0808, YB1XUR (Indonesia) at 1750, and 6V1C (Senegal) at 0751UTC, QSL via 6W1QV.

A warm welcome to another new reporter now, in the form of Dave Collins GW0WVF of Penpedyrheol, Mid-Glamorgan, who says he's 'a bit of a DX fan'. Well Dave, your log certainly confirms that!

Using s.s.b. at around 100W output and a rotary dipole, Dave's log for the month of July shows contacts with JT1CO (Mongolia) at 1946, V44NEF (St. Kitts Island) at 2050, S92LB (Sao Tome & Principe Islands) at 1937, HS0/IK4MRU (Phuket Island, Thailand) at 1800, BA1DU (People's Republic of China) at 1844 QSL via W3HC, as well as VK6WVR (Australia) at 12.35, and ZF1PM (Cayman Islands) at 2340UTC.

Angie Sitton G0HGA in Stevenage has been having some rig problems lately, although she did manage to work some HF DX this month. She has listed AD4Z (USA) at 0044, DL9GMM/MM off the coast of Colombia at 0110, FY5YE (French Guyana) at 0143, as well as an old friend of hers, Fergus YV1NX (Maracaibo, Venezuela), the pair chatting away until the unearthly hour of 0250UTC!

Meanwhile, Alex G2FRY, the man with the washing line antenna, hooked (or should I say pegged?) 9V81Y (Singapore), EP2MKO (Iran), VK5GZ (Australia), HS0/G3NOM (Thailand) and FM5BH (Martinique Island) for his 14MHz log.

### THE 18 & 21MHZ BANDS

Due to the unexpected hospitalisation of his wife, Ted Trowell G2HKU reports that he's had little time for the radio this month. Well Ted, we all wish your XYL a speedy recovery, so please pass on our regards old friend. (Best wishes

# RadioScene

from the Editorial Team too. **G3XFD**).

Ted did, however, manage to get onto the 18 and 21MHz bands, and has reported his c.w. contacts with K7KU (Wyoming USA) at 1500UTC... "the only station I could hear on 18MHz" says Ted!

Operations up on 21MHz provided Ted contacts with C4A (Cyprus), W1AW/0 (the ARRL station), VO1MP (Newfoundland), and LU1FAM (Argentina) all at around 1400UTC. Later in the afternoon Ted logged CO2OR (Cuba), 4Z5FW (Israel), 6Y6BA (Jamaica), JR4GPA (Japan), 8P0OV (Barbados) and ZP6CW (Paraguay).

Now down to Milton Keynes, and congratulations to **Sean Gilbert G4UC**, who has just received his Runner-Up certificate for the International QRP Day event in June. "It was nice to beat the Americans at something"...says Sean cheerfully.

On to Sean's log now which shows that he's certainly been busy on 21MHz c.w! He worked JQ3QYL (Japan) and K6BU (California, USA) at around 1000, KL7Y (Alaska) and NP3A (Puerto Rico) at 1200, 9V1YC (Singapore) at 1300, 4F3CV (Philippines) at 1400, LT1F (Argentina) and 6Y6A (Jamaica) at 1800, as well as P40HQ (Aruba Island, Netherlands Antillies) at 1900, EP2MKO (Iran) at 2000 and finally TL5A (Central African Republic) at 2240UTC.

## THE 28MHZ BAND

Finally, there's just enough room for a very brief look at the 28MHz band. Don G3NOF mentions an s.s.b. contact with V51SG (Namibia) at 1544, while Angie G0HGA hooked up with FBC5PLC (France - special call for the World Cup) with just 2W, and Sean G4UC logged PP2FN (Brazil) at 1500 with LU9AUY (Argentina) and ZP6CW (Paraguay) both later at 2000UTC.

There have also been many openings via sporadic 'E' propagation on 28MHz during the past few months. These bring in stations from Europe at around a maximum of 2000km distant, but as we approach the winter months, keep a watch out on this band for the longer distance 'F' layer propagation.

It's also well worth listening on the International Beacon frequency of 28.200MHz. As the Editor **Rob G3XFD** (he finds

the beacons very useful) has told me "It's astounding how often you can still hear the beacons on 14.100, 18110 and 28.200MHz when they've progressively switched down from the high power to the 100mW output level"!

## SIGNING-OFF

Well that's about it for this month, folks! Hope I managed to squeeze you all in okay! Our reporters seem to be a keen and busy lot on the h.f. bands!

**THANKS TO ALL REPORTERS FOR THEIR VALUABLE AND VARIED INPUT TO THE COLUMN, WHICH CERTAINLY MAKES 'HF FAR & WIDE' WHAT I HOPE IS AN ENJOYABLE READ FOR PW READERS. AS USUAL, REPORTS AND INFORMATION, (PLUS PHOTOGRAPHS, BECAUSE I'M CLEAN OUT OF THEM!) BY THE 15TH OF EACH MONTH PLEASE. CHEERIO FOR NOW!**

*73 Leighton GWOLBI*

## FOCAL POINT

REPORTS & INFORMATION TO ME PLEASE.

**GRAHAM HANKINS G8EMX, 11 COTTESBROOK ROAD, ACOCKS GREEN, BIRMINGHAM B27 6LE**

**E-MAIL: graham@ghank.demon.co.uk**

**PACKET: G8EMX @ GB75OL**

**GRAHAM G8EMX HAS ALL THE LATEST ATV NEWS FROM CLUBS AROUND THE UK AND ALSO OFFERS YOU THE CHANCE TO MEET HIM IF YOUR CLUB EXTENDS HIM AN 'INVITE'!**

Every year in July, members of the **Ballymena Radio Club** visit Rathlin Island, which is off the coast of Northern Ireland, to mark Marconi's first transmission from the island to Ballycastle in 1898. The club usually set up on the h.f. and some higher bands, under the callsign **GB3MRI**, but to celebrate the centenary of Marconi's original Rathlin to Ballycastle signal (which an

insurance company needed to monitor passing shipping) the Ballymena Club decided to add Amateur TV pictures to their normal expedition this year.

**Jack Moffitt G18DMX** writes: "With my friend **Sam G18GJX** we tried for ATV using 1.3GHz (24cm), 10GHz (3cm) and 24GHz (1cm). Perfect colour pictures were sent from Rathlin Island to Kinbane Head on 3cm, with a return path on 23cm. **Ian Kyle (G18AYZ/M10AYZ)** President of the Radio Society of Great Britain was among the islanders on Rathlin, the pictures at Kinbane Head being watched by dignitaries from the local Moyle District Council".

Unfortunately, on the day, the 24GHz ATV link didn't work. Jack comments: "The problem was caused by a critical adjustment of the 24GHz local oscillator. We will be trying again when the weather improves. Meanwhile, the local ATV activity is sparse, I have sent pictures on 24cm and 70cm to **Fred G13TIJ** (near Lough Neagh), which is a 50km line-of-sight path. The expedition to Rathlin Island this year will be featured in the RSGB magazine *RadCom* so maybe this will boost the interest in ATV". Thanks for that up-date Jack.

## LATEST ISSUE

The latest issue of the **British Amateur TV Club (BATC)** quarterly magazine *CQ-TV* dated August 1998, includes a list of recently licenced ATV repeaters, together with current applications as at May. On the 24cm band, 1.3GHz repeaters approved are **GB3AD** in Stevenage and **GB3VX** near Eastbourne. Also now approved is **GB3BG** (Sedgley, West Midlands) on 10GHz.

The latest details of all UK ATV repeaters and applications can be found at the RSGB Repeater Management Committee's web page <http://members.aol.com/rmcw eb/rmc.htm> To find the BATC web site, point your browser to <http://www.batc.org.uk>

Also featured in the August issue of *CQ-TV* is a 'High Performance ATV Transmitter for 13cm' by **Ian Bennet G6TVJ**. This 2.3GHz unit uses a commercial p.a. module, produces about 1.6W, needs no alignment and the feature gives the p.c.b. layout, although not actual size.

## KENT TELEVISION

**Chris Gibbs G8GHH** is Secretary of the **Kent Television Group (KTG)** and Technical Co-ordinator for 24cm ATV repeater **GB3KT** (Isle of Sheppey). Posting a copy of their June newsletter to me, Chris adds: "Latest information

is that we have added another 3m to the mast at **GB3KT** and replaced the old Alford-Slot antenna with a new one. This has given improved results for almost all ATV stations who use the repeater".

The KTG newsletter Editor is **Paul Prior G8IXC** and the June issue includes off-screen pictures of recent activity, a report of the BATC's Coventry rally and an 'outsider's view of Amateur Television' which makes fascinating reading. The KTG plan to publish their newsletter quarterly, so I look forward to seeing the September issue, folks!

## HOME COUNTIES

Radio controlled model cars, planes and boats could be regarded as a completely separate hobby from Amateur Radio, but ATV can result in these two worlds meeting. The **Home Counties Amateur Television Club** was invited to the Modelling Exhibition at Sandown Racecourse, so up went their display of ATV and a link with 24cm repeater **GB3HV**.

The Sandown exhibition had everything for the modeller. There were kits, complete model aircraft, boats, trains and engineering tools. The sight of the Home Counties ATV Club proved that there were lots of Radio Amateurs visiting the exhibition too.

Many had moved to model building and control to escape from what could be seen as the increasingly 'black box' nature of Amateur Radio. As ATV remains very much a construction speciality, the Home Counties appearance proved very welcome, with plans to show at even more model meetings.

The Home Counties ATV Club's repeater **GB3HV** (High Wycombe) is one of the UK's most advanced machines, and the Club's magazine *Line Our* shows what is involved in maintaining such a system. Some recent problems have been: 'Unstable when cold' fault on a masthead receive pre-amplifier'.

The mast camera developed a tendency to snag its long 'Pan & Tilt' umbilical cable on the camera housing clips. When this occurred the functions seemed to reverse, as the low power tilt motor readily reversed direction if stalled (to reduce the chance of damage). However, setting the view to near to the horizon and panning to the north was found to free the hooked cable.

The Home Counties ATV Group secretary is **John Stockley G8MNY**. John adds: "The teletext system on 'HV' is still holding its memory, but it has been months since any fresh pages have been uploaded.



Part of the Home Counties ATV Group exhibition display. The main TV picture shows GB2RS news via repeater GB3HV, with 'Hamtext' on smaller screen.

The teletext reception at Sandown was surprisingly good for the picture quality received, so the last timing adjustments seem to have worked".

TV TALK

If any Amateur Radio clubs around the UK would like a talk on ATV, please contact me, Graham Hankins GBEMX. My chat covers ATV on 435MHz and 1.3GHz 'in depth', a bit on 10GHz, and of course

repeaters. I'll also bring some typical transmitters and receivers along and all I need from an ARC is an overhead projector to be made available!

Before closing, my thanks to recent correspondents, by Packet and by post, who have commented favourably on the 'Focal Point' and other ATV articles in *Practical Wireless*. I enjoy writing them and it's nice to know some of you enjoy reading them! I will be answering your particular ATV

questions individually.

Finally, for this time, a reminder that the next ATV Contest is the International. This will be held over the weekend **September 12-13**, from 1800UTC on the Saturday, until 1200UTC on the Sunday, using all the ATV bands from 435MHz (70cm) up. So, if you are reading 'Focal Point' when this magazine is published, you have just enough time to have a go in the contest!

STOP PRESS!

Alan Kendall G6WJJ, keeper of 10GHz repeater GB3BG, came back from holiday two hours after I had posted Focal Point! However, with a bit of persuasion I've managed to squeeze this in:

The 10GHz ATV repeater GB3BG (Sedgley) will be switched on into service at 10am on Sunday 9 August.

**SO, WITH THAT LAST BIT OF NEWS I'LL SAY ... CHEERIO UNTIL DECEMBER, KEEP SENDING YOUR ATV NEWS AND VIEWS TO ME, DETAILS AT THE TOP OF THE COLUMN.**

*73 Graham GBEMX*

SCENE USA

PLEASE SEND ME REPORTS AND INFORMATION FOR THE JANUARY COLUMN BY 15TH OCTOBER.

ED TAYLOR N0ED,  
PO BOX 261304,  
DENVER,  
COLORADO 80226, USA

E-MAIL: N0ED@RADIOLINK.NET

A HUNDRED YEARS OF RADIO - AN AMERICAN VIEW. THIS IS THE SECOND HALF OF THE ARTICLE STARTED IN PW APRIL EXPLAINING THE AMERICAN CONTRIBUTION TO RADIO AS WE KNOW IT TODAY. ED N0ED TAKES UP THE STORY FROM 1900 ONWARDS.

Sometimes we look back at predictions and smile at their inaccuracy or shortsightedness. For example a writer from the mid-1960s confidently said that coins and notes would no longer be needed for money in 2000 because we would use electronic cash for everything.

He also predicted that there would be very few private vehicles on the roads, and no traffic hold-ups, since public transport would have reached perfection. I'm still hopeful!

Some forecasts are, however, uncannily accurate. A 100 years ago (actually 1897),

Professor W.E. Ayrton, lecturing in London, suggested: "Some time the day will come, when we are all gone, when copper wire and gutta-percha cables will be seen only in museums; then a man who wants to talk to his friend and does not know where he is, will call him with an electrical voice. He will call 'Where are you?' And only a man possessing a similarly tuned ear will be able to receive the call. The friend will answer 'I am at the bottom of a coal mine near Newcastle,' or 'I am flying across the Andes', or 'I am sailing across the Pacific'.

Make a few allowances for the quaint terminology, after all, there were hardly any telephones then, let alone 'phone numbers, dialling codes and communication by radio (as in cell 'phones). It was quite a leap of imagination to foresee such contrivances in aeroplanes (not yet invented!)

What a remarkable vision of a future that we are now only just achieving! Who would like to try and be as accurate as this about communications and travel 100 years from now?

FROM INDIVIDUAL TO TEAM EFFORT

We expect things to develop rapidly these days. A 100 years ago, there was great expectation of change, although inventions perhaps took longer to appear. There are many differences between now and then, but there's one which I think is

especially important.

In the first 30 or so years of this century, a single individual could make significant contributions to science and technology. (I'll be mentioning some Americans who made discoveries in radio with limited resources). Things changed between the world wars and now it is rare for a person to achieve technological success without the backing of a large organisation.

There are exceptions, but teams of researchers (and plenty of money) contributed to most of the electronic items that we use today. This is no more clearly exemplified than in the invention this century of the valve and the transistor. The valve (or vacuum tube), particularly in its early development, was the work of several men working individually.

The transistor was invented as a team effort, under the aegis of a large American company. So, let's look more closely.

DIODES AND TRIODES

The vacuum tube diode is more or less a light bulb with a separate, extra electrode (the anode). John Ambrose Fleming, a British scientist who worked for both the Edison and Marconi companies, applied the diode to the detection of radio signals. His patent on the device in 1904 set the scene for an even more interesting accomplishment.

The hero of the story was Lee De Forest (see Fig. 1), an American born in 1873. He experimented with the diode, but added a third electrode between the filament (which is now referred to as a cathode) and the anode. This 'grid' had been proposed earlier, but De Forest carried out the work which made the triode into an amplifying device.

You should not underestimate the importance of De Forest's achievement, which has been called the 'foundation of the age of electronics'. Until the invention of the triode, electrical signals could never be made stronger, only weaker. The nearest thing to amplification was provided by the relay, which could take a simple on/off signal and reproduce it for transmission to the next telegraph station.

The availability of De Forest's triode meant that any form of varying signal could be made larger and the process could be repeated (almost) indefinitely. The smallest radio or voice signal could be amplified as much as needed, and many different circuits could be built with these new valves. Some early triodes are shown in Fig. 2.

So, how does the triode work? Without getting into the theory, about which many books have been written, here's a simple explanation. The cathode is heated by passing a current through it (a filament), or by means of a very close 'heater' circuit (a later development). A battery is connected between the electrodes, and then an electrical current (a stream of electrons emitted by the hot

Fig. 1: Lee De Forest, inventor of the triode valve.

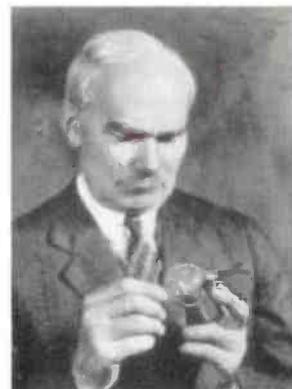


Fig. 2: De Forest's early triodes.



# RadioScene

cathode) will flow from cathode to anode.

The grid, or mesh of wire, can be made to control the current flow. A small voltage applied to the grid will cause a large variation in the flow of current from cathode to anode.

De Forest established the circuit conditions under which this amplification takes place, and called his invention the audion, now known as the triode. He received a patent for the audion tube in 1906. Reception and transmission of radio was revolutionised, without this invention, radio would have remained an interesting, but not particularly useful phenomenon.

## AMPLIFICATION & OSCILLATION

The process of amplification means that oscillation is also possible. By feeding some of the amplified signal (in the correct phase) from anode to grid, a circuit will increase the size of its own signals until their voltage is as big as the battery can handle.

A valve operating in the way outlined can be encouraged to create a signal of a particular frequency, and not others, by using a tuned circuit. De Forest developed this circuit in 1912, and called it the Ultra-Audion.

By using the ultra-audion, oscillators could generate relatively stable and pure signals in the radio spectrum. In the decade following De Forest's development, valve oscillators almost completely took over as radio frequency signal sources in transmitters.

De Forest had a hard time receiving deserved recognition for his work. The Marconi company claimed that the

triode was merely just an improvement on the diode and should not receive a separate patent.

He also lost a claim for the invention of the triode oscillator, and the courts condemned his: "valueless patents, in particular a three-electrode lamp called an 'Audion' which has proved to be without any interest whatsoever"! It was only towards the end of his life that De Forest's contribution to radio and communications became more widely appreciated.

## PROLIFIC INVENTORS

There were many developments in circuitry following the triode's invention. In particular, the tetrode and pentode were invented around 1930, adding extra grids, and improving performance. Some of those working with valves were prolific inventors, and one of the most famous was **Edwin Armstrong**, an American from New York City.

Armstrong claimed to have invented the 'regenerative' receiver in 1913. I should add that this was disputed by De Forest and although the courts decided in favour of De Forest, it's still unclear who was first.

The idea of regeneration was that a controlled amount of feedback was taken from the signal output of a valve, and fed back to the input. By holding the amount of feedback below the level at which oscillation occurs, a large increase in gain can be obtained. This circuit was introduced into domestic radios of the 1920s and 30s, increasing performance of receivers which were still rather low in gain.

Of course, critical adjustment was needed to ensure that oscillation really did not take place. This was often beyond the skill level of listeners and impromptu transmitters were created by people tuning in and adjusting their radios incorrectly. The antennas of those days were

usually long wires in back gardens and so it was easy to cause unwitting havoc with a neighbour's reception!

## ANOTHER MILESTONE

Another radio milestone, in 1918,

was the superheterodyne ('superhet') circuit. Again, there is controversy about the real inventor, but Armstrong was heavily involved in its development.

The theory is that a range of radio frequencies to be received is converted to a single (intermediate) frequency by means of 'heterodyning', or mixing with an oscillator signal. It's much more straightforward to deal with a single frequency than a wide range and this principle is used by virtually every radio in the world today. In our amateur rigs, the superhet method is normally used for both transmitter and receiver sections, often with several frequency conversions, not just one.

Armstrong's next idea was the 'super regenerative' radio, invented in 1920. This was a receiver deliberately made to oscillate (but not at the listening frequency), thus having the huge 'gain' associated with a normal oscillator. This had limited popularity, mainly because of the interference-causing potential, but is still occasionally used in v.h.f. circuits. The gain was a bonus in the days when valves were extremely expensive and sparingly used.

In 1928, Armstrong suggested that Frequency Modulation (f.m.) would be an important technology and in 1933 he patented several circuits for wide-band f.m. He was involved in starting a US network of f.m. broadcast stations at around 50MHz, although this project was interrupted by the Second World War and legal battles. It is significant that our major broadcast services now use f.m., and that most radio amateurs have their first exposure to v.h.f. through repeaters on f.m.

There are a number of amusing anecdotes about Armstrong, who must have been quite a colourful character. He had no fear whatsoever of heights and would climb any radio tower that happened to be nearby.

Armstrong married the secretary of **David Sarnoff**, president of the **Radio Corporation of America (RCA)**, see Fig. 3. He, Armstrong, climbed the tower on the RCA building in Manhattan, to make adjustments and repairs. The powers-that-be were not pleased to have this famous inventor risking his life in such a public way!

## SILICON STARS

I'll skip through a whole swathe of American developments, to

one of the most important inventions of the century. Surprisingly, 50 years ago, the transistor was announced to an indifferent world. There was little realisation that this device would lead to fundamental changes in our society.

There were several precursors to the eventual creation of the world's first transistor. In 1923, some sort of amplifying semiconductor was made in Russia, and in 1928, a German described something that we would now call a field-effect transistor (f.e.t.). There were also other developments in the 1930s which laid the groundwork for eventual success.

The main reason none of the previous research came to fruition was that the purity of the materials used was not high enough. In addition, the theories that had been advanced to explain some of



Fig. 4: The first transistor, invented at Bell Labs.

the effects being monitored were never fully researched was that the war imposed an urgency on other fields of electronic endeavour.

The transistor was invented by three men working at **Bell Telephone Laboratories** in New Jersey, these were; **Walter Brattain**, **William Shockley** and **John Bardeen**.

The youngest of the team was Shockley, although he was team leader. They focused on trying to understand how certain semiconductors behave next to a metal and concentrated on explaining everything in terms of underlying theory. Amplification was uppermost in their minds; maybe they could find a way of achieving similar effects to those of valves, invented almost half a century

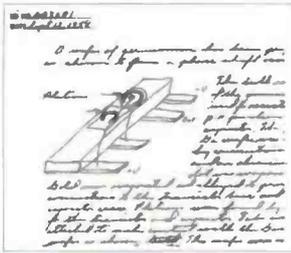
Fig. 5: A first-day cover celebrating Brattain, Shockley and Bardeen, inventors of the transistor.



ED TAYLOR NOED LOOKS BACK AT AMERICAN RADIO PIONEERS

Fig. 3: Edwin Armstrong with his new bride on their honeymoon, and the wedding present he gave her: an early portable radio. Her reaction to the gift is not known!





**Fig. 6: Jack Kilby's notebook, in which he devised the first integrated circuit.**

before.

Semiconductors were already known, having properties in between those of conductors, such as copper, and insulators, such as porcelain. The first transistor, a point-contact device, although making use of semiconductors, was really only a forerunner of the junction transistor, which started the real revolution.

The point-contact transistor has two electrodes next to each other on a germanium ingot. It achieved an amplification of about 100 using voltages much lower than those in valves, and without anything corresponding to cathode heating. The first transistor, from 1947, is shown in Fig. 4.

Shockley developed the theory as to how the point-contact transistor works, and proposed replacing the point contacts by layers of n-type material (containing an excess of electrons) and p-type material (containing an excess of 'holes', that is, lack of electrons). This led to the junction transistor, which was easier to manufacture, and formed the basis for electronic

developments in the 1950s onwards.

The three inventors continued their research, and were awarded the Nobel Prize for their work. They were also commemorated in 1973 on US postage stamps, Fig. 5.

**CHIP OFF THE OLD BLOCK**

Progress has continued at a rapid pace since the creation of those first transistors. The f.e.t. (which Shockley initially thought he would be developing) came in 1958, and that year also saw the invention of the integrated circuit.

Jack Kilby, working for Texas Instruments, made an elementary chip out of a block of silicon. An extract from his notebook in Fig. 6 shows the way his thoughts were going.

It didn't take long for the silicon chip to become smaller and smaller, and to appear in many household gadgets. Now our society could not operate without it!

**THIS SHORT LOOK HAS JUST SCRATCHED THE SURFACE OF US CONTRIBUTIONS TO ELECTRONICS THIS CENTURY. LET ME KNOW IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO HEAR ABOUT ANY OTHER DEVELOPMENTS. DON'T FORGET THE ANNUAL HF CONTESTS, ORGANISED BY CQ, THE AMERICAN HAM RADIO MAGAZINE. THE SSB CONTEST IS ON 24-25 OCTOBER, AND THE CW ONE IS 28-29 NOVEMBER. YOU SHOULD FIND PLENTY OF DX AND REMEMBER TO SEND SIGNAL REPORTS AND ZONE (UK IS 14).**

*73 Ed NoED*

**RADIO 'SCAPE**

MIKE RICHARDS G4WNC,  
PO BOX 1863,  
RINGWOOD  
HANTS  
BH24 2ZD

E-MAIL:  
mike.elaine@btinternet.com

WEB SITE:  
http://www.btinternet.com/~mikespages

MIKE RICHARDS G4WNC REPORTS ON A NEW DIGITAL SUPER HIGHWAY THAT COULD BE SET TO 'INVADE' ALL OUR HOMES, AS WELL AS TAKING A LOOK AT A NEW VERSION OF THE ALREADY POPULAR JVFX PROGRAM AND PROVIDING AN UPDATE ON 'CHAT'.

As a result of the corporate giants competing to bring the

digital super highway into your home there have been a host of new technical developments designed to make use of just about every route into your home. The latest to hit the streets or at least the Patent Office is what's become known as the Digital Power Line.

As the name, Digital Power Line, suggests this is a system that enables digital signals to be sent down ordinary domestic power lines. This sounds almost too good to be true and in many ways it is.

In order to get all that data to your house the supplier will have to superimpose the digital signal on top of the normal mains current. To do this the suppliers will have to add a 1MHz or greater signal at a power of around 50mW. Now this may not sound very much, but if you think about how much mains wiring there is you might just start to realise that the potential for radio interference from this system is rather daunting!

If you've ever tried any DX work you will already be aware of the incredible distances that can be worked with extremely low powers and quite modest antennas. That just goes to reinforce the worry that the Digital Power Line system is likely to make a real mess of our precious radio spectrum.

Although the data rate might well be just around 1MHz the harmonics from this data stream are likely to spread right across the h.f. spectrum. Whilst I'm sure the suppliers will fit some form of low-pass filter at the premises of all who take the data service, what about the rest of us?

There's also the question of lamp posts. If you think about it, a lamp post could well make a very effective vertical antenna, which could effectively surround your house with r.f. noise!

The potential problem has been recognised by many of the radio organisations and the Radio Society of Great Britain (RSGB) is doing a lot of work to defend the case for the Radio Amateur. My only fear is that there are considerable profits at stake and this might just get bulldozed through.

If you want to support the case from a Radio Amateurs' point of view I would suggest you get in contact with the RSGB. I might be overstating the problem, but the data that's been made available so far suggests I may well be justified in my fears.

**UPDATED CHAT**

The other month I was pressing you to have a go at Internet Relay Chat (IRC) using one of the many IRC clients that can be found all over the Internet. Following that review Reg Thomas G1TEY contacted me to let me know about an interesting variant of IRC called ICQ.

The ICQ program is a time limited demo and can be downloaded from <http://www.mirabilis.com> It's available in versions for Windows '95, Windows NT,

Windows 3.1 and Macs so there's no excuse for not having a go!

Once the software's installed the program will register you with one of the network of ICQ servers. Once this has been done you will receive a unique ICQ number and a secret password.

Where the chat system really scores is in the way you can create your own personalised friends and associates list. This has to be other ICQ users but, as you will see, it's very powerful.

Assuming you have some friends on the Internet also using ICQ when you go on-line and run ICQ it will run quietly in the background running periodic checks to see if any of your friends are on-line. If it does find one of your friends it will let you know that they've just come on-line. You can then very easily send them a message or maybe a file or even the latest hot URL.

Providing you have some friends to link-up with it is a very powerful and simple way to keep in touch and chat. You could use this for your local radio club as an on-line chat facility - maybe for problem solving or question and answer sessions.

One of the real strengths is the ICQ program's ability to provide a high speed international chat system. If you've thought of any other neat uses for this system please drop me a line.

**NEW JVFX**

At last it's here, a brand new Windows based version of the famous JVFX. To match the programs total transformation comes a new name - JVComm32. This lines-up with the program's new lease of life as a full blown 32bit application.

The transformation is so complete you really have to view this as a completely new program rather than an

**Fig. 1: Eberhard Backeshoff's web page.**



# RadioScene

upgrade. Gone is the Hamcomm type comparator interface and in comes decoding via a standard sound card. This is a great step forward and makes it very cheap (providing you have a PC) to try your hand at FAX and SSTV - so there's really no excuse for not having a go!

In addition to sound card decoding you have the option to use any one of a number specialised hardware decoding systems. Typical examples being EasyDSP, PTC-II and HariFAX.

Loading the software is dead easy thanks to the standard Windows '95 software installation compatibility. When installed the program takes up around 3.5Mb of hard disk space.

The first thing you need to do when you run the *JVcomm32* program is decide the interface type you want to use, which for most I'm sure will be the sound card. You are then presented with a top line menu and a blank receive screen and you're about ready to get going.

If you're new to FAX or SSTV work then by far the best course of action is to start by listening. This will get you used to using the program and give you a good insight to the way the mode is used so that you can go on air without causing offence!

When you get to tuning around you will find that *JVcomm32* has a very effective spectrum analyser type tuning display. I found that this worked extremely well indeed and appeared to have a much faster response than the old *JVFAX* system.

**Fig. 2: The new *JVcomm32* program receiving an SSTV image.**



One thing you may have a problem with is synchronisation of your PC's internal clock oscillator with *JVcomm32*. If this is out of line you will find that any FAX image will be received with a distinct slant. In fact you may find this is so bad that you can't recognise a picture at all - as it was in my case.

Fortunately the author has a simple solution to this problem in the form of a synchronisation button on the top line menu. When you hit this you are presented with a simple explanatory help panel and the mouse cursor turns to cross-hairs.

To correct the slant all you have to do is place the cursor at the top edge of the image and then pull it down tracking the edge of the image. Once you've done this *JVcomm32* will automatically re-calibrate itself to align with your PC's clock.

If you want to get this set-up really spot-on you could try using one of the many standard frequency stations as the timing reference. My favourite is to use MSF Rugby on 60kHz, as this frequency is relatively interference free.

To use this type of signal you need to set the program for hiFAX reception with a drum speed of 60rpm. You then tune-in so that you start to see a solid edge appearing.

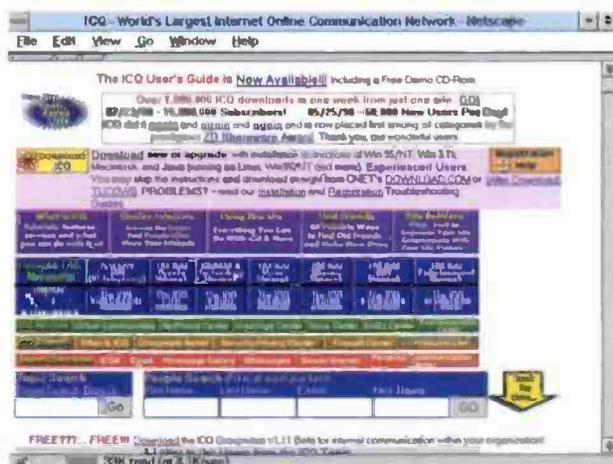
Next you need to set the synchronisation so that the edge of the image is exactly parallel with the edge of the screen. Once this is done *JVcomm32* automatically stores the new settings so that they're available for use next time you run *JVcomm32*. Having completed this calibration exercise you really should be ready to get stuck in to FAX and SSTV.

For image communications I think you will find that most amateurs have moved to SSTV as the system has become pretty sophisticated and you can send and receive pretty good quality colour pictures very easily. The FAX mode, whilst not being a particularly popular amateur communications system can be really handy for getting up-to-date weather data in the form of FAX charts.

By keeping an eye on FAX charts you can usually get early warning of impending high pressure areas. You can also use the charts to help predict the direction of the 'lift' so you can be there first with your antenna already on about the right heading.

this type of application. You should be able to find it by using one of the many Internet search engines and just typing in *Lview*. If you can't find it go to <http://winsite.com> and head for the graphics section of their Windows '95 programs.

Once you're into the SSTV mode you will find that *JVcomm32* includes some really handy features to make SSTV as easy as possible. First of all there's a 15 image thumbnail display with tabs that enable you to look through the last 15 received images, a stock of five pages each containing 15 images and a further page with a set of handy test images. This is very comprehensive support indeed and makes it dead easy



**Fig. 3: The ICQ home page.**

If you do decide to give SSTV a go, one of the tools you will need is some form of image manipulation so that you can create your own images. One really powerful extra is to get yourself either a digital camera or maybe a scanner. Both are dropping in price at an incredible rate and can prove fun for the rest of the family as well as your hobby.

Once you have the image digitised in your computer you then need to be able to manipulate it so that you can crop the size and some text (i.e. call sign) or make other changes. Although *JVcomm32* doesn't include any image manipulation tools it does have a handy facility where external programs can be added to the main menu options.

To add external programs you just select the External programs tab from the configuration menu and type-in the name and location of the program you want to add. Once complete, you can then run just about any program you like from within the *JVcomm32* program. This is really a much better idea than trying to design a new graphics package for bundling with the program.

By the way, if you want an easy to use and fast graphics program try *Lview* - it's ideal for

to build-up a library of great images for use on air.

You also have the facility to move images from the clipboard into *JVcomm32* and you can even import data from a TWAIN compliant device. This means that you can directly import from most scanners and digital cameras.

Moving onto the SSTV tuning options, *JVcomm32* utilises the excellent spectrum analyser type display I described earlier plus a handy oscilloscope system that's more appropriate for SSTV work. Just to make everything really simple *JVcomm32* will automatically detect a valid SSTV signal and start the decoding process.

If you're stuck with a noisy signal *JVcomm32* won't lock on to then you just have to hit the QRM button and it works through the interference. It really does work a treat.

Once you've received your image there is a 'denoise' button that you can use to help get rid of any noise spots that may be spoiling the final picture. This worked extremely well as a general purpose noise reduction and you could always export the image to a more

sophisticated program if more work was required. You can also print any of the images if you wish.

As to the future, the author, **Eberhard** is planning to make the program even more impressive. Most of the changes are aimed at the FAX side of the program where he is working on a scheduler to provide automatic time driven operation of *JVcomm32*. This will then be supplemented by automatic movie generation for pictures received from geostationary satellites such as the Meteosat series. This will be great for spotting important weather change that could bring enhanced propagation.

For the low orbiting satellites Eberhard's planning to include histogram equalisation to tidy-up the received images. Eberhard is also pondering whether or not to include a FAX transmit mode but progress on this will depend on how much interest is shown.

As you've probably gathered I was very impressed with this revitalised FAX/SSTV program from Eberhard Backeshoff. If you want to give the program a try you can find a demo version on Eberhard's Web site at [http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/eberhard\\_backeshoff/](http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/eberhard_backeshoff/) My thanks to Eberhard for continuing to produce excellent software for the Radio Amateur.

### SPECIAL OFFERS

If you'd like a copy of *Hamcomm/JV FAX*, etc. I've arranged a very special offer with the **Public Domain and Shareware Library** (PDSL). They have put together a library set of all five disks for just **£12**, all inclusive.

Using PDSL also makes ordering simpler as they accept all the usual credit cards, so you can order by 'phone - you don't even have to write a letter! Please direct all orders and enquiries about this disk set to **PDSL, Winscombe House, Beacon Road, Crowborough, Sussex TN6 1UL. Tel: (01892) 663298** and request library volume: **H008739abcde**.

The software is only available as a set of five disks as follows: IBM PC Software (1.44Mb disks): **Disk A** - *JV FAX 7.1*, *HAMCOMM 3.1* and *WXFAX 3.2*; **Disk B** - *DSP Starter plus Texas device selection software*; **Disk C** - *NuMorse 1.3*; **Disk D** - *UltraPak 4.0* and **Disk E** - *Mscan 1.3* and *2.0*.

**THAT'S IT FOR ANOTHER MONTH, SO UNTIL NEXT TIME 'HAPPY COMPUTING' AND PLEASE LET ME KNOW OF ANY INTERESTING WEB SITES YOU COME ACROSS.**

*73 Mike GAWNC*

## BROADCAST

### REPORTS & INFORMATION TO ME PLEASE.

**PETER SHORE**  
C/O PW EDITORIAL OFFICES,  
ARROWSMITH COURT,  
STATION APPROACH,  
BROADSTONE,  
DORSET  
BH18 8PW

E-MAIL:  
[petershore@pwpublishing.ltd.uk](mailto:petershore@pwpublishing.ltd.uk)

### PETER SHORE ASKS THE QUESTION HOW DO YOU TELL THE TIME USING YOUR RADIO SET? AS WELL AS ROUNDING-UP ALL THE LATEST BROADCASTING SCHEDULES FOR YOU.

How do you tell the time with your radio set? Simple, just tune into one of the time signal stations that operate around the world. Time stations are controlled by atomic clocks and send out regular time code in pulses that can be input to devices that run everything from the radio-controlled clocks, which you can buy from a number of mail order catalogues these days and drive critical equipment in radio stations.

Now you wouldn't think that anything run by an atomic clock could possibly go wrong, but that's not always the case. On a Thursday morning in early August, MSF (M Standard Frequency) Rugby - Britain's atomic time signal station - suddenly said that the time was 30 minutes earlier than it actually was! This caused computers at a number of broadcasters which rely on MSF for time code to set their internal clocks half-an-hour out, thereby causing programmes to fail and switching controls to happen at the wrong time. Rugby is looking in to what went wrong.

The MSF system operates at 60kHz, way below the bottom of the long wave broadcast band, but there are a number of time stations world-wide which operate at high frequencies that can easily be heard on an ordinary radio set. For example, tune to 5.004, 10.004 or 15.004MHz and you'll probably hear the time pulses from RID/RTZ in Russia. Or try 5 or 10MHz where a number of time signal stations around the world operate.

Time signal stations provide a great way of calibrating tuning scales, as they are always dead on frequency and it's usually quite easy to find one of the stations at any time of the day or night. It's also much cheaper to

get time this way than from a Global Positioning System!

### STATION HEARD

**Don Vickrage** wrote to me from Boscombe in Dorset reporting on a station he had heard in the early summer on 9.7MHz at 2018UTC. The station was in English, and identified as **HSK9, Bangkok**.

I have checked with my current listing for **Radio Thailand**, and there is a 30-minute transmission at 2000UTC on 9.68MHz. I wonder whether this is what Don heard.

Don says that he wrote to the station with a reception report, using the address he noted from the on-air announcements which was given as **Radio HSK9, English Section, Short Wave, Bangkok** - but his letter was returned marked 'address incomplete'. If anyone thinks that Don's station is something other than Radio Thailand, please let me know.

### CHINESE COMPETITION

Regular readers will know that I have included details about **China Radio International (CRI)** competitions from time-to-time. The latest copy of the station's magazine has just arrived and it includes an article written by one of the winners of a contest last December about Macao.

**Walt Smyth**, a CRI listener in the USA won an all-expenses-paid trip to Beijing and Macao designed to show that the 'one country, two systems' policy will be applied to the Portuguese colony just as it is now being applied in Hong Kong. Walt recounts his surprise at finding that the similarities between Chinese and American people far outweigh the differences and that there is a huge anti-litter campaign in Beijing.

So, the message is clearly enter the competitions you hear on radio, as there were winners from Japan, Portugal, Russia, India and Jordan as well as Walt from the USA. And, according to CRI, 270,000 entries were received.

### INTERNATIONAL SERVICES

**Radio New Zealand's** domestic and international services face cutbacks because of the economic difficulties the Pacific nation is facing at the moment. It looks as though some of the programmes heard in the international service may be replaced by more domestic output, while some of the more



costly domestic programmes in turn may be replaced by cheaper material such as music-based programming. Check out Radio New Zealand International's new web site at [www.rnzi.com](http://www.rnzi.com) (although it was not working as this edition of *Practical Wireless* went to press).

If you would like to brush up on your Greek, tune in to the **Cyprus Broadcasting Corporation (CyBC)**, which has short wave for half-an-hour each Friday, Saturday and Sunday. The programmes are beamed towards the UK from the BBC transmitting station on Cyprus which is run by **Merlin Communications**. The CyBC is on the air at 2215 on 6.18, 7.205 and 9.76MHz.

**Radio Bangladesh** has English at 1230 to 1300 and 1815 to 1900 on 7.185 and 9.55MHz, with the **Voice of Islam** appearing on the same channels between 1745 and 1815.

**Voice of Turkey** will be marking the 75th anniversary of the founding of the Turkish Republic during October, with programmes concentrating on how Ataturk's dictum 'Peace at home, Peace in the world' has been used in Turkish policies over the past three-quarters of a century. Tune into *Turkish Legacy in Europe* each Monday and *Prominent Turks in History* each Tuesday to explore more of Turkey's contemporary history.

English from Ankara is on the air: 0300-0400 on 9.655, 17.705; 1230-1330 on 15.185, 15.29, 17.83; 1830-1930 on 9.445, 11.765 (u.s.b.); 2030-2130 on 7.21 and 2200-2300 on 9.655MHz.

**Radio Tajikistan** from Dushanbe has English beamed to Asia only, on the air at 0345-0400 on 7.245, 9.905 and 11.62MHz and then at 1645-1700 on 7.245MHz only.

**THAT'S ALL FOR THIS TIME BUT BE ASSURED THAT I'LL CONTINUE TO BRING YOU UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION THROUGHOUT THE COMING YEAR, ALLOWING YOU TO KEEP ON TUNING THE BROADCAST BANDS AND FINDING THE STATIONS YOU WANT! SO, UNTIL NEXT MONTH, GOOD LISTENING!**

*Peter*

FREE ADVERTS

Now's your chance to send in a photograph of your equipment (a good idea if it's really unusual) to accompany your advert. Please note that all photos will only be published at our discretion and are non-returnable.

When sending in your advert, please write clearly in BLOCK CAPITALS up to a maximum of 30 words, plus state your contact details. Please use the order form provided.

# Bargain Basement

Advertisements from traders or for equipment that is illegal to possess, use or which cannot be licensed in the UK, will not be accepted. No responsibility will be taken for errors.

You should state clearly in your advert whether the equipment is professionally built, home-brewed or modified. The Publishers of Practical Wireless also wish to point out that it is the responsibility of the buyer to ascertain the suitability of goods offered for purchase.

For Sale

**Amp Sagra 600**, ZX4CX250B, 400V & 2m (144MHz) excellent condition, £550 o.n.o. IC-255E f.m. used for Packet, £110 o.n.o. Tel: Mike on Epsom (01372) 810612.

**Antenna Tower**, 32ft, two sections, 1 x 15ft, 1 x 17ft, galvanised steel lattice, base, 3ft x 3ft, top: 14in x 14in, supports for 2in mast, dismantled, £170 o.n.o. Tel: Gerry G7VJV, (01296) 432234, leave message if we're not in.

**ADR AR7030 Plus**, mint, £600, Tel: 0141-562 4571.

**AR7030 general coverage receiver** plus retro upgrade fitted filters (displayed) 2.1/4.0/4.4/5.1/6.3/9.5kHz, remote control power supply, all as new, £550, Tel: (01278) 783061.

**Books for sale**, VHF-UHF Manual Fourth Edition, as new, £10, including postage. 1995 Edition **RSGB Amateur Radio Call Book**, £6, including postage. Tel: John Noble (01634) 233058.

**CapCo mag. loop** for 10/15/20m (28/21/14MHz) with control box, instructions and 30ft cable, £75, Tel: Leeds 0113-266 3846.

**Charger unit**, 12 & 24V, variable, up to 120A each channel, heavy duty, cabinet enclosed, very high spec, three phase input, constant voltage or current, £100. Details on request. Tel: (0976) 745179 or (01886) 833655. E-mail: flexaco@zoo.co.uk

**Circuit and details to convert** Communique model HX 507U for 70cm (430MHz). Details and software to run HAMFAX with Commodore 64 for Packet radio. Tel: John Davies (01524) 414820, after 5pm.

**Collectors item**, ex-Royal Navy reel-to-reel tape recorder, commissioned 1960, Ferrograph deck, complete with its original spare parts kit which contains a Morse training tape, £50 o.n.o. Tel: Wareham (01929) 556142.

**Collins receiver filters F455F15**: Kokusai mechanical filter - MF 455, 10 CK, RS 456, 009 BNC socket - twin plugs, 50Ω RS 488 - 517 BNC - BNC lead cable, 50Ω. Contact Peter Fernando at No. 67 Church Road, Kandana, Sri Lanka.

**Complete station: Collins KVM380**, Cushcraft beam, rotator L/P, filters, all coaxial connectors, operating manuals, inspect and collect the lot for £2100 o.n.o. Tel: Dublin (01) 8339031.

**Computer bits**: SVGA screen, £26 VGA, £20. Mono VGA, £5. Keyboards £350. Also Grundig Satellit 1000 radio, £40.00. Radio swaps welcome - 62 set or ARC-44 anyone? Other computer items available. Page Pete on 0432-570 2285. E-mail: petagus@silicone-alley.com

**Crystal set**, raro, five range 'Fellowcryst Super', in oak cabinet, complete with original instructions, correct BBC

headphones, in excellent working condition, £235. Oscilloscope, Solastron CD52, quality bench type, operating manual, g.w.o., £70. Tel: (01482) 887938.

**Datong Morse Tutor**, complete with personal earphone and battery, boxed, as new, £35. Morse books: *Secret Of Learning Morse Code*, *Introducing Morse Code*, *Morse Code For Radio Amateurs*, as new, £6. Write to 14 Rastleigh Avenue, Colbrook, Plympton, Plymouth, PL7 4DA or Tel: (01752) 330490.

**Desktop antenna**, 100-1300MHz, cost £50 will accept £28. Howes Tuner CTUB, only £20. Tel: Frank (01295) 670108.

**Drake C line late model**, R4C T4XC p.s.u. M54 extra filters Sherwood 2.1+1.5 spare valves, all leads, good condition, buyer tests and collects, £500. Tel: (01225) 753166.

**Eddystone 840A**, good condition, £110. Yaesu FT-200 transceiver, £115. MFJ tuneable d.s.p. filter, £100. Pscion 3c palmtop computer, 2meg RAM, plus 51k flash memory, £150. Genuine reason for sale. Tel: John G3DHV QTHR, (01892) 664960.

**Era Microreader external display**, as new, £100. Yaesu FC-102 a.t.u., £195. SP-102 speaker, £45. Yaesu MD1 desk mike, as new, £60. Cushcraft R7000 vertical, £225. CapCo Magloop antenna, £110, all boxed. Tel: Norfolk (0468) 756762.

**FDK PLL transceiver, MULTI-700EX**, excellent condition and in g.w.o., frequency range 144-145.987MHz, 2m (144MHz) f.m., 1-25W, £110, includes postage. Tel: John Noble (01634) 233058.

**FL-2102Z h.f. amp**, 160-10m (1.8-28MHz) including VVARC bands, new 572B valve fitted, excellent condition, handbook, £550. Explorer 1200 Dentron 3kW a.t.u., £220. Icom SP3 speaker, £45. Daiwa 144MHz (2m) s.w.r./p.w.r., matching unit, £40. Tel: Norfolk (0468) 756762.

**FRG-7700** h.f. receiver, g.c., £200 o.v.n.o. Tel: Ray on Billericay (01277) 625649, evenings and weekends.

**Front panels**, FT-757II, £10. IC-728, £10. FT-736R, £15. IC-970, £25. IC-575, £15. TS-940S, £25. Heavy duty rotator with preset, £165. 160-10m (1.8-50MHz) vertical, £175. Meteor 600MHz bench counter, £55. MX294 70MHz (4m), £50. Tel: Watton (01953) 684305.

**FT-101ZD MkIII** f.m., £250. FRG-100 f.m. and p.s.u., £300. Yupiteru MVT-7100, £175. Icom IC-207H, £250, buyer collects. Tel: GM4DHJ (Scotland) 0141-885 2022.

**FT-840**, mint condition with manuals, £55 o.n.o. FT-50R dual-band hand-held, box, manual, extra battery pack, £180 o.n.o. Tel: (01254) 814009.

**Grundig Satellit 600 professional receiver**, mains, batteries, d.c. operation, a.m./f.m. bands, s.w. 18-26.1MHz, s.s.b., l.f.o., preselector, etc., excellent condition, £100. Tel: (01278) 783061.

**Hand-held scammer**, NetSet PRD-44, 68-512MHz with gaps, includes airband, spare battery case, and manual, £85. Kenpro KT44, 433MHz hand-held transceiver, spare battery case, d.c./d.c. converter, manual, boxed, £75 postage extra. Tel: Ian G7BZH QTHR, Cumbria (01229) 582867.

**Heathkit model RG-1** general coverage receiver, valve model, 600kHz-32MHz, in near pristine condition, complete with Daystrom G multiplier GPM-16 Daystrom Ltd. Tel: Joe on Barnstaple (01271) 371836, after 6.30pm.

**IC-706 MkII** with AT180 auto a.t.u., c.w. filter, voice unit, balance of MLS, five year warranty, £700. TS-700G v.h.f. multi-mode with optional vox unit, £200. FC-757 auto a.t.u., £175, buyer collects. Tel: Glos (01453) 765406.

**Icom IC-211E base**, 2m (144MHz) multi-mode, mint and boxed, £250. FT-707 h.f. TX/RXZ, £250. TS-940S plus SP-940, mint and boxed, £850. Tel: (01722) 743270.

**Icom IC-290E**, 2m (144MHz), multi-mode, 25W, c.w., spare mic and spare d.c. power leads, v.g. c., £250 o.v.n.o., buyer collects or P&P extra. Tel: Norwich (01603) 478941.

**Icom IC-706 MkI**, h.f./ch.f. transceiver, as new, boxed, £600 o.v.n.o. Trio TS-9305 transceiver, good condition, boxed, £500 o.n.o. Tel: Barry G3WVSU (01446) 738756.

**Icom IC-706 MkII** h.f. transceiver, 2 & 6m (144&50MHz), with optional d.s.p., 350Hz c.w. and RTTY filter, 1.9k, s.s.b. filter plus voice synthesiser, boxed, as new, forced reluctant sale, £750 o.n.o. Tel: Tony on London area (01322) 307881 for details.

**Icom IC-720A**, 100W transceiver, IC-PS15 power supply, IC-SP3 matching speaker, all boxed, excellent condition, manuals. Trio AT-230 a.t.u. Icom set, £450, Trio, £145. Tel: John Laster on Herts area (01707) 872772, after 6pm.

**Icom IC-751A** h.f. transceiver, internal p.s.u., c.w. filter, microphone, manual,



accessories, boxed, £450. Tranzmatch a.t.u. with dummy load, £60. Power/s.w.c. meter, £30. Two 8Ω base station loudspeakers, £7 each. Tel: John G4UBB, 0181-868 7684.

**JIL SX400 ex-nord scanning receiver**, 26-520MHz, all-mode, no gaps, unused, mint condition, £200. New 19 set headphones: £25. Racal TA-940B, 100V linear, now/unused, £175. Racal antenna masts. Yaesu FRG-7700, £155. Tel: Jim on Poole. (01202) 668446.

**Kantronics**, all mode, TNC Packet, RTTY, Antor Factor, GTOR c.w., Navtex, WEFAX, built in mode on v.h.f. Packet, h.f. to v.h.f., gateway on Packet leads, manuals,

software, etc. £160 plus P&P Tel: Don GWOPL QTH, Cardigan on (01239) 811157.

**Kenwood R-2000 receiver with VC-10** v.h.f. converter fitted, excellent condition, with manual, boxes, £300 o.v.n.o. Yaesu FRG-7700 receiver with memory unit fitted, in v.g. c., a.t.u., manual, £250 o.v.n.o. Tel: (01450) 379217.

**Kenwood R-5000**, all-mode h.f. receiver plus v.h.f. board and IF-232C control and software, mint condition, boxed, complete, £650. FDK multi 750E, complete with expander 430, 2m/70cm (144/430MHz) multi-mode, good condition, £250. Tel: Les (01635) 867808 or E-mail: m0bsr@aol.com.

**Kenwood R2000**, 5-30MHz plus VC-10 airband, 2m (144MHz) fitted, memories, scan, a m/f.m./s.s.b./c.w., two clocks, noise blanker, a g.c., timer, good condition, boxed, like new, £280. Tel: Frank (01295) 670108.

**Kenwood R5000** s.w. receiver, perfect condition, only used for listening, manual and antenna in original box, £500. Also R2000 same details, £300. Tel: Greater Manchester (01947) 870954.

**Kenwood TH23A** 2m (144MHz) handy plus charger, £110. Kantronics 2m power amp, 2V/30V plus pre-amp, £50. Datong FL3, £80. Vibroplex bug key, £90. Lodestar DM-4061 dip meter complete, unused, £30. Tel: Gillingham (01634) 314168.

**Kenwood TL-922**, £700. TS-130S, VF-0120 (144/430MHz), 50V output, data port, mobile bracket, boxed, as new, manual, detachable front, fan cooled, many facilities, buyer collect or pays postage, bargain at £250, no offers. Tel: Harold G0E2W, (01773) 781290. QTH 97 Nottingham Road, Selston, Nottingham NE16 6BU.

**Kenwood TM-733E dual bander**, 2m/7cm (144/430MHz), 50V output, data port, mobile bracket, boxed, as new, manual, detachable front, fan cooled, many facilities, buyer collect or pays postage, bargain at £250, no offers. Tel: Harold G0E2W, (01773) 781290. QTH 97 Nottingham Road, Selston, Nottingham NE16 6BU.

**Kenwood TS-430S** with box and manuals, no f.m. board, fully filtered, good and clean condition, £400 no offers. Tel: John (01422) 831628.

**Kenwood TS-450S** with Kenwood MC 60 base mic, also with hand mic, v.g. c., boxed with manual, £700 o.n.o. Tel: 2E1FVZ (01795) 510294.

**Kenwood TS-811E**, 70cm (430MHz), multi-mode base station transceiver with variable power to 25W and 40 programmable memories, £395, any trial, prefer buyer to collect or meet up at a radio rally. Tel: Barry M0AP0, Yorkshire (01274) 880895.

**Kenwood TS-830S** h.f. all-band transceiver with SP-230 speaker, mint condition, hardly used, manual, £300, could deliver 100 miles or carriage extra at cost. Tel: Ken G3RFH, Blackpool (01253) 341074.

**Kenwood TS-850S**, £850, Atlas 180 Top

Band transceiver, £250. Kenwood SP-230 speaker, Daiwa NS660P s.w.r./p.w.r. meter, home brew, 1kW amp, £250. Silent key sale G40GJ, excellent condition. Tel: G6VYN (01427) 753798, after 7pm.

**Laptop computer**, Pentium multi-media 3.5, CD, colour, 1680, stereo, 12.1 screen, HamComm JVFAX, 1.5Gb, 16Mb, Olivetti Professional model, eight months old, extra speakers, keyboard, mouse, two years warranty, £700. Tel: 0181-478 7490.

**Linear Kenwood TL-922**, immaculate, two new 3-500Zs, £1000 o.v.n.o. Prefer buyer to collect or carriage extra. Pro-44 scamet, 68-512MHz, as new, £60. Tel: Ken on Whitley Bay 0191-253 0504.

**Lowie HF-150 backlight keypad**, IF150 and software, v.g. c., £200, buyer collects. Also Datong FL3 audio filter, £40. Jim M25, 24-2150MHz, GaAs L.E.J. pre-amplifier, £25, both in good condition. Tel: Bob on Suffolk (01440) 708493.

**Lowie HF-225** with a.m. s.s.b./f.m. board, a superb receiver, see the reviews in *PW*, etc., £225. Tel: Mike G8JVE (01903) 770375, after 6pm or at weekends. E-mail: mike.rove@btinternet.com

**Magazines**: *Racal*, *Practical Wireless* - 1982-95. *Short Wave Magazine* - 1982-93 almost complete. *Ham Radio Today*, *Amateur Radio* many years complete. Plus others, buyer collects, offers pleasu. Tel: Mark G4YRV, Bournemouth (01202) 418801

**Mic Tear Drop**, as new, cost £48, sell for £25. EX-VD headphones, £5. Power reducer variable, cost £40, sell for £20. 2m (144MHz) aerial, not been used, cost £40, sell for £15. Tel: John (01283) 221890, after 6pm.

**Newnes/McDonalds Radio/TV Servicing** 1951-78 (28 volumes) offers welcomed, moving house, also Sharp FV-610 dual conversion ten band portable receiver, manual tuning, digital display, f.m. stereo socket, boxed, mint, £59. Tel: Milton Keynes (01908) 377139.

**PC complete with modem**, colour inkjet printer, speakers, soundcard and CD-ROM, will exchange for Amateur Radio equipment such as IC-706 MkI or similar, mobile radio which includes 2+6m (144+50MHz), cash adjustment if necessary. Tel: Dave (01993) 212467.

**Phillips valve reel-to-reel tape recorder**, takes 7in reels, model 3541 with 20 reels of tape, g.w.o., £25. Tel: Dave 0141-632 5408.

**Pscion 3C 2Mh** backlit, 1Mb flash disk, portable SP-120 m/m bracket, £345. SM-220 station monitor with BS8 pan adapter and TS-820/830/940 series TX/RX, £150. All boxed with manuals. Tel: Les on Casterock (01265) 848693.

**Pye valved car radio**, 6V, vibrator pack, overhauler, cube, offers, Hitachi s.w. converter, nine bands, £15. £100 CB, original box, £25. Vibroplex keyer, new parts fitted, dealer, £55. Tel: Bill 0141-562 4571.

**RA117**, in steel cabinet, g.w.o., £130 o.v.n.o. Tel: Northants (01604) 763663.

**Racal 1792 receiver**, complete with manuals, most options fitted except i.s.b., excellent condition, £750 o.n.o. Tel: (01327) 842803.

**Racal Dana**, model 1991, nanosecond, universal frequency counter timer, as new condition, £495. Tel: Gary (0976) 745179, or (01886) 833655. E-mail: flexaco@zoo.co.uk

**Radio parts** which include: resistors, plugs; valves; condensers; transformers; books, etc. Tel: 0113-240 3496.

**SEM Z-match a.t.u.**, £45. SEM ORM Eliminator, £40. MFJ 207 Analyser, £45. Diamond V2000 collinear 2-70 (50, 70, 144MHz) unused, £65. Watson 2-70 s.w.r./p.w.r. meter, £40. Ravex s.w.r./p.w.r. meter, h.f./v.h.f., £40. Tel: Norfolk (0468) 756762.

**Short Wave Magazine 1971-75**, *Radio Communications* 1970-80, various *Practical Electronics*, *Practical Wireless* and *Radio Constructor*, 1970s period,

offers. Tel: (01628) 776216.

**Sony ICF-SW1E**, micro s.w./l.w./m.w./f.m. stereo receiver, complete with power supply, stereo headphones, manual and frequency guide and Sony SRS-57 stereo speaker system complete with power supply, £165 o.n.o. Tel: Wareham (01929) 556142.

**Standard C558 v.h.f./u.h.f. handy TX/RX**, extended RX a.m./f.m., 200 memories, AA battery case, plus NiCad pack - offers? Also Kenwood TM-221E v.h.f. mobile - offers? Tel: G4CUI QTHR, Sheffield 0114-263 0704 or E-mail: g.cook@sheffield.ac.uk

**Standard C7800 u.h.f. f.m. rig**, needs small repair, £20. Transverter: 144MHz In, 28MHz out, £15. v.h.f. Spectrum Analyser, good condition, buyer to collect. £60. Tel: Pete (01179) 633306.

**T1154 transmitter**, probably one of the



best around, no mods, steel case, also spare output tuning circuits module, plus six spare knobs, best offer over £125. Tel: Colin (01422) 823850 or FAX (01422) 823570. E-mail: 100105.2303@compuserve.com.uk

**Trio TS-430S transceiver**, PS430 matching power supply, £525. Transmatch a.l.u., full power rated, uses Jackson capacitors (ceramic end plates), £225. Transceiver and a.l.u. together, £700. Tel: (01782) 630940, after 5pm.

**TS-830S spare PA and driver valves**, boxed, manual, careful owner from new, £395. Yupiteru 7200 scanner, as new, £195. MFJ Deluxe Versa Tuner with dummy load, £65. All o.n.o. Tel: Terry G4CHD, Glos (01452) 857508.

**Two speed microcassette recorder**, two spare tapes, six months old and rarely used, cost £19.95, will accept £10, including postage. Tel: John Noble (01634) 233058.

**Yaesu FR-101 RX and FL-101 TX**, v.g.c. with manuals, £275. o.n.o. Heath HW9 QRP, TX/RX, with matching a.l.u. and s.w.r. meter, £275. o.n.o. 4CX1500B valve and base, £75 o.n.o. Tel: Pete on Gloucester (01452) 741036.

**Yaesu FRG-7** classic communications receiver, complete with manual, £95. Tel: Wareham (01929) 556142.

**Yaesu FRG-7700** communications receiver, £190. Tel: Surrey 0181-643 1297.

**Yaesu FRG-7700 h.f. RX plus FRV-7700 v.h.f. converter**, good condition, £220 o.n.o., will separate. Tel: Keith 2EQARS, Braintree

(01376) 347736

**Yaesu FT-101ZD** with f.m., £280, Icom PCR1000, £285. Will exchange either for FR-101 digital or similar AR300XL rotorator with J-beam, 70cm (430MHz) antenna, £40. Tel: Worcester (01905) 756472.

**Yaesu FT-208**, 2m (144MHz), FT-708, 70cm (430MHz), f.m. transceiver, hand-held with speaker/mic, ams charger, mobile PA3 adapter/charger, four good batteries, £90 each, or £150 both, v.g.c. 2m, 2.5kHz shift or 25kHz. Tel: G4XPR, Slough, QTHR, (01753) 645954.

**Yaesu FT-225RD** 2m (144MHz) multi-mode transceiver, £225. Yaesu FT-230R, 2m mobile, £80. Realistic PRD-32 scanner, £30. Datong D70 Morse Tutor, £30. Hi-Mound HK-704 key, £10. Matsui VWR-220D digital receiver, £25. Tel: Terry GOMND, QTHR, (01767) 221944.

**Yaesu FT-290** 2m (144MHz) multi-mode, £85. Jim MX14S 20m (14MHz) QRP hand-held with sidetone unit and mobile mount, extras, £125. Yaesu FL-110 80-10m (3.5-28MHz) h.f. amp, 10W input, 100W output, £60. Tel: Jim MIMOAYD, (01577) 864928.

**Yaesu FT-290 MkII** with rechargeable batteries, v.g.c., £200. Tel: Henry (0956) 230707.

**Yaesu FT-290R** multi-mode, 30W linear amp, s.w.r. meter, e.t.c., all in first class condition, £175 the lot. Tel: Tony Clark on Havant (01705) 470383, evenings.

**Yaesu FT-290R** with MuTek, mobile bracket, case, charger, good condition, £160. Lowe SRX 100 g.c. receiver, £100, AKD 6M (50MHz) with CTCSS, £100. Tel: Ian G7MWR, (01709) 855169.

**Yaesu FT-726R**, 2.6m/70cm (144/50/430MHz) satellite board, boxed, plus manual, technical manual. Tel: Tony (01253) 697563.

**Yaesu FT-736R** 2m/70/23cm (144/430/1296MHz), mint condition, boxed with manual and mic, £1095 o.n.o. Tel: (01945) 583411.

**Yaesu FT-747GX** h.f. transceiver, 150kHz-30MHz, continuous coverage, 100W all bands, c.w. filter fitted, no f.m., v.g.c., £330, no offers. Tel: Russ on (South London) 0181-308 1704.

**Yaesu FT-757GX** multi-mode, h.f., good condition, boxed, manual, £395 plus P&P. Tel: Mark G4YRY (01202) 418801.

**Yaesu FT-790R MKI**, 70cm (430MHz) multi-mode, 2.5W output, NiCads included, base or portable use, case included, £150. Postage extra. Tel: 0171-771 0309 and leave message.

**Yaesu FT-790R11**, 432MHz, multi-mode, boxed, £350. Yaesu FT-C740A, 4m (70MHz),

f.m., three channels, fitted, boxed, £50. Baycom Packet modem, £20. Tel: Peter G4BWW, Southampton (01704) 229036.

**Yaesu R-9600**, all-mode, v.h.f./u.h.f. receiver, cash adjust. Tel: GW0GHF QTHR (01222) 703429.

**ZX Spectrum 8 and 48k with RX4 decode software**, RTTY, c.w., AMTOR, £35 including P&P, tape and instructions, £7 including P&P. Tel: Derbyshire (01298) 78288.

### Exchange

**Datong FL3 filter with auto notch**, will exchange for 144MHz, 100W amp, must be g.v.o. Tel: Cardigan (01239) 811157 after 6pm, also answer phone.

**FT-757GX/FC-757AT** for IBM PC with CD-ROM. Tel: Dave 0181-749 8530.

**Icom IC-751** transceiver, general coverage receiver, solid state, 32 memory c.w. filters, s.s.b.-c.w., a.m./f.m. RTTY, for 2m/70cm (144MHz/430MHz) base, all mode. Tel: Plymouth (01752) 705759.

**Nabishi (Icom) 5W v.h.f. Hi-band hand-held**, 8 channel synthesiser with service manual, swap for v.h.f. marine hand-held, TX/RX, Maracom, Sealab, or v.h.y.?, working or faulty, or long wire a.l.u. Tel: Alan (01207) 544342 after 6pm.

**Newly licensed amateur with empty pockets** (Disabled) has IC-290E 2m (144MHz) transceiver, mounting bracket, scanning mic and manual, needs multi-band vertical, 20A p.s.u., l.p.f., MFJ-949E for my IC-740, offers of ether. Tel: John M1DE, Lancs (01205) 260422.

### Wanted

**1947 ARRL Handbook**, could anyone help me with an item from this year for a TX restoration Project. Tel: Roger G4BXM (0181-549 3924).

**All early wireless gear**, crystal sets, valves, horn speakers, top prices paid for items made by Marconi, Burndep, Pye, BTH, Geophone, Ericsson, serious collector, will pay well and collect any area. Jim Taylor G4ERU, 5 Luther Road, Winton, Bournemouth BH9 1LH. Tel/FAX: (01202) 510400.

**Amplifier**, high power, 144MHz, prefer Discovery (Linear Amp UK) with 3C\*800A7, recent design, little used and in as new condition. Tel: Mark G4YRY, Bournemouth (01202) 418801.

**An s.s.b. adapter** for Grundig Satellit 2100, head phones for Grundig Satellit 2100. Tel: (01642) 244952.

**Battery FNB-3 or battery case FBA-5** for Yaesu hand-held FT-203R. Tel: Bill on East Loos (01503) 263495.

**Cash waiting** - have you got Racal RA-1792, Eddystone 1950, or Eddystone 1837/2 G4BWW, Southampton (01704) 229036. Must be as new or mint condition. Tel: Dublin 01-453 6452 anytime.

**Circuit & manual** for Phillips reel-to-reel tape deck model No. N4520. Tel: (01472) 211667.

**Circuit Diagram or Copy Manual** for Eddystone 840C and Drake TR4C; c.w. filter for FT-101ZD MkII; valve receiver or TX; h.f. beam or cubical quad antennas. Please write to Ed Kelly, Cregganavar, Breatly, Castlebar, Co. Mayo, Irish Republic.

**Communications Receiver** wanted Sony SW-95, SW-100, SW-77, Roberts R-861, Radio Shack DWX-394 or any similar. Also portable or base scanner such as Realistic PRO-2042 or similar unit, will pay cash or exchange for midi instruments, data recorder, FX processors, e.t.c. Tel: (0181)-319 3553 Ext. 22 anytime.

**Compact tilt over telescoping antenna tower**. Tel: Lancs (01282) 815506.

**Comprehensive Guide To Diodes** Substitutes, etc. Author, supplier, ISBN No., any suggestions? Tel/FAX: Tony G3ICB, QTHR (01635) 864345.

**CW keyboard unit**. Contact GW3C0I, Penryn Bach, Abersoch LL53 7BU or Tel: (01758) 712675.

**Datong auto dL speech processor**, selectage dB?? steps model, wired for Yaesu radio, must be in good clean working order, will pay around £40, posted to QTH - Scotland. Tel: Mr Hilton (01383) 721523.

**Eddystone receivers** models 870, 890, 930, 960, in any condition. AL5 die-cast speakers, please look in your shack now, collection is possible, fair price offered. Tel: Peter on Surrey (01372) 454381 or (0374) 128170 anytime.

**FT-101ZD transformer or FT-101ZD** for repairs. Tel: Newbury (01635) 550573.

**Heater transformer** 240V in 6.3V/7A out. Tony G3ICB. Tel/FAX: (01635) 864345 QTHR.

**Kenwood SP940 speaker**, also MC85 basemike. I have the matching speaker for the FT-1000MP, as new, would exchange it for the SP5 speaker to match the FT-1000D, must be as new. Tel: Watton (01953) 884305.

**Lightweight, strong G-PVCU metal mast** not under 35ft, cost at 'give-away' price, will cover carriage, as zero personal transport. Tel: Mike 0181-505 6303 anytime, within reason.

**Power supply for valved TX** - Collins TCS-220V + HD0V + 1A home brew, v.h.y? No

problem. Tel: Peter G4VUN (01287) 634397, 9am-5pm - works QTM, will ring you back.

**Printed circuit board for power and amplifier** for Dynatron chassis SRX60 series, fitted to Dynatron Music Centre MC1420CR, also Grundig Satellit Radio, model 1400 short wave radio. Tel: M McCallion on N. Ireland (01265) 43793 or write to him at No.8 Strathairn Close, Coleraine, Co. L Derry BT51 3ES.

**Racal RA-217 receiver**, no changes to front panel, usual light blue, all original knobs handle/handles present. Vwrite with price and full details of model and condition, stamp refunded. Mr Barker, 29 St. Andrews Court, Benton, Newcastle Upon Tyne NE7 7UT.

**Racal RA-218** s.s.b. converter, RA-37A I.T. converter, MA-197B preselector, any condition considered. Tel: David on (01788) 574099.

**RX2 receiver** or similar for WX Satellit. Tel: (01707) 328831.

**Tesla coil builder**, seeks info on valve driven coils, using 807s, any info gladly received. Tel: Mr D Butler on Lancs (01253) 722587 or write to 32 Kilmhouse Lane, St. Annes Dn Sea, Lancs FY8 3AA.

**Valve output h.f. transmitter** urgently needed for medical experiment. Anything in the range of 50-200W considered, v.f.o. type preferred, harmonic suppression unimportant! Faraday cage in use! Tel: Stuart (01303) 873115 or 0181-809 6119 or E-mail: stuart@trustin.dungeo.com

**Wanted to complete 1145/1155 rig**: amplifier type A1134, plugs to fit J switch, RF ammeter, artificial antenna type 21, correct bolts to secure T1154 into its cabinet, any non-working or incomplete sets and accessories. Tel: (01482) 887938.

**Yaesu FT-102 TX/RX**, access to a discarded or cannibalised rig? Shift/width control knob assembly urgently wanted. Your price and expenses paid with thanks. Tel: Peter G4PHD, QTHR (01684) 574534.

**Yaesu FT-650**, 6/10/12m (50/28/24MHz), must be v.g.c. Also Icom IC-575H, 6/10m (50/28MHz) transceivers. Tel: GW0GHF (01222) 703429.

**Yaesu FV-901 DM** v.f.o. unit. Tel: GW31EQ (01286) 831340.

**Please use a Form from a previous issue to send your advert in or write it neatly on a postcard.**

## BARGAIN BASEMENT ORDER FORM

Please insert this advertisement in the next available issue of *Practical Wireless*.

FOR SALE  WANTED  EXCHANGE

Name .....

Address .....

Telephone Number .....

please

write

in

block

capitals

(30)

### CONTACT DETAILS FOR ADVERT.

Please only write in the contact details you wish to be published with your advert, ie. do you want your name & address, or just your telephone number?

**Your advert, you decide!**

(12)

# Classified Ads

To advertise on this page see booking form.

## Valves

**VALVES GALORE** Most valves available from stock. Otherwise obtained quickly. Please send SAE stating requirements or telephone. **VALVE & ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES** Chevet Books, 157 Dickson Road, Blackpool FY1 2EU. Tel: (01253) 751858 or Fax: (01253) 302979.

**VALVES WANTED** for cash: KT88, PX4, PX25, DA100, EL34, EL37, CV4004, ECC83. Valves must be Mullard/GEC, West European to achieve this price. Ask for free wanted list. Prompt and courteous service. Visitors please phone for an appointment (we are a very busy Export Warehouse). Billington Export Ltd, Billingshurst, West Sussex RH14 9EZ. Tel: (01403) 784961. Fax: (01403) 783519. E-mail: BillingtonExportLtd@btinternet.com

**VALVES:- OVER 50000 STOCKED** Ham, Vintage, Military, Audio. SAE for FREE list to: Wilson Valves, (Jim Fish G4MH), 28 Banks Ave., Golcar, Huddersfield, West Yorks HD7 4LZ. Tel: 01484 654650. Fax: 01484 655699. E-mail: wilsonvalves@surlink.co.uk Visa etc. Fast & personal service.

**CASH FOR VALVES.** ECC32 £10. ECC33/35 £8. ECC83/EF86 £3.50. KT66 £40. KT88 £65. EL34 £20. EL37 £18. PX4 £70. PX25 £130. GZ34 £8. GZ32 £8. DA100 £150. 4212E £150. PT15 £10. Ask for free wanted list. Colomor (Electronics) Ltd, Unit 5, Huffwood Trading Estate, Bookers Road, Billingshurst, W. Sussex RH14 9RZ. Tel: 01403 786559. Fax: 01403 786560. E-mail: giacomelli@colomor.demon.co.uk

## TOP PRICES PAID

for all your valves, tubes, semi-conductors and ICs.

**Langrex Supplies Ltd.**  
1 Mayo Road, Croydon  
Surrey CR0 2QP.

TEL: 0181-684 1166. Fax: 0181-684 3056.

## Computer Software & Hardware

**PC SSTV-DATA** Tx/Rx pack £35.95. Other PC/AMIGA SSTV/Package Interfaces. SAE leaflets, Super Demo-Utils disk £1. Peter Lockwood G8SLB, 36 Davington Road, Dagenham RM8 2LR. Tel/Fax: 0181-595 0823. E-mail: g8slb@zbee.com

## For Sale

**QUARTZ CRYSTALS** 4kHz-300MHz FM £1.50. Ceramic, SAW filters. TTL oscillators FM £2.50. New 16 page list. Q Electronic Design. Tel: 0181-391 0545. Fax: 0181-391 5258.

**TECHNICAL MANUALS.** AR88, CR100, R210, HR0. £5 each. Circuits £1.50. Hundreds available. SAE list. Bentley, 27 De Vere Gardens, Ilford, Essex IG1 3EB. Tel: 0181-554 6631.

**THE UK'S LARGEST SOURCE** for Vintage Service data, circuits and manuals from 1900 to the 1970s. Free brochure from Tudor Gwilliam-Rees, Savoy Hill Publications, 50 Meddon St, Bideford, The Little White Town, North Devon, EX39 2EQ. Tel: 01237 424280.

E-mail: tudor.gwilliam-rees@virgin.net  
Visa & Mastercard accepted.

**INTERESTED** in vintage wireless? Send 2 x 1st class stamps for latest list of books, bits & pieces etc. Old Time Supplies, PO Box 209, Banbury, Oxon OX16 7GR.

**JAPANESE TRANSMITTING TUBES** and microwave semi-conductors for broadcasting, communication and industrial use. T. Yoshihara, Osaka, Japan. Fax: 816-338-3381.

**WE BUY & SELL HAM GEAR** New and used amateur equipment bought and sold, PX welcome. Ring Dave G3RCQ the gentleman dealer on: showroom (01708) 374043 or office 0956 854947. Open 7 days 9am-10pm. 9 Troopers Drive, Harold Hill, Romford, Essex RM3 9DE.

**VINTAGE RADIO VALVES** circuits parts etc. SAE for details. PO Box 42, Sleaford, Lincs NG34 0TX.

**THE RF-KIT CATALOGUE.** send 2x 2nd class stamps or browse www.rf-kits.demon.co.uk Hands Electronics, Tegryn, Llanfymach, Pembro SA35 0BL. Tel: 01239 698427.

**NEW 'E-TYPE' 10-160 METRE TRAP DIPOLE.** Will fit 28ft garden. Also full sized aerials, baluns, parts, info. S.A.E. Aerial Guide £2. G2DYM, Uplowman, Devon EX16 7PH. Tel: 01398 361215 anytime.

**SIGMA HF WIRE ANTENNAS** - 150 models, traps, shorteners, baluns, etc. Main catalogue, £2 stamps. CQ Direct, Cavendish House, Happsburgh NR12 0RU. Web site: www.cqcqccq.com

**MOSLEY HF BEAMS/VERTICALS** - the USA's best. Main catalogue, £2 stamps. CQ Direct, Cavendish House, Happsburgh NR12 0RU. Web site: www.cqcqccq.com

**AUTEK RF1/RF5** - smallest HF/VHF/UHF antenna analysers. Main catalogue, £2 stamps. CQ Direct, Cavendish House, Happsburgh NR12 0RU. Web site: www.cqcqccq.com

**DELTA COAXIAL SWITCHES** - precision switches surge protected. Main catalogue, £2 stamps. CQ Direct, Cavendish House, Happsburgh NR12 0RU. Web site: www.cqcqccq.com

**VIBROPLEX MORSE KEYS** - the oldest name in amateur radio. Main catalogue, £2 stamps. CQ Direct, Cavendish House, Happsburgh NR12 0RU. Web site: www.cqcqccq.com

Whilst prices of goods shown in advertisements are correct at the time of going to press, readers are advised to check both prices and availability of goods with the advertiser before ordering from non-current issues of the magazine.

**PERSONALISED CALLSIGN CLOCKS** - the ideal gift for radio amateurs. Main catalogue, £2 stamps. CQ Direct, Cavendish House, Happsburgh NR12 0RU. Web site: www.cqcqccq.com

**DELTA LOWPASS & BANDPASS FILTERS** - keep the neighbours happy. Main catalogue, £2 stamps. CQ Direct, Cavendish House, Happsburgh NR12 0RU. Web site: www.cqcqccq.com

**SIRIO DELUXE VHF/UHF BASE & MOBILE ANTENNAS** - Main catalogue, £2 stamps. CQ Direct, Cavendish House, Happsburgh NR12 0RU. Web site: www.cqcqccq.com

**TELEFUNKEN JUBILATE** 1161 valve radio. Bakelite. Excellent condition. MW/LW/UK. UK 1.110-240V. Connection for record player, speaker. Wiring diagram. Tel: 01386 725547.

**WWII COMBINED OPERATIONS** Q-code books, QAA-QZZ. 48 A4 pages, stiff cover £12 each inc P&P. Tel: 01398 361215 anytime.

## Wanted

**WANTED FOR CASH** Valve or solid state communication receivers Pre-1980. Preferably working and in good condition. Non working sets considered also domestic valve radios. Items of Government surplus wireless equipment and obsolete test equipment. Pre-1965 wireless and audio components and accessories. Pre-1975 wireless and TV books and magazines. Also, most valves wanted for cash. Must be unused and boxed. CBS, 157 Dickson Road, Blackpool, FY1 2EU. Tel: (01253) 751858 or Fax: (01253) 302979.

## QSL Cards

**HIGH QUALITY BUT LOW PRICES** personal and specialist designs from 'standard' to B&W and full colour photographs including SWL, fast service. SAE for samples: Adur Village Press (G4BUE), Higheroft Farmhouse, Gay Street, Pulborough, W Sussex RH20 2HJ. Tel: 01798 815711.

## Miscellaneous

**VALVE ENTHUSIASTS:** Capacitors and other parts at attractive prices! Ring for free list. Geoff Davies (Radio). Tel: (01788) 574774.

**VIDEO TAPE CONVERSIONS** NTSC PAL SECAM digital processing. Includes cine conversions. Fast service. G3LOP QTHR. Tel: 0181-642 4956.

## Holidays

**NORTH WALES HOLIDAYS** - Caravan - bunkhouse - camping. Elevated rural site, two miles from beach, use of shack and antennas, open all year. Tynrhos, Mynytho, Pwllheli. Tel: 01758 740712. Packet address: GW4VAG@GB7BAY#55.GBR.EU

## ORDER FORM FOR CLASSIFIED ADS PLEASE WRITE IN BLOCK CAPITALS

The prepaid rate for classified advertisements is 42 pence per word (minimum 12 words), box number 70p extra. Semi-display setting £13.90 per single column centimetre (minimum 3cm). Please add 17.5% VAT to the total. All cheques, postal orders, etc., to be made payable to PW Publishing Ltd. Advertisements, together with remittance, should be sent to the Classified Advertisement Dept., Practical Wireless, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW. Tel: (01202) 659920, Fax: (01202) 659950

Please insert this advertisement in the ..... issue of Practical Wireless (if you do not specify an issue we will insert it in the next available issue of PW) for ..... insertion/s. I enclose Cheque/P.O. for £..... (42p per word, 12 minimum, please add 17.5% VAT to total).

Name: .....

Address: .....

.....

.....

Telephone No.: .....

Box Number @ 70p: Tick if appropriate

Category heading: .....


# UK's Premier Service Centre

## 12.5kHz CONVERSIONS

Save money and keep your existing rig. Castle can convert most makes and models. Call Castle to discuss your requirements.

## SERVICE

Rig problems? You'll want to know that when things go wrong, they're put right - back to the way the manufacturer specifies, and back to the way the rig worked when new. Castle Electronics has been servicing rigs for years; is trusted by some of the largest names in the industry to put their equipment into good shape, and can be trusted by you to make your station operational in the best and most efficient way. Make Castle your first stop for service!

KENWOOD **YAESU** ICOM Main dealer

## Castle Electronics

Unit 20, Halfpenny Green Airport  
Bobbington, Nr Stourbridge

West Midlands DY7 5DY

Tel: (01384) 221036

Fax: (01384) 221037

Geoff G4AQU - John G6VJC



service  
showroom  
finance terms  
mail order  
part exchange



# Western Electronics

## HF ANTENNAS & TELESCOPIC TOWERS

*Over thirty years serving amateur radio!*

**AWARD WINNING HF ANTENNAS - BRITISH BUILT TO LAST.**

"DX-Penetrator" series HF beams, 2kW, SSB for 10, 15 and 20m. DX-31 dipole £196. DX-32 2ele £299. DX-33 3ele £369. DX-34 4ele £445. DX-40k 40m conversion for above £218.

Monobanders: DX-103, 10m 3ele £234. DX-105, 10m 5ele £340. DX-6V, 6-band vertical, 10-80m + 30m £160.

**The "WESTOWER" ... THE STRONGER ONE**

Standard, Heavy Duty & Extra Heavy Duty. 7.75m - 33.3m

3 x 1st stamps for full details of antennas and towers.

## Western Electronics

9 Dorothy Crescent

Skegness PE25 2BU

MAIL ORDER ONLY

Telephone/Fax: (01754) 610331

## G6XBH G1RAS G8UUS

### VISIT YOUR LOCAL EMPORIUM

Large selection of New/Used Equipment on Show

AGENTS FOR: YAESU • ICOM • KENWOOD • ALINCO  
Accessories, ReVex/Diamond range of SWR/PWR, Adonis Mics, Mutek products, Barenco equipment, MFJ products.

WE SPECIALIZE IN ALL TYPES OF PLUGS, ADP, ETC

★ ERA Microreader & BPS4 Filter, SEM Products ★

★ Full range of Scanning Receivers ★

AERIALS, Tonna, Maspro, plus full range of base/mobile antennas.

BRING YOUR S/H EQUIPMENT IN FOR SALE

JUST GIVE US A RING

## Radio Amateur Supplies

3 Farndon Green, Wollaton Park, Nottingham NG8 1DU  
Off Ring Rd., between A52 (Derby Road) & A609 (Ilkeston Road)  
Monday: CLOSED. Tuesday-Friday 9.00am to 5.00pm. Saturday 9am to 4pm

INTERNET: <http://www.geocities.com/Eureka/1448> E-MAIL: [ras-nottm@geocities.com](mailto:ras-nottm@geocities.com)

G6XBH G1RAS G8UUS Tel: 0115-928 0267

R.A.S. (Nottingham)

R.A.S. (Nottingham)

## DEMODULATORS FOR JVFAX HAMCOMM SKYSPY RADIORAFT DL4SAW & POCAG

THE ORIGINAL RECEIVE ONLY with 25 way 'D' type £16.99

POCSAG RECEIVE version (as above, with variable hysteresis) £19.99

TRANSMIT version (Pocsag Rx + Fax/SSTV/HamComm Tx) £24.99

25 to 9 way Adaptor £3.00. Shareware on 3.5" HD disks

JVFAX7 + HamComm 3.1 + Pktmon12 + Pocsag (PD2.04) + Wxgraph £2.50

RADIORAFT Version 2.13 £2.50 DL4SAW SSTV 1.2 £2.50

REGISTERED VERSIONS OF SOFTWARE

INCLUDING SKYSPY for ACARS™ (Win95/98)

● NEW ● DL4SAW/GSHPC SSTV (V2.3) £34.99 HamComm3.1 £19.99

SkySpy V1.1 £24.99 Pocsag (PD2.04) £19.99 RadioRaft V2.13 £19.99

All prices UK/Eire inc VAT + P&P. For non-EU deduct 17.5% VAT

All products (except software) carry a full money back guarantee.

Minimum credit card order £15.00. Outside British Isles add £2.00

Pervisell Ltd, 8 Temple End, High Wycombe Bucks HP13 5DR

Tel: (01494) 443033 Fax: (01494) 448236

[www.pervisell.com](http://www.pervisell.com) e-mail: [ham@pervisell.com](mailto:ham@pervisell.com)



## SYCOM (SYON TRADING)

16 The Ridgeway, Fetcham, Leatherhead, Surrey KT22 9AZ

Tel: (01372) 372587 Fax: (01372) 361421

### FIBREGLASS TELESCOPIC MAST

The Fibreglass Telescopic Mast with an overall length of 33ft is designed to construct antennas for portable purposes, such as field day events, during holidays and weekends away. Unassembled it is compact and light (3.3lbs./1.5Kg.) and only 3ft 10ins in length. The telescopic segments need only to be pulled out and twisted to lock. No tools are required. **£57.95.**

### VERTICAL LOOP ANTENNA (10 - 40 metres)

Loop antennas are very effective DX-antennas due to their low radiation angle which is achieved at relatively low heights. As opposed to long wire antennas this solution offers good signal levels on all the bands. (7 - 28MHz). **£56.95.**

Carriage charge £4.00

SEE THEM AT THE RALLIES

## LAR COMMUNICATION CENTRE

Bradford Road, East Ardsley, Nr Wakefield WF3 2DN

Tel: 0113-252 4586 Fax: 0113-253 6621

Approved dealers for Kenwood, AOR, Icom, Yaesu and many others. We sell amateur radio equipment, scanners, shortwave receivers, antennas and over 800 accessories. Books, PW and SWM. Our after sales service is second to none.

We are open Mon to Sat 9.30am to 5.30pm

PW Publishing Ltd.  
Arrowsmith Court  
Broadstone  
Dorset BH18 8PW

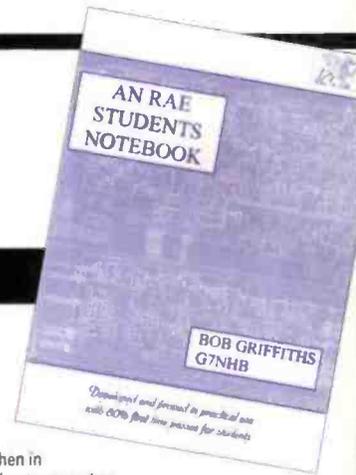
Tel: (01202) 659910

Fax: (01202) 659950

Please contact our offices for all of your PW enquiries. Our friendly staff will be only too pleased to help you.

The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to our readers. They are supplied direct to your door. Many titles are overseas in origin.

# Book Store



**FREE POST & PACKING ON BOOKS MARKED \***

**BOOK  
of the  
MONTH**

## AN RAE STUDENTS NOTEBOOK

If you've read this month's 'Book Profiles' you will find that **Bob Griffiths G7NHB's** book features there too. And as we're recommending it as an ideal book for those studying the RAE, as well as being an ideal reference source, we're offering you the chance to buy yours for just **£6.95 including P&P**.

The author presents a realm of information in 'bite size chunks' in a form which all students try to do themselves when in lectures (often losing track of the lecture itself in trying to do so). There's also some added humour and well explained notes together with plenty of information needed to successfully study for the RAE.

**Order your copy today!**

To order please use the form on page 98 or call the Credit Card Hotline on (01202) 659930 and quote PW10.

### LISTENING GUIDES

#### Airband

AIR BAND RADIO HANDBOOK 6th Edition. David J. Smith.....	192 pages	£9.99
AIRBAND RADIO GUIDE 3rd Edition. Graham Duke.....	96 pages	£6.99
AIRCRAFT RADIO FREQUENCIES & GUIDE BOOK 2nd Edition.....	96 pages	£5.99
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL 7th Edition. Graham Duke.....	112 pages	£8.99
AIRWAVES 98.....	134 pages	£8.95
CALLSIGN 98.....	156 pages	£8.95
FLIGHT ROUTINGS 1998. Williams.....	160 pages	£6.95
INTERNATIONAL AIR BAND RADIO HANDBOOK. David J. Smith.....	192 pages	£9.99
UNDERSTANDING ACARS		
3rd Edition. Aircraft Communications Addressing and Reporting System. Ed Flynn.....	80 pages	£9.95
WORLDWIDE AERONAUTICAL COMMUNICATIONS FREQUENCY DIRECTORY		
2nd Edition. Robert E. Evans.....	260 pages	£19.95

#### Datamodes

FAX & RTTY WEATHER REPORTS. Philip Mitchell.....	88 pages	£11.50
GUIDE TO UTILITY STATIONS. 16th Edition. Joerg Klingenfuss.....	588 pages	£30.00
GUIDE TO WORLDWIDE WEATHERFAX SERVICES. 18th Edition Joerg Klingenfuss.....	436 pages	£23.00
WEATHER REPORTS FROM RADIO SOURCES. Philip Mitchell.....	32 pages	£7.50
RADIO DATA CODE MANUAL. 16th Edition. Joerg Klingenfuss.....	788 pages	£30.00

#### DXTV

DXTV FOR BEGINNERS. Simon Hamer.....	31 pages	£3.95
GUIDE TO DX-TV. Keith Hamer & Garry Smith.....	36 pages	£3.95
GUIDE TO WORLDWIDE TV TEST CARDS.....	60 pages	£4.95
THIS IS BBC TV - FIRST 30YRS OF TV GRAPHICS. Keith Hamer & Garry Smith.....	38 pages	£4.95
THE FIRST 30 YEARS OF BBC-2. Keith Hamer & Garry Smith.....	80 pages	£4.95
THE STORY OF BBC COLOUR TELEVISION.....	36 pages	£5.95

#### Frequency Guides

1998 SUPER FREQUENCY LIST CD-ROM. Joerg Klingenfuss.....		£25.00
FERRELL'S CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST NEW 11th Edition.....	450 pages	£19.95
PASSPORT TO WORLD BAND RADIO 1998.....	528 pages	£15.50
RSGB JOTA DIRECTORY & YEARBOOK 1998/9 (A4 size).....	112 pages	£8.95
SHORTWAVE INTERNATIONAL FREQUENCY GUIDE.....	178 pages	£12.95
VHF-UHF SCANNING FREQUENCY GUIDE. Bill Laver.....	192 pages	£12.95
WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK 1998.....	608 pages	£18.95

#### General

BUYING A USED SHORT WAVE RECEIVER 3rd Edition (Booklet). F. Osterman.....	23 pages	£2.95
FROM INTERNATIONAL WATERS. Mike Leonard.....	570 pages	£20.95
GETTING ON TRACK WITH APRS. Stan Horzepa WA1LOU.....	165 pages	£11.50
POP WENT THE PIRATES. Keith Stues.....	568 pages	£15.95
RADIO SCIENCE OBSERVATION Volume 1 (inc. CD-Rom). Joe Carr.....		£26.95
*SHORT WAVE COMMUNICATIONS. Peter Rouse GU1DKD.....	187 pages	£4.50
SHORT WAVE RADIO LISTENING FOR BEGINNERS.....	174 pages	£13.95
SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS PAST & PRESENT (NEW 3rd Edition).....	450 pages	£25.95
SHORTWAVE LISTENER'S GUIDE. Ian Poole.....	192 pages	£14.99
THE COMPLETE SHORT WAVE LISTENER'S HANDBOOK New 5th Edition Andrew Yoder.....	410 pages	£19.95

#### Marine

DIARY OF A MARITIME RADIO OFFICER. Ross Bradshaw.....	230 pages	£12.95
GMDSS EDITIONS MARINE SSB OPERATION. Michael Gale.....	96 pages	£11.95
GMDSS EDITIONS MARINE VHF OPERATION. Michael Gale.....	48 pages	£7.95
GMDSS FOR SMALL CRAFT. Alan Clemmensen.....	94 pages	£11.95
SHORTWAVE MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS. B. E. Richardson.....	195 pages	£16.50
SHIP TO SHORE RADIO FREQUENCIES. Ken Davies.....	95 pages	£5.99
SIMPLE GPS NAVIGATION. Mik Chinery.....	96 pages	£10.95

#### Satellite

AN INTRODUCTION TO SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS BP326.F. A. Wilson.....	230 pages	£5.95
ARRL SATELLITE ANTHOLOGY 4th Edition.....	150 pages	£9.50
NEWNES GUIDE TO SATELLITE TV. Derek Stephenson.....	371 pages	£18.95
NEWNES SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS POCKET BOOK. James Wood.....	220 pages	£12.99
SATELLITE HANDBOOK (ARRL) New Edition		
Martin Davidoff K2UBC.....	370 pages	£15.50
SATELLITE PROJECTS HANDBOOK. Lawrence Harris.....	174 pages	£14.99
* SATELLITE TELEVISION. A layman's guide. Peter Pearson.....	73 pages	£1.00
SATELLITE TELEVISION INSTALLATION GUIDE. 5th Edition. John Breeds.....	76 pages	£15.00
WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK. 5th Edition. Dr Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT.....	192 pages	£15.50

### Scanning

AN INTRODUCTION TO SCANNERS AND SCANNING BP311. I. D. Poole.....	152 pages	£4.99
SCAN 98 (PWP).....	48 pages	£3.95
SCANNER BUSTERS 2. D.C. Poole.....	100 pages	£8.00
SCANNERS 2 INTERNATIONAL. Peter Rouse GU1DKD.....	261 pages	£10.95
SCANNERS 3 PUTTING SCANNERS INTO PRACTICE.		
4th Revision. Peter Rouse.....	271 pages	£10.95
SCANNING SECRETS. Mark Francis.....	280 pages	£18.95
UK SCANNING DIRECTORY 6th Edition.....	540 pages	£18.50

### AMATEUR RADIO

#### Amateur Television

AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR TELEVISION.		
Mike Wooding G6IQM & Trevor Brown G8CJS.....	156 pages	£5.00
SLOW SCAN TELEVISION EXPLAINED. Mike Wooding G6IQM.....	156 pages	£5.00
THE AMATEUR TV COMPENDIUM. Mike Wooding G6IQM.....	104 pages	£3.50

#### Antennas & Transmission Lines

25 SIMPLE AMATEUR BAND AERIALS BP125. E.M. Noll.....	83 pages	£1.95
25 SIMPLE INDOOR AND WINDOW AERIALS BP136. E.M. Noll.....	50 pages	£1.75
25 SIMPLE SHORT WAVE BROADCAST BAND AERIALS BP132. E.M. Noll.....	63 pages	£1.95
25 SIMPLE TROPICAL AND MW BAND AERIALS BP145. E.M. Noll.....	54 pages	£1.75
ANTENNA EXPERIMENTERS GUIDE (RSGB). Peter Dodd G3LDO.....	160 pages	£18.00
ANTENNA IMPEDANCE MATCHING (ARRL). Willfred N. Caron.....	195 pages	£18.50
ANTENNAS FOR VHF AND UHF BP301. I.D. Poole.....	104 pages	£4.95
ANTENNAS & TECHNIQUES FOR LOW BAND DXING (ARRL).....	394 pages	£15.50
ARRL ANTENNA BOOK 18th Edition.....	732 pages	£24.00
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume One.....	175 pages	£10.50
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Two.....	208 pages	£10.50
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Three. Edited by Jerry Hall K1TD.....	236 pages	£11.50
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Four.....	204 pages	£16.50
ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume Five.....	200 pages	£16.50
BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK. W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX.....	268 pages	£8.95
BUILDING & USING BALUNS. Jerry Sevick.....	125 pages	£18.95
CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS 3rd Edition. William Orr W6SAI and Stuart Cowan W2LX.....	110 pages	£8.95
EXPERIMENTAL ANTENNA TOPICS BP278. H.C. Wright.....	70 pages	£3.50
G-QRP CLUB ANTENNA HANDBOOK		
Compiled and edited by P. Unslley G3PDL & T. Nicholson KA9WRI/GW0LNO.....	155 pages	£7.25
HF ANTENNA COLLECTION (RSGB). Edited by Erwin David G4LOI.....	233 pages	£10.99
HF ANTENNAS FOR ALL LOCATIONS (RSGB). Les Moxon G6XN.....	322 pages	£14.65
* MORE OUT OF THIN AIR (PWP).....	112 pages	£6.95
PRACTICAL ANTENNAS FOR NOVICES. John Heys G3BDO.....	52 pages	£6.30
PRACTICAL ANTENNA HANDBOOK 2nd Edition. Joseph J. Carr.....	437 pages	£29.95
PRACTICAL WIRE ANTENNAS RSGB. John Heys G3BDO.....	100 pages	£8.95
RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK. W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX.....	188 pages	£8.50
RECEIVING ANTENNA HANDBOOK. Joe Carr.....	189 pages	£17.50
SIMPLE, LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS.		
W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX.....	188 pages	£8.95
VERTICAL ANTENNAS. W.I. Orr W6SAI & S.D. Cowan W2LX.....	192 pages	£8.95
W1FB'S ANTENNA NOTEBOOK (ARRL). Doug DeMaw W1FB.....	123 pages	£8.00

### Beginners (inc RAE)

AMATEUR RADIO FOR BEGINNERS (RSGB). Victor Brand G3JNB.....	65 pages	£3.50
AN INTRODUCTION TO AMATEUR RADIO - New Edition. Ian Poole G3YWX.....	150 pages	£4.99
BASIC RADIO PRINCIPLES & TECHNOLOGY. Ian Poole G3YWX.....	262 pages	£14.99
BASIC RADIO & ELECTRONIC CALCULATIONS. Ray Petri G0OAT.....	160 pages	£13.95
AN RAE STUDENTS NOTEBOOK. Bob Griffiths G7NHB.....	76 pages	£6.95
HOW TO PASS THE RADIO AMATEURS' EXAMINATION (RSGB)		
Clive Smith G4FZH and George Benbow G3HB.....	88 pages	£8.75
NOW WE'RE TALKING (ARRL).....	144 pages	£15.50
PRACTICAL RECEIVERS FOR BEGINNERS (RSGB). John Case GW4HWR.....	165 pages	£12.50
THE NOVICE RADIO AMATEURS EXAMINATION HANDBOOK (BP375)		
Ian Poole G3YWX.....	150 pages	£4.95
THE RADIO AMATEURS' QUESTION & ANSWER REFERENCE MANUAL.		
Fifth Edition. Ray Petri G0OAT.....	208 pages	£13.95
RADIO AMATEURS EXAMINATION/END OF COURSE TEST PAPERS. Ray Petri G0OAT.....	104 pages	£13.95
RAE MANUAL (RSGB). New Revised Edition. G.L. Benbow G3HB.....	127 pages	£12.75
RAE REVISION NOTES (RSGB). G.L. Benbow G3HB.....	92 pages	£5.25
THE NOVICE LICENCE STUDENT'S NOTEBOOK. John Case GW4HWR.....	124 pages	£5.00
SHORTWAVE RADIO LISTENING FOR BEGINNERS. Anita Louise McCormick K8BGL.....	176 pages	£13.95
TRAINING FOR THE NOVICE LICENCE. A MANUAL FOR THE INSTRUCTOR (RSGB)		
John Case GW4HWR.....	101 pages	£6.75
W1FB'S HELP FOR NEW HAMS (ARRL). Doug DeMaw W1FB.....	155 pages	£8.95
YOUR FIRST AMATEUR STATION. (RSGB) Colin Redwood G6MXL.....	120 pages	£5.75

## Callbooks

JOINT INT'L AMERICAN CALLBOOK CD-ROM	£40.00
RSGB YEARBOOK 1998 EDITION, Edited by Brett Rider G4FLQ	512 pages £13.50

## Computing

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR YOUR PC BP320, R.A. Penfold	102 pages £3.99
E-MAIL ON THE INTERNET BP420	156 pages £6.99
GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR PC HARD DISK BP280	90 pages £3.95
HOW TO EXPAND, MODERNISE AND REPAIR PCs AND COMPATIBLES BP271	
R. A. Penfold	166 pages £5.99
INTERFACING PCs AND COMPATIBLES BP272, R. A. Penfold	96 pages £4.99
MS-OFFICE ONE STEP AT A TIME (BP402)	77 pages £5.95
MS WORKS FOR WINDOWS 95 EXPLAINED BP405	175 pages £5.95
NEWNES COMPUTER ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK Third Edition	
Michael Tooley	256 pages £12.95
PERSONAL COMPUTERS IN THE HAM SHACK (ARRL)	284 pages £11.50
THE INTERNET AND WORLD WIDE WEB EXPLAINED, J. Shelley	130 pages £6.95
WINDOWS 95 EXPLAINED (BP400)	175 pages £5.95

## EMC

INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK, William R. Nelson WA6FOG	250 pages £9.50
THE RADIO AMATEUR'S GUIDE TO EMC (RSGB), Robin Page-Jones G3JWI	117 pages £8.95

## Historical

1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL, Edited by Hugo Gemstack	260 pages £11.95
OLD TIME RADIOS - RESTORATION & REPAIR, J. Carr	256 pages £19.95
CLOCK COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS - THE VACUUM TUBE ERA, R.S. Moore	141 pages £17.95
CRYSTAL SET BUILDING & MORE (Inc Newsletters Vol 6 & 7 of Xtal Set Society)	£10.50
CRYSTAL SET PROJECTS, Phil Anderson	160 pages £9.50
DOUBLE TESLA-ODDIN COIL	£3.95
EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION (1932)	312 pages £11.75
HEATHKIT - A GUIDE TO AMATEUR RADIO PROJECTS, C. Penson	248 pages £21.95
HENLEYS 222 RADIO CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS (1924)	271 pages £9.45
HOW TO BUILD YOUR RADIO RECEIVER (A4) (Popular Radio Handbook No. 11)	100 pages £6.95
RADIO TESLA - THE SECRETS OF TESLA'S RADIO AND WIRELESS POWER	£5.30
SECRETS OF HOMEBUILT REGENERATIVE RECEIVERS (Rockey)	127 pages £7.95
* SEEING BY WIRELESS - THE STORY OF BAIRD TELEVISION, Ray Herbert	27 pages £4.95
TESLA COIL	£3.95
TESLA - THE LOST INVENTIONS	£4.75
THE XTAL SET SOCIETY NEWSLETTER, Volume 1 & 2 Combined, Phil Anderson W0X1	96 pages £13.00
THE CRYSTAL SET HANDBOOK & VOL. 3 XTAL NEWSLETTER, Phil Anderson W0X1	130 pages £7.00
THE XTAL SET SOCIETY NEWSLETTER, Volume 4, Phil Anderson W0X1	88 pages £6.50
THE CRYSTAL SET HANDBOOK & VOL. 5 XTAL NEWSLETTER, Phil Anderson W0X1	188 pages £6.50
THE TESLA HIGH FREQUENCY COIL (1910)	£6.95
CRYSTAL RADIO HISTORY, FUNDAMENTALS AND DESIGN, P.A. Kinnie	122 pages £7.50
THOSE GREAT OLD HANDBOOK RECEIVERS (1929 + 1934)	94 pages £6.95
VISION BY RADIO (1925) (Jenkins)	140 pages £7.85
WIRELESS FOR THE WARRIOR VOL. 1 (Wireless Sets 1-88)	204 pages £27.50
WIRELESS FOR THE WARRIOR VOL. 2 (Hardback - Standard Sets of World War II)	430 pages £36.00

## Maps & Log Books

AMATEUR RADIO LOGBOOK (RSGB)	50 pages £3.75
AMATEUR RADIO WORLD ATLAS (A4 SIZE)	20 pages £8.00
NORTH ATLANTIC ROUTE CHART	740 x 520mm £8.50
QTH LOCATOR MAP OF EUROPE, New Edition	1080 x 680mm £7.00
RADIO AMATEURS MAP OF THE WORLD, New Edition	980 x 680mm £7.00
RECEIVING STATION LOG BOOK (RSGB)	60 pages £3.75
RSGB PREFIX GUIDE	32 pages £5.75

## Morse

MORSE CODE FOR RADIO AMATEURS (RSGB)	26 pages £4.25
SECRETS OF LEARNING MORSE CODE Mark Francis	84 pages £6.95

## Microwaves

AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROWAVES (BP312), F.A. Wilson	134 pages £3.95
ARRL UHF/MICROWAVE EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL, Various Authors	446 pages £15.50
ARRL UHF/MICROWAVES PROJECT MANUAL (ARRL)	400 pages £15.50
MICROWAVE HANDBOOK - COMPONENTS & OPERATING VOL 1 (RSGB)	110 pages £10.50
MICROWAVE HANDBOOK - CONSTRUCTION & TESTING VOL 2 (RSGB)	120 pages £15.75
MICROWAVE HANDBOOK - BANDS & EQUIPMENT VOL 3 (RSGB)	140 pages £15.75
OR BUY ALL 3 FOR	£34.00

## Operating & Handbooks

ALL ABOUT HAM RADIO, Harry Helms	290 pages £16.50
AMATEUR RADIO OPERATING MANUAL (RSGB), Ray Eckersley G4FTJ	248 pages £12.23
ARRL HANDBOOK 1998 75th Edition	360 pages £24.00
ARRL HANDBOOK 1998 ON CD-ROM	£30.00
ARRL OPERATING MANUAL NEW EDITION	420 pages £18.50
COMPLETE DX'ER, Bob Locher	204 pages £9.50
DISCOVERING DXING (2nd Edition), John Zandio	300 pages £7.50
HAM RADIO MADE EASY (ARRL), Steve Ford	204 pages £11.50
HINTS AND KINKS FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR	
Edited by Charles L. Hutchinson and David Newkirk	129 pages £5.50
LOW PROFILE AMATEUR RADIO (ARRL), Jim Kearman KR1S	124 pages £7.50
SETTING UP AN AMATEUR RADIO STATION BP300, I.D. Poole	81 pages £3.95
TRANSMITTER HUNTING - RADIO DIRECTION FINDING SIMPLIFIED, Joseph D. Moell & Thomas N. Curlee	325 pages £23.95

## Packet

NOS INTRO: TCP/IP OVER PACKET RADIO, Iarf Wade G3NRW	366 pages £11.50
PACKET RADIO PRIMER (RSGB), Dave Comber G8UYZ & Martyn Cort G8NZU	266 pages £8.95
PACKET, SPEED & MORE SPEED APPLICATIONS (ARRL)	148 pages £10.50
YOUR PACKET COMPANION, Steve Ford WB8IMV	170 pages £7.50

## Propagation

AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO WAVE PROPAGATION BP293, J.G. Lee	116 pages £3.95
---	-----------------

## QRP

QRP POWER (ARRL)	188 pages £11.50
G-QRP CLUB CIRCUIT HANDBOOK, Edited by Rev. G. Dobbs G3FJV	96 pages £9.00
INTRODUCING QRP, Dick Pascoe G0BPS	49 pages £6.95

QRP POWER (ARRL)	188 pages £11.50
W1FB's QRP NOTEBOOK (ARRL), 2nd Edition, Doug DeMaw W1FB	175 pages £8.00

## Test Equipment

GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER BP239, R.A. Penfold	102 pages £2.95
HANDS-ON GUIDE TO OSCILLOSCOPES, Barry Ross	228 pages £19.95
HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT BP267, R.A. Penfold	104 pages £3.50
MORE ADVANCED TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION BP249, R.A. Penfold	102 pages £3.50
MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER BP265, R.A. Penfold	86 pages £2.95
AN INTRODUCTION TO THE ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVE BP315, F.A. Wilson	122 pages £4.95
PRACTICAL TRANSMITTERS FOR NOVICES, John Case GW4HWL	126 pages £10.00
TEST EQUIPMENT FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR, Clive Smith G4FZH	170 pages £10.85

## VHF

ALL ABOUT VHF AMATEUR RADIO, W. I. Orr W6SAI	163 pages £8.85
VHF/UHF HANDBOOK (RSGB), Dick Biddulph G8PDS	180 pages £18.75

## ELECTRONICS

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BP285	166 pages £4.99
CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 1 - BP321, R.A. Penfold	182 pages £4.95
CIRCUIT SOURCE BOOK 2 - BP322, R.A. Penfold	214 pages £4.95
FAULT FINDING ELECTRONIC PROJECTS BP391	133 pages £4.99
GETTING STARTED IN PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS BP345, Owen Bishop	198 pages £4.95
HOW TO TEST ALMOST EVERYTHING ELECTRONIC	326 pages £16.95
NEWNES AUDIO AND HI-FI ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK Third Edition, Vivian Capel	210 pages £12.95
NEWNES ELECTRONICS ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK, Keith Brindley	306 pages £12.95
POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BP76, R.A. Penfold	89 pages £3.99
PREAMPLIFIER & FILTER CIRCUITS BP309, R.A. Penfold	92 pages £3.95
PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC FILTERS BP299, Owen Bishop	89 pages £4.95
PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS HANDBOOK, Ian Sinclair	439 pages £13.95
PRACTICAL OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS BP393, A. Flind	136 pages £4.99
RADIO ENGINEERS FACTFINDER FOR WINDOWS (Floppy Disk) John Davies	£18.00
TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION BP248, R.A. Penfold	104 pages £3.99
*THE ART OF SOLDERING BP324, R. Brewster	84 pages £3.99
UNDERSTANDING BASIC ELECTRONICS (ARRL)	314 pages £15.50
VALVE AMPLIFIERS, Morgan Jones	374 pages £26.00
VALVE & TRANSISTOR AUDIO AMPLIFIERS, John Lindsay Hood	310 pages 19.95
W1FB's DESIGN NOTEBOOK (ARRL), Doug DeMaw W1FB	195 pages £8.00

## Data

ARRL ELECTRONICS DATA BOOK, Doug DeMaw W1FB	260 pages £8.95
ELECTRONIC HOBBYIST DATA BOOK BP396, R.A. Penfold	242 pages £5.95
LF SOURCE BOOK (RSGB) 2nd Edition, Peter Dodd	£7.50
PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE BP53	
F.A. Wilson	49 pages £3.95
PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC DESIGN DATA BP316, Owen Bishop	327 pages £5.99
PRACTICAL RF HANDBOOK (2nd Edition), Ian Hickman	302 pages £18.95
SECRETS OF RF CIRCUIT DESIGN, Joseph Carr	405 pages £23.95
SOLID STATE DESIGN FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR (ARRL)	
Les Hayward W7ZOI & Doug DeMaw W1FB	256 pages £11.50
SPREAD SPECTRUM SOURCE BOOK	320 pages £15.50
TOWERS INTERNATIONAL MOSPOWER & OTHER FET SELECTOR	140 pages £19.95
TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR - UPDATE 5	476 pages £24.95
TRANSISTOR DATA TABLES (BP401)	178 pages £5.95

## Projects

35 OPTO-DISPLAY TERMINAL BLOCK PROJECTS BP140	£4.99
BUILD YOUR OWN INTELLIGENT AMATEUR RADIO TRANSCIVER, Randy L. Henderson	350 pages £24.95
COIL DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION MANUAL BP106, B.B. Balzani	106 pages £3.95
HOW TO DESIGN & MAKE YOUR OWN PCBs BP121, R.A. Penfold	66 pages £2.50
MORE ADVANCED POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BP192, R.A. Penfold	52 pages £2.95
PRACTICAL RF HANDBOOK (2nd Edition), Ian Hickman	300 pages £19.95
PROJECTS FOR RADIO AMATEURS & SWLS BP304, R.A. Penfold	92 pages £3.95
RADIO RECEIVER PROJECTS YOU CAN BUILD	312 pages £19.95
SIMPLE SHORT WAVE RECEIVER CONSTRUCTION BP275, R.A. Penfold	88 pages £3.95

## Valves/Tubes

ELECTRON TUBE LOCATOR, George H. Fathauer	350 pages £21.95
ESSENTIAL CHARACTERISTICS (TUBES & TRANSISTORS) (Original publishers General Electric)	
Re-published by Antique Electronic Supply (Arizona)	475 pages £10.50
HANDBOOK OF RADIO, TV, INDUSTRIAL & TRANSMITTING TUBE & VALVE EQUIVALENTS	60 pages £2.95
RADIO VALVE GUIDE BOOK VOL 1	54 pages £2.95
RADIO VALVE GUIDE BOOK VOL 2	42 pages £2.95
RADIO VALVE GUIDE BOOK VOL 3	40 pages £2.95
RADIO VALVE GUIDE BOOK VOL 4	48 pages £2.95
RADIO VALVE GUIDE BOOK VOL 5	44 pages £2.95
RCA RECEIVING TUBE MANUAL (Original Publishers Radio Corporation Of America)	
Re-published by Antique Electronic Supply (Arizona)	384 pages £10.50
RCA TRANSMITTING TUBES	
(Original Publisher Radio Corporation of America) Re-published by Antique Electronic Supply (Arizona)	318 pages £10.50
TUBE SUBSTITUTION HANDBOOK	150 pages £15.50

# Telephone

## (01202) 659930

E-MAIL: [bookstore@pwpublishing.ltd.uk](mailto:bookstore@pwpublishing.ltd.uk)

FAX: (01202) 659950

OR USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 98



Please note:  
Cash not accepted with mail orders.

Photocopies of this page are acceptable

# Order Form

Check out our Web Page at:  
<http://www.pwpublishing.ltd.uk>



## SUBSCRIPTION RATES

**Practical Wireless** – 1 year.

- £25 (UK)
- £30 (Europe 1st class)
- £32 (Rest of World Airmail)
- £37 (Rest of World Airmail)

**Special joint subscription with Short Wave Magazine** – 1 year.

- £50 (UK)
- £59 (Europe Airmail)
- £63 (Rest of World Airmail)
- £74 (Rest of World Airmail)

PLEASE START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH THE.....ISSUE.

**Monitoring Times** – 1 year (12 issues).

- £38 (UK)
- £43 (Europe Airmail)
- £49 (Rest of World Airmail)

**Satellite Times** – 1 year (12 issues).

- £38 (UK)
- £43 (Europe Airmail)
- £49 (Rest of World Airmail)

## BINDERS/BOOKS

**Binders**

Please send me ..... Practical Wireless binder(s) @ **£6.50** each.

**£1 P&P UK, £2 P&P overseas** £ .....

**Books** Please send me the following books

- ..... £ .....
- ..... £ .....
- ..... £ .....
- ..... £ .....

**Postal charges:**

**£1** for one, **£2** for two or more (UK)

**£2** per book or **£10** for five books or more items (overseas surface)

**£2** per binder (overseas surface)

**NEW FASTER NEXT DAY SERVICE (UK MAINLAND ONLY)**

**£4.50** per parcel (orders must be placed by 12 noon)

**GRAND TOTAL** ..... £ .....

FOR ALL MAIL ORDER PURCHASES IN PRACTICAL WIRELESS

## PAYMENT DETAILS

**CREDIT CARD ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659930**

between the hours of 9.00am - 5.00pm. Outside these hours your order will be recorded on an answering machine.

**FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659950**

or please fill in the details ticking the relevant boxes, a photocopy will be acceptable to save you cutting your beloved copy!

**To: PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Arrowsmith Court, Station Approach, Broadstone, Dorset BH18 8PW**

Name .....

Address .....

Postcode .....

Telephone number .....

I enclose cheque/PO Payable to PW Publishing Ltd.) £.....

Charge to my Access/Visa card the sum of £.....

Card number

Valid from..... to .....

Signature .....

Telephone number .....

Orders are normally despatched by return of post but please allow 28 days for delivery. Prices correct at time of going to press.

**Please note:**

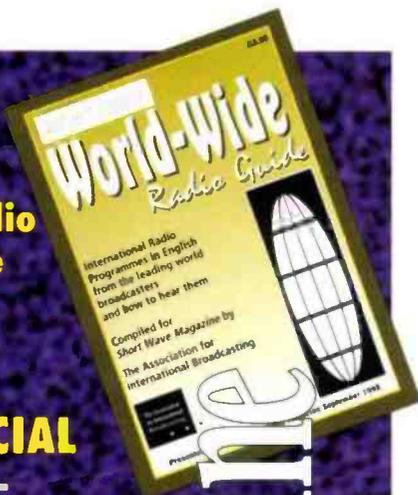
**ALL PAYMENTS MUST BE MADE IN STERLING, CASH NOT ACCEPTED WITH MAIL ORDER.**

**CREDIT CARD ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659930**

**FAX ORDERS TAKEN ON (01202) 659950**

# FREE!

**World-Wide Radio  
Guide - 16-page  
booklet**



## DECODE SPECIAL

- ◆ **Data Modes -  
What Are They?**  
Mike Richards G4WNC
- ◆ **Wavecom W41PC  
Review**  
Dave Gentile
- ◆ **Decode**  
Mike Richards G4WNC
- ◆ **Bits, Bauds &  
Bandwidth**  
Phil Cadman G4JCP
- ◆ **Commercially  
Speaking - The  
RA1792 Reviewed**  
John Wilson G3PCY



**PLUS Peter Bond reports in with his personal findings, resulting from his long term test of his very own R8500.**

**and all your regular favourites too!**

# On sale NOW

£2.75

# Miss it, Miss out!

# short wave magazine

**Next Month in Practical Wireless, the magazine that brings you Amateur Radio & So Much More**

# Coming Next Month in

# PRACTICAL WIRELESS

**THE UK'S BEST SELLING INDEPENDENT  
AMATEUR RADIO MAGAZINE**

Next Month in *Practical Wireless*, the magazine that brings you Amateur Radio & So Much More .....

### 2 FREE GIFTS!

16-page Waters & Stanton Catalogue  
**PLUS**  
HF Band Plan Data Card

### REVIEWED!

Richard Newton tries out the FT-746  
h.f./50/144MHz Transceiver

### ANTENNAS IN ACTION!

More antenna related hints, tips, news  
and mini reviews.

### WINNERS!

Neill Taylor G4HLX presents this year's PW  
QRP Contest Results

**Plus all your regular favourites including**

Bargain Basement  
Carrying on the Practical Way  
Keylines  
News  
Radio Scene  
Valve & Vintage

## and much, much more!

\* Contents subject to change

# PW

**CAN YOU AFFORD TO MISS IT? -  
NOVEMBER ISSUE ON SALE 8 OCTOBER 1998  
PLACE YOUR ORDER TODAY!**

# YOUR LOCAL DEALERS

<p><b>W. SUSSEX</b> <b>Adur Communications</b> Belmont Buildings, The Street, Bramber, W. Sussex BN44 3WE. Tel: (01903) 879526 E-mail: service@adurcomms.com Repairs and alignment to all amateur and commercial radio equipment.</p>	<p><b>SURREY</b> <b>Chris Rees G3TUX</b> The QRP Component Company PO Box 88 Haslemere Surrey GU27 2RF Tel: (01428) 661501 Fax: (01428) 661794 <b>KITS, KEYS &amp; QRP</b> MAIL ORDER - 9AM TO 6PM (NOT SUNDAYS) SAE FOR LISTS AND LITERATURE</p>	<p><b>MID GLAMORGAN</b> <b>SANDPIPER COMMUNICATIONS</b> Unit 5, Enterprise House, Cwmbuch Industrial Estate, Aberdare. Mid Glamorgan CF44 0AF Tel: (01685) 870425 Fax: (01685) 876104 A full range of transmitting &amp; receiving antennas available for the amateur commercial market.</p>	<p><b>LONDON</b> <b>MARTIN LYNCH &amp; Son</b> For all your amateur radio needs <b>140-142 Northfield Avenue</b> <b>Ealing London W13 9SB</b> Tel: <b>0181-566 1120</b> Fax: <b>0181-566 1207</b></p>
<p><b>BIRMINGHAM</b> <b>FREE CB RADIO CATALOGUE</b> <b>PHONE</b> <b>0121-457 7788</b> ***** <b>SRP RADIO CENTRE</b></p>	<p><b>SCOTLAND</b> <b>JAYCEE ELECTRONICS LTD</b> 20 Woodside Way, Glenrothes, Fife KY7 5DF Tel: (01592) 756962 (Day or Night) Fax No. (01592) 610451 New opening hours: Tuesday-Friday 9am to 5pm Saturday 9am to 4pm. Closed Sunday &amp; Monday. KENWOOD, YAESU &amp; ICOM APPROVED DEALERS A good stock of new and secondhand equipment always in stock</p>	<p><b>KENT</b> <b>KANGA QRP KITS</b> We stock a complete range of QRP kits for beginners or the more expert! Prices start from just <b>£3.95</b>. Send an SAE for our free catalogue or check out our www pages: <a href="http://www.kanga.demon.co.uk">http://www.kanga.demon.co.uk</a> <b>Kanga Products</b> Seaview House, Crete Road East Folkestone, Kent CT18 7EG Tel/Fax 01303 891106</p>	<p><b>EASTERN ENGLAND</b> <b>WATERS &amp; STANTON PLC</b> Spa House, 22 Main Road, Hockley Essex SS5 4QS Tel: (01702) 206835/204965 Fax: (01702) 205843 Web: <a href="http://www.waters-and-stanton.co.uk">http://www.waters-and-stanton.co.uk</a> E-mail: sales@wspc.demon.co.uk Open 9am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday inclusive MAIN AGENTS - ALL BRANDS PHONE/FAX FOR FREE PRICE LIST</p>
<p><b>DORSET</b> <b>BOOKS BOOKS BOOKS</b> <b>PW PUBLISHING BOOK SERVICE</b> Tel: 01202 659930 Fax: 01202 659950</p>	<p><b>DORSET</b> <b>THE SHORTWAVE SHOP</b> Novice/C.B.J.Amateur/SWL Equipment. Full range secondhand equipment always available. <b>18 Fairmile Road, Christchurch,</b> <b>Dorset BH23 2LJ</b> Tel/Fax: 01202 490099</p>	<p><b>AVON/SOMERSET</b> <b>QSL COMMUNICATIONS</b> We stock all makes of equipment for the Amateur and Listener. Part Exchange Welcome Unit 6, Worle Industrial Centre, Coker Road, Worle, Weston-Super-Mare BS22 0BX Tel/Fax: (01934) 512757</p>	<p><b>SOUTHAMPTON</b> <b>SMC Ltd</b> Main Dealer for: Yaesu. Kenwood, Icom AOR &amp; Cushcraft SM House, School Close, Chandlers Ford Industrial Estate, Eastleigh, Hampshire SO5 3BY Tel: (01703) 255111 Fax: (01703) 263507</p>
<p>To reach almost 40,000 readers every month, <b>ring Chris on</b> <b>(01202) 659920</b> and advertise <b>YOUR</b> company</p>	<p><b>LONDON</b> <b>HAYDON COMMUNICATIONS</b> For all your amateur radio equipment. NEW, SECONDHAND, EX-DEMO 132 High St., Edgware, Middx HA8 7EL Tel: 0181-951 5781/2 Fax: 0181-951 5782 Open Mon-Fri 9.30-5.30, Sat 9.30-2.00</p>	<p><b>NORTHWEST</b> <b>ARC Ltd.</b> Everything for the radio amateur under one roof! 38 Bridge Street, Earlestown, Newton- le-Willows, Merseyside WA12 9BA Tel: 01925 229881 Fax: 01925 229882</p>	<p><b>SCOTLAND</b> <b>TENNAMAST SCOTLAND LTD</b> Masts from 25ft - 40ft Adapt-A-Mast <b>(01505) 503824</b> 81 Main Road, Bethel, Ayrshire, KA15 2HT</p>

## Index to Advertisers

Adur Communications.....56	J Birkett.....19	Radioworld.....34/35
AKD.....46	Lake Electronics.....77	RAS Notts.....95
ARC.....74	Langrex Supplies.....77	RSGB.....69
Castle Electronics.....95	LAR Communications Centre.....95	Short Wave Magazine.....99
Centre Electronics.....19	Linear Amp UK.....77	SMC.....39
Chelcom Aerials.....16	Maplin Electronics.....8	SRP Trading.....55
Chelmer Valve Co.....19	Martin Lynch & Son.....22/23, 24	Strumech Versatower.....82
Chevet Supplies.....19	Moonraker.....68	Syon Trading.....19, 95
Colomor Electronics.....16	Multicomm 2000.....66/67 78/79	Unicom.....16
EARS.....77	Nevada Communications.....4/5	Vann Draper Electronics.....61
Electrovalue.....19	No Nuts.....19	Waters & Stanton.....IFC/1, 2, 33
G3RCQ.....74	Number One Systems.....56	Western Electronics.....95
Haydon Communications.....27, 28/29	Pervisell.....95	Yaesu.....OBC
Howes C M.....46, 61	QSL Communications.....67	
Icom UK.....IBC	Radiosport.....82	

ICOM

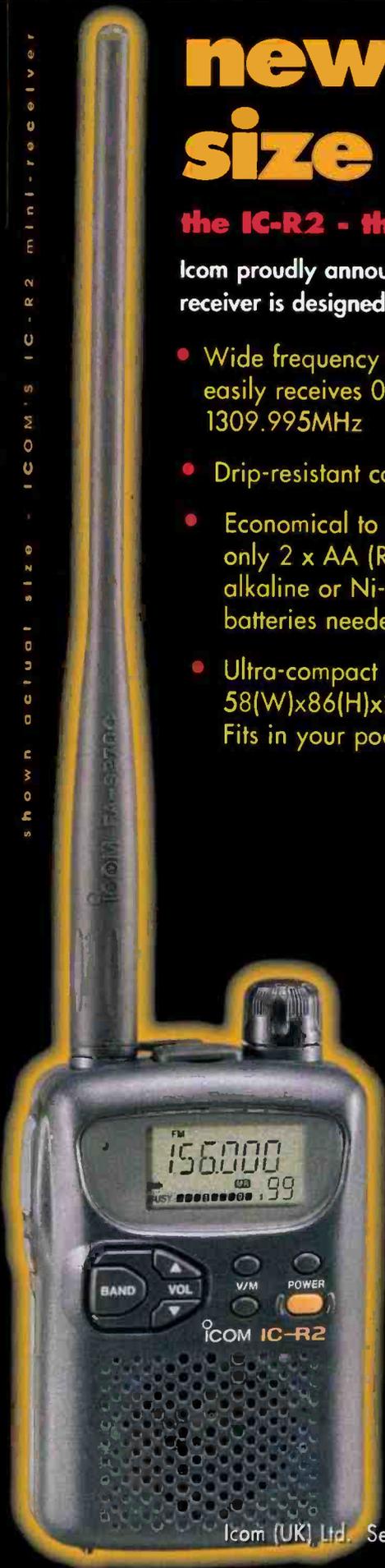
SEE YOU  
AT THE  
LEICESTER  
SHOW

# new IC-R2... proves size isn't everything

**the IC-R2 - the latest go-anywhere receiver from Icom**

Icom proudly announces the debut of the IC-R2. A new shack-mate for the IC-Q7E, this micro-sized receiver is designed to meet market demands for a simple, compact, wide-band handheld receiver

- Wide frequency range easily receives 0.495~1309.995MHz
- Drip-resistant construction
- Economical to run ~ only 2 x AA (R6) alkaline or Ni-Cd batteries needed
- Ultra-compact body ~ 58(W)x86(H)x27(D)mm. Fits in your pocket
- Receives most AM, FM, TV broadcasting and public communications using the AM, FM and WFM modes
- 400 memories provided for storing operating frequencies and tuning steps etc. Also there are 50 channels, 25 pairs, for program scan edges
- Band-switching operation system for easy use
- Digital squelch for high-speed squelch attack and release
- Tone squelch for quiet operation
- Built-in 10dB attenuator
- LCD backlight with timer
- Power-save function
- Large internal loudspeaker gives excellent audio
- Very competitively priced
- and much, much more...



IC-R2

Icom (UK) Ltd. Sea Street Herne Bay Kent CT6 8LD. Telephone: 01227 741741. Fax: 01227 741742.  
internet: <http://www.icomuk.co.uk> E-mail: [info@icomuk.co.uk](mailto:info@icomuk.co.uk)

Count on us!

# FT-847

Ultra-Compact Satellite  
and All Mode Transceiver

## FEATURES

- All band performance (SSB, CW, FM, AM)
- 100 Watt output on HF/50MHz bands
- 50 Watt output on 144/430 MHz bands
- Cross-band full Duplex operation
- Normal/Reverse tracking for satellite operation
- CTCSS & DCS encode/decode built-in
- High resolution 0.1Hz tuning steps for ultra smooth tuning
- Digital Signal Processing filters (Bandpass, Notch, Noise Reduction)
- Simplified tuning with Shuttle Jog control
- Direct frequency keypad entry
- Dedicated satellite memories, with 8-character Alpha Numeric Labels
- TX Freq. (MHz): 1.8 - 50 (amateur band) 144-146/430-440
- RX Freq. (MHz): 0.5-30/50-54 108-174/420-512
- Emission modes: LSB, USB, CW, AM, FM, PACKET(9600/1200bps: External input.)
- Freq. Steps(Min): 0.1Hz for SSB and CW 10Hz for AM and FM
- Modulation Types:
  - SSB: J3E Balanced, filtered carrier
  - AM: A3E Low-level (early stage)
  - FM: F3E Variable reactance
  - FSK: J1D, J2D, F2D Audio frequency shift keying (external input), F1D Frequency shift keying (V/UHF: external input)
- Options:
  - FC-20 Automatic Antenna Tuning Unit (External)
  - FVS-1A Voice Synthesiser
  - ATAS-100 Active Tuning Antenna System

## 4 into 1 does go!

Technology moves inexorably onward, evolving, adapting, forever changing. At the same time, today's Radio Amateur puts even more demands upon designers to build quality, sophisticated, but easy to use stations for Voice, Packet, Satellite, CW, VHF, UHF, HF, just to mention a few. Yaesu's designers took on that challenge, and following in the footsteps of the revolutionary FT1000, FT1000MP and FT920 are now proud to offer today's Radio Amateur the station in a box - the all new FT-847!

The Yaesu FT-847 Ultra-Compact Satellite and All Mode Transceiver has jumped the technology with a transceiver ready for the new millennium. With it's high-tech design

and revolutionary features, the FT-847 is truly the one radio that can do it all! Massive band-width coverage from a single unit, the FT-847 has many features to keep it at the top of the evolutionary pile. These include crystal clear 100 watts on HF and 50MHz, a massive 50 watts on 2 meters and 70cms, Yaesu's effective DSP for bandpass, noise reduction and notch filter, and direct input of frequency on the supplied keypad. Silky smooth tuning with 0.1MHz tuning steps, Cross band and full duplex, CTCSS and DCS encode and decode built in. And for Satellite reception, normal and reverse tracking. A matching ATU (Automatic Antenna Tuning Unit) is also available as an option.

**YAESU**  
...choice of the World's top DX'ers



<http://www.yaesu.co.uk>

Specifications subject to change without notice. Specifications guaranteed only within amateur bands. Some accessories and/or options are standard in certain areas. Check with your local Yaesu dealer for specific details.

### FT-920

The highest performing HF/6 meter rig in its price class with Yaesu's renowned Omni-Glow™ display

